

CALL NO. 100

CONTRACT ID. 191245

LAUREL COUNTY

FED/STATE PROJECT NUMBER NHPP IM 0752 (059)

DESCRIPTION 1-75 (LAUREL COUNTY)

WORK TYPE ASPHALT SURFACE WITH GRADE & DRAIN

PRIMARY COMPLETION DATE 6/1/2022

LETTING DATE: October 25,2019

Sealed Bids will be received electronically through the Bid Express bidding service until 10:00 AM EASTERN DAYLIGHT TIME October 25,2019. Bids will be publicly announced at 10:00 AM EASTERN DAYLIGHT TIME.

PLANS AVAILABLE FOR THIS PROJECT.

DBE CERTIFICATION REQUIRED - 8.50%

REQUIRED BID PROPOSAL GUARANTY: Not less than 5% of the total bid.

TABLE OF CONTENTS

PART I SCOPE OF WORK

- PROJECT(S), COMPLETION DATE(S), & LIQUIDATED DAMAGES
- CONTRACT NOTES
- FEDERAL CONTRACT NOTES
- TRAINEES
- ASPHALT MIXTURE
- DGA BASE
- DGA BASE FOR SHOULDERS
- INCIDENTAL SURFACING
- FUEL AND ASPHALT PAY ADJUSTMENT
- ASPHALT PAVEMENT RIDE QUALITY CAT A
- COMPACTION OPTION A
- SPECIAL NOTE(S) APPLICABLE TO PROJECT
- LIQUIDATED DAMAGES
- TREE REMOVAL
- SPECIAL NOTE FOR PIPELINE INSPECTION
- SPECIAL NOTE FOR INTELLIGENT COMPACTION FOR ASPHALT MIXTURES
- SPECIAL NOTE FOR INTELLIGENT COMPACTION FOR AGGREGATE BASES AND SOILS
- SPECIAL NOTE FOR PAVER MOUNTED TEMPERATURE PROFILES
- TRAFFIC CONTROL PLAN
- DATA COLLECTION STATION NOTES
- BRIDGE DEMOLITION, RENOVATION
- ASBESTOS ABATEMENT REPORT
- RIGHT OF WAY NOTES
- UTILITY IMPACT & RAIL CERTIFICATION NOTES
- DEPT OF ARMY NATIONWIDE PERMIT
- KPDES STORM WATER PERMIT, BMP AND APPROVAL LETTER
- GEOTECHNICAL NOTES

PART II SPECIFICATIONS AND STANDARD DRAWINGS

- SPECIFICATIONS REFERENCE
- SUPPLEMENTAL SPECIFICATION
- [SN-1I] PORTABLE CHANGEABLE SIGNS
- [SN-11D] ROCK BLASTING
- [SN-11E] BORING AND JACKING STEEL PIPE WITHOUT CARRIER PIPE
- [SN-11M] BARCODE LABEL ON PERMANENT SIGNS
- [SN-11N] LONGITUDINAL PAVEMENT JOINT ADHESIVE
- [SP-69] EMBANKMENT AT BRIDGE END BENT STRUCTURES

PART III EMPLOYMENT, WAGE AND RECORD REQUIREMENTS

- FEDERAL-AID CONSTRUCTION CONTRACTS FHWA 1273
- NONDISCRIMINATION OF EMPLOYEES
- EXECUTIVE BRANCH CODE OF ETHICS
- TRAINING SPECIAL PROVISIONS
- PROJECT WAGE RATES LOCALITY 2 / FEDERAL
- NOTICE OF REQUIREMENT FOR AFFIRMATIVE ACTION TO ENSURE EEO LAUREL

PART IV INSURANCE

PART V BID ITEMS

PART I SCOPE OF WORK

ADMINISTRATIVE DISTRICT - 11

CONTRACT ID - 191245 NHPP IM 0752 (059)

COUNTY - LAUREL

PCN - DE06300751945 NHPP IM 0752 (059)

I-75 (LAUREL COUNTY) (MP 40.704) IMPROVE I-75 FROM KY 80 AT LONDON TO SOUTH OF THE KY 909 UNDERPASS (MP 48.000), A DISTANCE OF 07.29 MILES.ASPHALT SURFACE WITH GRADE & DRAIN SYP NO. 11-000011.0.

GEOGRAPHIC COORDINATES LATITUDE 37:11:37.00 LONGITUDE 84:08:55.00

COMPLETION DATE(S):

COMPLETED BY 06/01/2022

APPLIES TO ENTIRE CONTRACT

CONTRACT NOTES

PROPOSAL ADDENDA

All addenda to this proposal must be applied when calculating bid and certified in the bid packet submitted to the Kentucky Department of Highways. Failure to use the correct and most recent addenda may result in the bid being rejected.

BID SUBMITTAL

Bidder must use the Department's electronic bidding software. The Bidder must download the bid file located on the Bid Express website (www.bidx.com) to prepare a bid packet for submission to the Department. The bidder must submit electronically using Bid Express.

JOINT VENTURE BIDDING

Joint venture bidding is permissible. All companies in the joint venture must be prequalified in one of the work types in the Qualifications for Bidders for the project. The bidders must get a vendor ID for the joint venture from the Division of Construction Procurement and register the joint venture as a bidder on the project. Also, the joint venture must obtain a digital ID from Bid Express to submit a bid. A joint bid bond of 5% may be submitted for both companies or each company may submit a separate bond of 5%.

UNDERGROUND FACILITY DAMAGE PROTECTION

The contractor shall make every effort to protect underground facilities from damage as prescribed in the Underground Facility Damage Protection Act of 1994, Kentucky Revised Statute KRS 367.4901 to 367.4917. It is the contractor's responsibility to determine and take steps necessary to be in compliance with federal and state damage prevention directives. When prescribed in said directives, the contractor shall submit Excavation Locate Requests to the Kentucky Contact Center (KY811) via web ticket entry. The submission of this request does not relieve the contractor from the responsibility of contacting non-member facility owners, whom shall be contacted through their individual Protection Notification Center. Non-compliance with these directives can result in the enforcement of penalties.

REGISTRATION WITH THE SECRETARY OF STATE BY A FOREIGN ENTITY

Pursuant to KRS 176.085(1)(b), an agency, department, office, or political subdivision of the Commonwealth of Kentucky shall not award a state contract to a person that is a foreign entity required by KRS 14A.9-010 to obtain a certificate of authority to transact business in the Commonwealth ("certificate") from the Secretary of State under KRS 14A.9-030 unless the person produces the certificate within fourteen (14) days of the bid or proposal opening. If the foreign entity is not required to obtain a certificate as provided in KRS 14A.9-010, the foreign entity should identify the applicable exception. Foreign entity is defined within KRS 14A.1-070.

For all foreign entities required to obtain a certificate of authority to transact business in the Commonwealth, if a copy of the certificate is not received by the contracting agency within the time frame identified above, the foreign entity's solicitation response shall be deemed non-responsive or the awarded contract shall be cancelled.

Businesses can register with the Secretary of State at https://secure.kentucky.gov/sos/ftbr/welcome.aspx .

SPECIAL NOTE FOR PROJECT QUESTIONS DURING ADVERTISEMENT

Questions about projects during the advertisement should be submitted in writing to the Division of Construction Procurement. This may be done by fax (502) 564-7299 or email to kytc.projectquestions@ky.gov. The Department will attempt to answer all submitted questions. The Department reserves the right not to answer if the question is not pertinent or does not aid in clarifying the project intent.

The deadline for posting answers will be 3:00 pm Eastern Daylight Time, the day preceding the Letting. Questions may be submitted until this deadline with the understanding that the later a question is submitted, the less likely an answer will be able to be provided.

The questions and answers will be posted for each Letting under the heading "Questions & Answers" on the Construction Procurement website (www.transportation.ky.gov/contract). The answers provided shall be considered part of this Special Note and, in case of a discrepancy, will govern over all other bidding documents.

HARDWOOD REMOVAL RESTRICTIONS

The US Department of Agriculture has imposed a quarantine in Kentucky and several surrounding states, to prevent the spread of an invasive insect, the emerald ash borer. Hardwood cut in conjunction with the project may not be removed from the state. Chipping or burning on site is the preferred method of disposal.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR EXCESS MATERIAL SITES AND BORROW SITES

Identification of excess material sites and borrow sites shall be the responsibility of the Contractor. The Contractor shall be responsible for compliance with all applicable state and federal laws and may wish to consult with the US Fish and Wildlife Service to seek protection under Section 10 of the Endangered Species Act for these activities.

ACCESS TO RECORDS

The contractor, as defined in KRS 45A.030 (9) agrees that the contracting agency, the Finance and Administration Cabinet, the Auditor of Public Accounts, and the Legislative Research Commission, or their duly authorized representatives, shall have access to any books, documents, papers, records, or other evidence, which are directly pertinent to this contract for the purpose of financial audit or program review. Records and other pregualification information confidentially

disclosed as part of the bid process shall not be deemed as directly pertinent to the contract and shall be exempt from disclosure as provided in KRS 61.878(1)(c). The contractor also recognizes that any books, documents, papers, records, or other evidence, received during a financial audit or program review shall be subject to the Kentucky Open Records Act, KRS 61.870 to 61.884.

In the event of a dispute between the contractor and the contracting agency, Attorney General, or the Auditor of Public Accounts over documents that are eligible for production and review, the Finance and Administration Cabinet shall review the dispute and issue a determination, in accordance with Secretary's Order 11-004.

April 30, 2018

FEDERAL CONTRACT NOTES

The Kentucky Department of Highways, in accordance with the Regulations of the United States Department of Transportation 23 CFR 635.112 (h), hereby notifies all bidders that failure by a bidder to comply with all applicable sections of the current Kentucky Standard Specifications, including, but not limited to the following, may result in a bid not being considered responsive and thus not eligible to be considered for award:

102.02 Current Rating
 102.08 Preparation and Delivery of Proposals
 102.13 Irregular Bid Proposals
 102.14 Disqualification of Bidders

102.09 Proposal Guaranty

CIVIL RIGHTS ACT OF 1964

The Kentucky Department of Highways, in accordance with the provisions of Title VI of the Civil Rights Act of 1964 (78 Stat. 252) and the Regulations of the Federal Department of Transportation (49 C.F.R., Part 21), issued pursuant to such Act, hereby notifies all bidders that it will affirmatively insure that the contract entered into pursuant to this advertisement will be awarded to the lowest responsible bidder without discrimination on the ground of race, color, or national origin.

NOTICE TO ALL BIDDERS

To report bid rigging activities call: 1-800-424-9071.

The U.S. Department of Transportation (DOT) operates the above toll-free "hotline" Monday through Friday, 8:00 a.m. to 5:00 p.m. eastern time. Anyone with knowledge of possible bid rigging, bidder collusion, or other fraudulent activities should use the "hotline" to report such activities.

The "hotline" is part of the DOT's continuing effort to identify and investigate highway construction contract fraud and abuse and is operated under the direction of the DOT Inspector General. All information will be treated confidentially and caller anonymity will be respected.

SECOND TIER SUBCONTRACTS

Second Tier subcontracts on federally assisted projects shall be permitted. However, in the case of DBE's, second tier subcontracts will only be permitted where the other subcontractor is also a DBE. All second tier subcontracts shall have the consent of both the Contractor and the Engineer.

DISADVANTAGED BUSINESS ENTERPRISE PROGRAM

It is the policy of the Kentucky Transportation Cabinet ("the Cabinet") that Disadvantaged Business Enterprises ("DBE") shall have the opportunity to participate in the performance of highway construction projects financed in whole or in part by Federal Funds in order to create a level playing field for all businesses who wish to contract with the Cabinet. To that end, the Cabinet will comply with the regulations found in 49 CFR Part 26, and the definitions and requirements contained therein shall be adopted as if set out verbatim herein.

The Cabinet, contractors, subcontractors, and sub-recipients shall not discriminate on the basis of race, color, national origin, or sex in the performance of work performed pursuant to Cabinet contracts. The contractor shall carry out applicable requirements of 49 CFR 26 in the award and administration of federally assisted highway construction projects. The contractor will include this provision in all its subcontracts and supply agreements pertaining to contracts with the Cabinet.

Failure by the contractor to carry out these requirements is a material breach of its contract with the Cabinet, which may result in the termination of the contract or such other remedy as the Cabinet deems necessary.

DBE GOAL

The Disadvantaged Business Enterprise (DBE) goal established for this contract, as listed on the front page of the proposal, is the percentage of the total value of the contract.

The contractor shall exercise all necessary and reasonable steps to ensure that Disadvantaged Business Enterprises participate in a least the percent of the contract as set forth above as goals for this contract.

OBLIGATION OF CONTRACTORS

Each contractor prequalified to perform work on Cabinet projects shall designate and make known to the Cabinet a liaison officer who is assigned the responsibility of effectively administering and promoting an active program for utilization of DBEs.

If a formal goal has not been designated for the contract, all contractors are encouraged to consider DBEs for subcontract work as well as for the supply of material and services needed to perform this work.

Contractors are encouraged to use the services of banks owned and controlled by minorities and women.

Contract ID: 191245 Page 11 of 330

CERTIFICATION OF CONTRACT GOAL

Contractors shall include the following certification in bids for projects for which a DBE goal has been established. BIDS SUBMITTED WHICH DO NOT INCLUDE CERTIFICATION OF DBE PARTICIPATION WILL NOT BE ACCEPTED. These bids will not be considered for award by the Cabinet and they will be returned to the bidder.

"The bidder certifies that it has secured participation by Disadvantaged Business Enterprises ("DBE") in the amount of _____ percent of the total value of this contract and that the DBE participation is in compliance with the requirements of 49 CFR 26 and the policies of the Kentucky Transportation Cabinet pertaining to the DBE Program."

The certification statement is located in the electronic bid file. All contractors must certify their DBE participation on that page. DBEs utilized in achieving the DBE goal must be certified and prequalified for the work items at the time the bid is submitted.

DBE PARTICIPATION PLAN

Lowest responsive bidders must submit the *DBE Plan/ Subcontractor Request*, form TC 14-35 DBE, within 5 days of the letting. This is necessary before the Awards Committee will review and make a recommendation. The project will not be considered for award prior to submission and approval of the apparent low bidder's DBE Plan/Subcontractor Request.

The DBE Participation Plan shall include the following:

- 1. Name and address of DBE Subcontractor(s) and/or supplier(s) intended to be used in the proposed project;
- 2. Description of the work each is to perform including the work item, unit, quantity, unit price and total amount of the work to be performed by the individual DBE. The Proposal Line Number, Category Number, and the Project Line Number can be found in the "material listing" on the Construction Procurement website under the specific letting;
- 3. The dollar value of each proposed DBE subcontract and the percentage of total project contract value this represents. DBE participation may be counted as follows;
 - a. If DBE suppliers and manufactures assume actual and contractual responsibility, the dollar value of materials to be furnished will be counted toward the goal as follows:
 - The entire expenditure paid to a DBE manufacturer;
 - 60 percent of expenditures to DBE suppliers that are not manufacturers provided the supplier is a regular dealer in the product involved. A regular dealer must be engaged in, as its principal business and in its own name, the sale of products to the public, maintain an inventory and own and operate distribution equipment; and
 - The amount of fees or commissions charged by the DBE firms for a bona fide service, such as professional, technical, consultant, or managerial services and assistance in the procurement of essential personnel, facilities, equipment, materials, supplies, delivery of materials and supplies or for furnishing bonds, or insurance, providing such fees or commissions are determined to be reasonable and customary.

- b) The dollar value of services provided by DBEs such as quality control testing, equipment repair and maintenance, engineering, staking, etc.;
- c) The dollar value of joint ventures. DBE credit for joint ventures will be limited to the dollar amount of the work actually performed by the DBE in the joint venture;
- 4. Written and signed documentation of the bidder's commitment to use a DBE contractor whose participation is being utilized to meet the DBE goal; and
- 5. Written and signed confirmation from the DBE that it is participating in the contract as provided in the prime contractor's commitment.

UPON AWARD AND BEFORE A WORK ORDER WILL BE ISSUED

Contractors must submit the signed subcontract between the contractor and the DBE contractor, along with the DBE's certificate of insurance. If the DBE is a supplier of materials for the project, a signed purchase order must be submitted to the Division of Construction Procurement.

Changes to DBE Participation Plans must be approved by the Cabinet. The Cabinet may consider extenuating circumstances including, but not limited to, changes in the nature or scope of the project, the inability or unwillingness of a DBE to perform the work in accordance with the bid, and/or other circumstances beyond the control of the prime contractor.

CONSIDERATION OF GOOD FAITH EFFORTS REQUESTS

If the DBE participation submitted in the bid by the apparent lowest responsive bidder does not meet or exceed the DBE contract goal, the apparent lowest responsive bidder must submit a Good Faith Effort Package to satisfy the Cabinet that sufficient good faith efforts were made to meet the contract goals prior to submission of the bid. Efforts to increase the goal after bid submission will not be considered in justifying the good faith effort, unless the contractor can show that the proposed DBE was solicited prior to the letting date. DBEs utilized in achieving the DBE goal must be certified and prequalified for the work items at the time the bid is submitted. One complete set (hard copy along with an electronic copy) of this information must be received in the Division of Contract Procurement no later than 12:00 noon of the tenth calendar day after receipt of notification that they are the apparent low bidder.

Where the information submitted includes repetitious solicitation letters it will be acceptable to submit a sample representative letter along with a distribution list of the firms solicited. Documentation of DBE quotations shall be a part of the good faith effort submittal as necessary to demonstrate compliance with the factors listed below which the Cabinet considers in judging good faith efforts. This documentation may include written subcontractors' quotations, telephone log notations of verbal quotations, or other types of quotation documentation.

The Good Faith Effort Package shall include, but may not be limited to information showing evidence of the following:

- 1. Whether the bidder attended any pre-bid meetings that were scheduled by the Cabinet to inform DBEs of subcontracting opportunities;
- 2. Whether the bidder provided solicitations through all reasonable and available means;
- 3. Whether the bidder provided written notice to all DBEs listed in the DBE directory at the time of the letting who are prequalified in the areas of work that the bidder will be subcontracting;
- 4. Whether the bidder followed up initial solicitations of interest by contacting DBEs to determine with certainly whether they were interested. If a reasonable amount of DBEs within the targeted districts do not provide an intent to quote or no DBEs are prequalified in the subcontracted areas, the bidder must notify the Disadvantaged Enterprise Business Liaison Officer (DEBLO) in the Office of Civil Rights and Small Business Development to give notification of the bidder's inability to get DBE quotes;
- 5. Whether the bidder selected portions of the work to be performed by DBEs in order to increase the likelihood of meeting the contract goals. This includes, where appropriate, breaking out contract work items into economically feasible units to facilitate DBE participation, even when the prime contractor might otherwise perform these work items with its own forces;
- 6. Whether the bidder provided interested DBEs with adequate and timely information about the plans, specifications, and requirements of the contract;
- 7. Whether the bidder negotiated in good faith with interested DBEs not rejecting them as unqualified without sound reasons based on a thorough investigation of their capabilities. Any rejection should be so noted in writing with a description as to why an agreement could not be reached;
- 8. Whether quotations were received from interested DBE firms but were rejected as unacceptable without sound reasons why the quotations were considered unacceptable. The fact that the DBE firm's quotation for the work is not the lowest quotation received will not in itself be considered as a sound reason for rejecting the quotation as unacceptable. The fact that the bidder has the ability and/or desire to perform the contract work with its own forces will not be considered a sound reason for rejecting a DBE quote. Nothing in this provision shall be construed to require the bidder to accept unreasonable quotes in order to satisfy DBE goals;
- 9. Whether the bidder specifically negotiated with subcontractors to assume part of the responsibility to meet the contract DBE goal when the work to be subcontracted includes potential DBE participation;
- 10. Whether the bidder made any efforts and/or offered assistance to interested DBEs in obtaining the necessary equipment, supplies, materials, insurance and/or bonding to satisfy the work requirements of the bid proposal; and
- 11. Any other evidence that the bidder submits which may show that the bidder has made reasonable good faith efforts to include DBE participation.

FAILURE TO MEET GOOD FAITH REQUIREMENT

Where the apparent lowest responsive bidder fails to submit sufficient participation by DBE firms to meet the contract goal and upon a determination by the Good Faith Committee based upon the information submitted that the apparent lowest responsive bidder failed to make sufficient reasonable efforts to meet the contract goal, the bidder will be offered the opportunity to meet in person for administrative reconsideration. The bidder will be notified of the Committee's decision within 24 hours of its decision. The bidder will have 24 hours to request reconsideration of the Committee's decision. The reconsideration meeting will be held within two days of the receipt of a request by the bidder for reconsideration.

The request for reconsideration will be heard by the Office of the Secretary. The bidder will have the opportunity to present written documentation or argument concerning the issue of whether it met the goal or made an adequate good faith effort. The bidder will receive a written decision on the reconsideration explaining the basis for the finding that the bidder did or did not meet the goal or made adequate Good Faith efforts to do so.

The result of the reconsideration process is not administratively appealable to the Cabinet or to the United States Department of Transportation.

The Cabinet reserves the right to award the contract to the next lowest responsive bidder or to rebid the contract in the event that the contract is not awarded to the low bidder as the result of a failure to meet the good faith requirement.

SANCTIONS FOR FAILURE TO MEET DBE REQUIREMENTS OF THE PROJECT

Failure by the prime contractor to fulfill the DBE requirements of a project under contract or to demonstrate good faith efforts to meet the goal constitutes a breach of contract. When this occurs, the Cabinet will hold the prime contractor accountable, as would be the case with all other contract provisions. Therefore, the contractor's failure to carry out the DBE contract requirements shall constitute a breach of contract and as such the Cabinet reserves the right to exercise all administrative remedies at its disposal including, but not limited to the following:

- Disallow credit toward the DBE goal;
- Withholding progress payments;
- Withholding payment to the prime in an amount equal to the unmet portion of the contract goal; and/or
- Termination of the contract.

PROMPT PAYMENT

The prime contractor will be required to pay the DBE within seven (7) working days after he or she has received payment from the Kentucky Transportation Cabinet for work performed or materials furnished.

CONTRACTOR REPORTING

All contractors must keep detailed records and provide reports to the Cabinet on their progress in meeting the DBE requirement on any highway contract. These records may include, but shall not be limited to payroll, lease agreements, cancelled payroll checks, executed subcontracting agreements, etc. Prime contractors will be required to complete and submit a <u>signed and notarized</u> Affidavit of Subcontractor Payment (<u>TC 18-7</u>) and copies of checks for any monies paid to each DBE subcontractor or supplier utilized to meet a DBE goal. These documents must be completed and signed within 7 days of being paid by the Cabinet.

Payment information that needs to be reported includes date the payment is sent to the DBE, check number, Contract ID, amount of payment and the check date. Before Final Payment is made on this contract, the Prime Contractor will certify that all payments were made to the DBE subcontractor and/or DBE suppliers.

***** IMPORTANT *****

Please mail the original, signed and completed TC (18-7) Affidavit of Subcontractor Payment form and all copies of checks for payments listed above to the following address:

Office of Civil Rights and Small Business Development 6th Floor West 200 Mero Street Frankfort, KY 40622

The prime contractor should notify the KYTC Office of Civil Rights and Small Business Development seven (7) days prior to DBE contractors commencing work on the project. The contact in this office is Mr. Melvin Bynes. Mr. Bynes' current contact information is email address – melvin.bynes2@ky.gov and the telephone number is (502) 564-3601.

DEFAULT OR DECERTIFICATION OF THE DBE

If the DBE subcontractor or supplier is decertified or defaults in the performance of its work, and the overall goal cannot be credited for the uncompleted work, the prime contractor may utilize a substitute DBE or elect to fulfill the DBE goal with another DBE on a different work item. If after exerting good faith effort in accordance with the Cabinet's Good Faith Effort policies and procedures, the prime contractor is unable to replace the DBE, then the unmet portion of the goal may be waived at the discretion of the Cabinet.

7/19/2019

<u>LEGAL REQUIREMENTS AND RESPONSIBILITY TO THE PUBLIC – CARGO PREFERENCE ACT (CPA).</u>

(REV 12-17-15) (1-16)

SECTION 7 is expanded by the following new Article:

102.10 <u>Cargo Preference Act – Use of United States-flag vessels.</u>

Pursuant to Title 46CFR Part 381, the Contractor agrees

- To utilize privately owned United States-flag commercial vessels to ship at least 50 percent of the gross tonnage (computed separately for dry bulk carriers, dry cargo liners, and tankers) involved, whenever shipping any equipment, material, or commodities pursuant to this contract, to the extent such vessels are available at fair and reasonable rates for United States-flag commercial vessels.
- To furnish within 20 days following the date of loading for shipments originating within the United States or within 30 working days following the date of loading for shipments originating outside the United States, a legible copy of a rated, 'on-board' commercial ocean bill-of-lading in English for each shipment of cargo described in paragraph 1 of this section to both the Contracting Officer (through the prime contractor in the case of subcontractor bills-of-lading) and to the Division of National Cargo, Office of Market Development, Maritime Administration, Washington, DC 20590.
- To insert the substance of the provisions of this clause in all subcontracts issued pursuant to this contract.

LAUREL COUNTY NHPP IM 0752 (059)

Contract ID: 191245 Page 17 of 330

TRAINEES

In Compliance with the "TRAINING SPECIAL PROVISION" included in Part III of the Proposal, the Contractor will be required to employ a trainee(s) for this contract.

ASPHALT MIXTURE

Unless otherwise noted, the Department estimates the rate of application for all asphalt mixtures to be 110 lbs/sy per inch of depth.

DGA BASE

Unless otherwise noted, the Department estimates the rate of application for DGA Base to be 115 lbs/sy per inch of depth.

DGA BASE FOR SHOULDERS

Unless otherwise noted, the Department estimates the rate of application for DGA Base for Shoulders to be 115 lbs/sy per inch of depth. The Department will not measure necessary grading and/or shaping of existing shoulders prior to placing of DGA Base, but shall be incidental to the Contract unit price per ton for DGA Base.

Accept payment at the Contract unit price per ton as full compensation for all labor, materials, equipment, and incidentals for grading and/or shaping of existing shoulders and furnishing, placing, and compacting the DGA Base.

INCIDENTAL SURFACING

The Department has included in the quantities of asphalt mixtures established in the proposal estimated quantities required for resurfacing or surfacing mailbox turnouts, farm field entrances, residential and commercial entrances, curve widening, ramp gores and tapers, and road and street approaches, as applicable. Pave these areas to the limits as shown on Standard Drawing RPM-110-06 or as directed by the Engineer. In the event signal detectors are present in the intersecting streets or roads, pave the crossroads to the right of way limit or back of the signal detector, whichever is the farthest back of the mainline. Surface or resurface these areas as directed by the Engineer. The Department will not measure placing and compacting for separate payment but shall be incidental to the Contract unit price for the asphalt mixtures.

FUEL AND ASPHALT PAY ADJUSTMENT

The Department has included the Contract items Asphalt Adjustment and Fuel Adjustment for possible future payments at an established Contract unit price of \$1.00. The Department will calculate actual adjustment quantities after work is completed. If existing Contract amount is insufficient to pay all items on the contract with the adjustments, the Department will establish additional monies with a change order.

ASPHALT PAVEMENT RIDE QUALITY CATEGORY A

The Department will apply Pavement Rideability Requirements on this project in accordance with Section 410, Category A.

OPTION A

Be advised that the Department will accept compaction of asphalt mixtures furnished for driving lanes and ramps, at 1 inch (25mm) or greater, on this project according to OPTION A in accordance with Section 402 and Section 403 of the current Standard Specifications. The Department will require joint cores as described in Section 402.03.02 for surface mixtures only. The Department will accept compaction of all other asphalt mixtures according to OPTION B.

SPECIAL NOTE FOR ASPHALT CK BASE

This Special Note will apply when indicated on the plans or in the proposal. Section references herein are to the Department's 2012 Standard Specifications for Road and Bridge Construction. Follow the 2012 Standard Specifications for Road and Bridge Construction except for the exception in this special note.

1.0 Description. This work shall consist of furnishing all the materials, testing equipment, performing testing, and the construction of an asphalt base as described herein.

The paving mixture is intended to be a uniformly, coarse-graded material containing a high percentage large-size aggregate resulting in a low deformation, shear-resistant pavement suitable for very heavily loaded vehicles and/or paving over Portland cement concrete.

The compacted lift thickness(es) shall be specified elsewhere in the contract or on the plans. Typically, a finished compacted lift thickness will range from a minimum lift thickness of four and one half inches to a maximum lift thickness of six inches.

2.0 Materials.

2.1 Aggregate. Coarse aggregate shall conform to section 805 except that all slag shall be 100 percent passing the ¾ inch sieve. Gravel will not be permitted.

Fine aggregate shall conform to section 804. Natural and/or conglomerate sand will be limited to a maximum of 10 percent of the total aggregate weight.

- 2.2 Asphalt Binder. Provide an asphalt binder conforming to section 806. The asphalt binder shall be a PG 64-22, unless otherwise specified in the proposal or on the plans.
- 2.3 Reclaimed Materials. The use of reclaimed material in the mixture will not be permitted.
- 2.4 Anti-Stripping Additive. Anti-stripping additive may be required as determined by ASTM D4867. Any changes in the source of materials on the approved mix design may require further testing by the Contractor for this property. Measurement and payment for anti-stripping will be considered incidental to the Asphalt CK Base.
 - 2.5 Warm Mix. Contrary to section 402 warm mix will not be permitted.

3.0 Mix Design Criteria.

3.1 Preparation of Mixture. Conform to the following aggregate composition limits (master range) along with the tolerance of the JMF during production.

Aggregate Composition Limits			
	Percent Passing	JMF	
Sieve Size	By Weight	Tolerance (%)	
2 inch	100		
1 1/2 inch	80 - 100	± 8	
1 inch	65 -85	± 8	
3/4 inch	50 - 70	± 6	
1/2 inch	40 - 60	± 6	
3/8 inch	30 - 50	± 5	
No. 4	15 - 30	± 5	
No. 8	8 - 18	± 5	
No. 16	5 - 15	± 5	
No. 30	4 - 12	± 5	
No. 50	3 - 10	±4	
No. 100	2 - 8	± 2	
No. 200	0 - 5	± 1.5	

3.2 Preliminary Mix Design. Perform the volumetric mix design according to AASHTO R 35 and conforming to M323. However, the gradation of the design must fall within the master range listed in the Aggregate Composition Limits table above. Complete the volumetric mix design at the appropriate number of gyrations in section 403. The ESAL also will be listed on the plans or proposal and/or established on the pay item. The department will require a dust-to-binder ratio of 0.8 to 1.6, the VMA shall be 11.0 minimum, and a TSR value of 80% minimum. The target for air voids during the design shall be in the range of 4.0 to 4.5.

This mixture will be considered a specialty mixture no matter the ESAL class and shall be for the mix design requirements as outlined in KM 421 section 3.9.1.2.

- 3.3 Selection of Optimum AC. The department will approve the AC at an airvoid content in the range of 4.0 to 4.5. The Engineer may assign an AC corresponding to other air-void levels as deemed appropriate. Ensure that the optimum AC is a minimum of 3.5 percent by weight of the total mixture.
- **4.0 Control and Acceptance.** Conform to section 402 with the following exception listed below.
- **4.1 Acceptance.** Acceptance testing shall conform to section 402 except for the following. Acceptance will be by the means of gradation and asphalt content instead of volumetric properties. The acceptance range (JMF tolerance) for gradation listed above in the Aggregate Composition Limits table will be used for acceptance and at no time shall exceed the master range. Gradation, AC content, and

volumetric testing will be required once every 1000 tons of production of the Class CK Base. During the production air voids shall be between 1.5 to 7, VMA minimum of 10.5, asphalt content shall be within the range of plus/minus 0.5 from the approved mix design, and gradation within the range JMF tolerances, not to exceed the master range. At any time when the production of the mixture falls outside these ranges then production shall cease and follow section 402 to allow the re-start of production. Record all results on the AMAW along with any changes made to the mixture during production.

- 4.1.a Gradation. The field sample must be obtained as in accordance with ASTM D75.5 to determine the gradation of the bituminous mixture. Automatic belt sampling devices is required and must have prior approval by the department before use to ensure all material is being removed and collected from the belt during production. Once the field sample has been obtained follow ASTM T248 Method A to obtain the test sample. Contrary to KM 64-620, KM 64-606, AASTHO T11, and AASTHO T27 the test sample size for the -200 um wash and gradation test shall have a minimum of 7000 grams and the field sample shall be 70 to 90 lbs.
- 4.1.b Asphalt Content Contrary to section 402, asphalt determination will only be accepted by AASTHO T308.
- 4.2 Density. Conform to section 402 and compact asphalt mixture by Option A for mainline, turning lanes, and ramps. Asphalt mixture placed on the shoulder shall be accept by Option B.

5.0 Construction.

- 5.1 Seasonal and Weather Limitations. Conform to section 403.
- 5.2 Placement. When constructing driving lanes, ramps, turning lands, and shoulders use a MTV to place the mixture to ensure uniformity of the placement of the mixture.

6.0 Payment.

6.1 Lot Pay Adjustment.

The Department will follow section 402.05 except for as follows.

Lot Pay Adjustment for Compaction Option B = (\$50.00) (Quantity) {[0.25(AC Pay Value) + 0.15(Percent Passing 1-inch sieve Pay Value) +0.15(Percent Passing 1/2 –sieve Pay Value) +0.15(Percent Passing 3/8-inch Pay Value) +0.15(Percent Passing No.4-sieve Pay Value) +0.15(Percent Passing No. 200-sieve Pay Value)]}

	Weighted Values Option B					
	1.0 Sieve	1/2 Sieve	3/8 Sieve	No. 4 Sieve	No. 200 Sieve	AC
Weight (%)	15	15	15	15	15	25

Lot Pay Adjustment for Compaction Option A = (\$50.00) (Quantity) {[0.10(Percent Passing 1-inch sieve Pay Value) +0.10(Percent Passing 1/2 –sieve Pay Value) +0.10(Percent Passing 3/8-inch Pay Value) +0.10(Percent Passing No.4-sieve Pay Value) +0.10(Percent Passing No. 200-sieve Pay Value) +0.10(AC Pay Value) +0.40(Lane Density Pay Value)]-1.00}

Weighted Values Option A							
	Lane					Lane	
	1.0 Sieve	1/2 Sieve	3/8 Sieve	No. 4 Sieve	No. 200 Sieve	AC	Density
Weight (%)	10	10	10	10	10	10	40

С
Deviation
From JMF (%)
±0.3
±0.4
±0.5
≥±0.60

Lane Density			
	ESAL	ESAL	
Pay Value	Class 2	Class 3 or 4	
1.05	93.0 - 96.0	93.0 - 96.0	
1.00	91.0 - 92.9	91.0 - 92.9	
	96.1 - 96.5	96.1 - 96.5	
0.95	90.0 - 90.9	90.0 - 90.9	
0.90	89.0 - 89.9	89.5 - 89.9	
	96.6 - 97.0	96.6 - 97.0	
0.85	97.1 - 98.5		
0.75	88.5 - 88.9		
(1)	<88.5 or	<89.5 or	
	>98.5	>97.0	

Gradation			
		Deviation From	
Sieve	Pay Value	JMF(%)	
1 inch	105	0 - 4	
	100	4.1 - 8	
	95	8.1 - 10	
	90	10.1 - 12	
	(1)	≥12.1	
1/2 inch	105	0 - 3	
	100	3.1 - 6	
	95	6.1 - 8	
	90	8.1 - 10	
	(1)	≥10.1	
3/8 inch	105	0 - 2	
	100	2.1 - 5	
	95	5.1 - 7	
	90	7.1 - 8	
	(1)	≥8.1	
No. 4	105	0 - 2	
	100	2.1 - 5	
	95	5.1 - 7	
	90	7.1 - 8	
	(1)	≥8.1	
No. 200	105	0 - 0.5	
	100	0.6 - 1.5	
	95	1.6 - 2.0	
	90	2.1 - 2.5	
	(1)	≥2.6	

The Department will define this level of quality as test results for Gradation and AC corresponding to the following pay values:

- 0.90 or greater for each individual sieve;
- 0.90 or greater for AC.

For Lane Density the Department will require removal and replacement only when the results for all 4 cores in a sublot (or all available cores in a partial sublot) are as follows:

- Less than 88.5 percent, or greater than 98.5 percent, of solid density for ESAL Class 2; or
- Less than 89.5 percent, or greater than 97.0 percent, of solid density for ESAL Class 3 or 4.

The Department will make payment for the installed and accepted quantities under the following:

<u>Code</u>	<u>Pay Item</u>	Pay Unit
24903EC	CL2 ASPH BASE CK PG64-22	TON
24904EC	CL3 ASPH BASE CK PG64-22	TON
24905EC	CL4 ASPH BASE CK PG64-22	TON

LAUREL COUNTY, KENTUCKY I-75 WIDENING AND REHABILITATION CULVERT EXTENSION / LOAD REDUCTION PROJECT: 11-11.00 STATION 461+42.32, DWG.NO. 25081

SPECIAL NOTE FOR CELLULAR CONCRETE FILL

REFERENCES:

All references to the Standard Specifications are to the Kentucky Department of Highways Standard Specifications for Road and Bridge Construction, Current Edition.

All references to AASHTO and ASTM are to the current edition.

The requirements in the Standard Specifications, AASHTO, or ASTM shall be used for information not provided. Where there are conflicts between the Standard Specifications, AASHTO, or ASTM the Standard Specifications shall govern.

DEFINITIONS:

Manufacturer – Company that produces lightweight fill materials and provides formulation and methodology for installation.

Applicator – Company subcontracted by the Contractor that mixes fill materials into a slurry per Manufacturer recommendations and places cellular concrete on the project site. (Applicator may be the same as the Manufacturer.)

PART ONE - GENERAL

1.1 DESCRIPTION

1.1.1 Provide and install Cellular Concrete Fill material as specified herein and in the contract documents.

1.2 MANUFACTURER AND APPLICATOR QUALIFICATIONS

- 1.2.1 The Manufacturer must certify the foaming agent utilized conforms to requirements of ASTM C869 and the cellular concrete produced must meet all properties of Section 2 of this note.
- 1.2.2 The cellular concrete Applicator shall be approved by the Engineer and certified by the Manufacturer of the cellular concrete prior to ordering materials or beginning work on excavating for placement of cellular concrete. Use skilled workmen who are trained, experienced and familiar with the requirements and the methods for proper performance of this work.
- 1.2.3 Any specialized batching, mixing, and placing equipment shall be automated with bulk handling equipment approved by the Manufacturer. Transit mixes are not acceptable for these applications.
- 1.2.4 The certified Applicator shall have successfully applied cellular concrete on at least ten projects, which have performed satisfactorily for at least ten years.

1.3 SUBMITTALS

1.3.1 Details of the cellular concrete shown in the contract plans on the Cellular Concrete Fill Detail Sheet are based on the stated maximum allowable unit weight. If the Contractor proposes to use the unit weight and configuration specified in the plans, a material data sheet will be sufficient for verification of the proposed material. No additional calculations will be required unless requested by the Engineer.

If the Contractor elects to use a different unit weight or configuration, design calculations and construction plans are required clearly showing conformance with the Standard Specifications, ASTM and applicable

Page 1 of 5 10-27-15

sections of the contract plans. These calculations and plans shall be submitted to the Engineer for review 30 calendar days prior to ordering material or beginning excavation for placement of lightweight fill. Electronic submission of these documents is acceptable, unless otherwise indicated in the contract documents or requested by the Engineer. Lightweight fill designs and construction plans shall be dated, sealed, and signed by a registered professional engineer licensed to practice in Kentucky. The Contractor shall allow 30 calendar days for the Department to review the first complete submission. Additional time required by the Department to review resubmissions shall not be cause for increasing the number of contract working days. The additional work required by the Contractor to provide resubmissions shall be at no cost to the Department.

Details need to be enclosed in the submittal about the construction methods proposed. These could include, but are not limited to procedure for applying waterproofing membrane, a description of any temperature restrictions on placement of the material, etc.

Embankment benching, excavation stabilization, final installation and protection details necessary to construct the lightweight fill and produce a stable final embankment integrated with the remainder of the roadway embankment shall be the responsibility of the Contractor. Design of sheeting, shoring or other earth retention systems necessary to stabilize excavations shall be part of the construction submittal. The Engineer may request that construction plans be supplied prior to any construction.

The format for the construction plans shall be in accordance with the Division of Structural Design's Guidance Manual. The first sheet shall be a title sheet. All final tracings shall be submitted on 22" X 36" paper. Refer to Subsection SD-206-2 of the manual for additional requirements. For additional information contact the Division of Structural Design.

- 1.3.2 The bid shall be based on work being performed by an experienced Applicator, and the material being provided by a Manufacturer of cellular concrete conforming to the properties of Section 2.2.
- 1.3.3 Other documentation including concrete mix designs, material certifications, etc. shall be submitted in accordance with this Special Note.
- 1.3.4 Refer to the proposal for additional details regarding submittals.

PART TWO - PRODUCTS

2.1 MATERIALS

- 2.1.1 The cellular concrete Manufacturer must produce cellular concrete meeting all requirements of Section 2 of this Special Note. Materials from Manufacturers that have not previously supplied cellular concrete to KYTC projects may submit their product information to the Kentucky Product Evaluation List (KYPEL) for consideration at least 30 calendar days prior to beginning work. For additional information on KYPEL, contact the Division of Materials, Structural Materials Branch.
- 2.1.2 Foaming Agent: The foaming agent shall be in accordance with the cellular concrete Manufacturer recommendations and ASTM C 869, and shall produce cellular concrete meeting the properties of Section 2.2 of this Special Note.
- 2.1.3 Cementitious Material: Portland cement shall comply with Section 801 and pozzolans comply with Section 844 of the Standard Specifications. The cellular concrete Manufacturer shall design the mix.
- 2.1.4 Water: Use potable water.
- 2.1.5 Admixtures: Admixtures may be used when specifically approved by the Manufacturer of the cellular concrete.
- 2.1.6 Water-proofing layer: Provide an asphaltic material meeting the properties for Asphalt Mop Coat in Section 808 of the Standard Specifications or an equivalent product in accordance with the lightweight cellular concrete Manufacturer's recommendations. The product shall meet the approval of the Engineer. The coverage rate shall be as recommended by the Manufacturer for protection of the installation from water infiltration.

- 2.1.7 Drainage Blanket: The drainage blanket shall meet the requirements for "Coarse Aggregate for Rock Drainage Blanket" in Section 805 of the Standard Specifications, unless otherwise stated in the Cellular Concrete Fill Detail Sheet. The cost of the drainage blanket will be incidental to the cost of Cellular Concrete Fill.
- 2.1.8 Geotextile Fabric: Type IV Geotextile Fabric shall be in accordance with Sections 214 and 843 of the Standard Specifications. Contrary to Section 214 of the Standard Specifications, the cost of geotextile fabric will be incidental to the cost of Cellular Concrete Fill.

2.2 PROPERTIES

2.2.1 The cellular concrete shall meet the following:

	Class A	Class B	Class C
Cast Unit Weight	26-30 pcf	31-36 pcf	37-42 pcf
Minimum Compressive * Strength@ 28 days (ASTM C 495)	40 psi	80 psi	120 psi
Long-Term Water Absorption (% Cast Unit Weight) (ASTM C 796)	20%	16%	14%
Coefficient of Permeability (cm/sec) ((2.0 psi) (ASTM D 2434)	@ 10 ⁻⁴	10-4	10-4

^{*} If fly ash is used for cement replacement in percentages of 40% or greater, the compressive strength shall be tested @ 56 days.

2.3.1 GEOTECHNICAL DESIGN PARAMETERS

2.3.2 Unit Weight:

Maximum unit weight for design above the water table*

Maximum unit weight for design below the water table

Class A	Class B	Class C
30 pcf	36 pcf	42 pcf
36 pcf	42 pcf	48 pcf

^{*}Maximum unit weight value for use in design above water table is assumed to be cast unit weight.

2.3.3 Uplift Forces

Where the cellular concrete will be designed for use below the water table, uplift forces shall be calculated. The unit weight of cellular concrete used for these calculations shall be the minimum value from Section 2.2.1 of this note for the applicable Class of material. The thickness of rip-rap, soil, or other material required as a cap to offset the uplift forces shall be determined.

2.3.4 Global Stability Analyses

Global stability calculations for the critical embankment section with lightweight cellular concrete will be the responsibility of the Department. If the Contractor decides to use a different unit weight, as discussed in Section 1.3.1, or a different configuration from the lightweight fill detail sheet, the stability calculations for the new lightweight fill section will be the responsibility of the Contractor.

Contract ID: 191245 Page 26 of 330

PART THREE - EXECUTION

- 3.1 SITE CONDITIONS: Examine the areas for work of this Section so that conditions detrimental to timely and proper completion of the work are corrected.
- 3.2 PREPARATION: The installation of the cellular concrete shall be in accordance with procedures provided by the cellular concrete Manufacturer. The area to be filled shall be prepared in accordance with the contract documents and plans, and shall not have any standing water in it prior to fill placement. Items encased in the fill shall be set and stable prior to installing the cellular concrete.
- 3.3 INSTALLATION: Use automated job site batching, mixing, and placing equipment certified by the cellular concrete Manufacturer. The Contractor is responsible for maintaining a stable slope during construction.
- 3.3.1 A drainage blanket shall be constructed in accordance with requirements of the Cellular Concrete Fill Detail Sheet. The drainage blanket beneath the cellular concrete shall be wrapped with Type IV Geotextile Fabric, unless the plans state otherwise.
- 3.3.2 Mix the materials and convey promptly to the point of placement. Cast the cellular concrete in lifts in such a manner to prevent segregation. The maximum lift thickness shall be 4 feet. Allow a minimum 12-hour curing time between lifts, unless otherwise directed by the Engineer and Manufacturer.
- 3.3.3 The final surface finish shall be within 6 inches of plan elevation. After all lifts have been constructed, the final surface of the lightweight fill shall be coated with a waterproofing material in accordance with Section 2.1.6 of this Special Note. Coat the top and sides of the final lightweight fill configuration. Apply the product by mop and allow to dry prior to backfilling. Avoid direct contact with construction equipment to prevent damage to the water-proofing layer. Repair any areas damaged during construction prior to backfilling.
- 3.3.4 A minimum of 2 feet of soil cover, compacted in accordance with the Standard Specifications, will be required above the cellular concrete.
- 3.4 SAMPLING (to be completed by the Applicator in accordance with this Special Note):

Mold four (4) 3" x 6"-cylinder test specimens for each 300 cubic yards of lightweight fill placed or for each four (4) hours of placing. Take samples in accordance with ASTM C 495. Do not rod the samples. The samples molds shall be provided by the Applicator, and the cost of the sample molds is incidental to the placement of Cellular Concrete Fill.

3.5 CURING:

Mark the cylinders and place in a location that will not be disturbed or subjected to temperature extremes. Avoid excessive or early handling of test cylinders. After 2-3 days, deliver the cylinders to the Department's Division of Materials. Care should be taken during delivery to prevent damage of the specimens. Maintain the curing environment for the molded specimens as specified in ASTM C 495, for cellular concrete using preformed foam. Do not oven dry the specimens. Cure as follows:

Day 1: $70 \pm 10^{\circ}$ F

Days 2-25: $73.4 \pm 3^{\circ}$ F moist cure

Days 26-28: Dry for 3 days at a temperature of $70 \pm 10^{\circ}$ F and relative humidity $50 \pm 10\%$.

3.6 TESTING:

3.6.1 The Applicator shall perform the field unit weight measurement in accordance with ASTM C 796, Section 8. Field unit weight shall be measured using a machined-steel container with a volume of 0.5 cubic feet and a flat smooth rim. The scale used for the weight measurement shall be accurate to within 0.1% of the measured weight. Fill the tared weighing container with a representative sample of the cellular concrete (tap the sides of the container with a rubber hammer during filling). Overfill the container, then strike off excess concrete by holding the strike-off plate in a horizontal position and moving it across the top of the container with a sawing motion. Wipe the outside surface of the container free of spilled concrete with a cloth. Record the weight of the container and concrete. Calculate the unit weight of the cellular concrete. Adjust the mix as required to obtain the specified cast unit weight at the point of placement.

3.6.2 Compressive Strength: The Department, Division of Materials shall test compressive strength in 10-27-15

Page 4 of 5

accordance with ASTM C 495. Specimens may be tested at any age to monitor the compressive strength. Note: The maximum load required to break the sample should not be less than 10% of the maximum load range of the testing equipment being used. A testing machine with a load range of 5,000 pounds is appropriate to use when testing cellular concrete.

- 3.6.3 Absorption: Water absorption must be certified by the Manufacturer to meet the requirements of Section 2.2 prior to use. The procedure shall be as specified in ASTM C 796, Section 8.
- 3.6.4 Permeability: Permeability must be certified by the Manufacturer to meet the requirements of Section 2.2 prior to use. The procedure shall be as specified in ASTM D 2434.

PART FOUR - METHOD OF MEASUREMENT AND BASIS OF PAYMENT

4.1 METHOD OF MEASUREMENT:

- 4.1.1 No separate measurement shall be made for Cellular Concrete Fill. Lightweight fill shall be paid for based on the volume of cellular concrete shown on the plans. Changing the limits or character of the installation due to the Contractor's construction methods or the Contractor's choice of a lightweight fill material of different unit weight as outlined in Section 1.3.1 of this Special Note shall not be cause for changing the plan pay quantities including plan roadway pay quantities.
- 4.1.2 The Contractor's selected construction methods may require additional excavation, fill or lightweight fill volume, or incidental items to satisfy the plan requirements. The Contractor will be responsible for maintaining a stable slope during construction. Sheeting, shoring, temporary walls or other earth retention systems necessary to stabilize excavations during lightweight fill construction will not be paid separately. All designs, labor, materials, etc. required to complete this work shall be incidental to Cellular Concrete Fill.
- 4.2 <u>PAYMENT</u>: Work specified in this section will be paid for at the contract unit price. The quantities shall be as shown in the contract documents and plans for Cellular Concrete Fill.

CodeItemPay Unit23930ECCellular Concrete FillCubic Yard

SPECIAL NOTE FOR EXPERIMENTAL KYCT AND HAMBURG TESTING

1.0 General

1.1 Description. The KYCT (Kentucky Method for Cracking Test) and the Hamburg test results will help determine if the mixture is susceptible to cracking and rutting. During the experimental phase, data will be gathered and analyzed by the Department to determine the durability of the bituminous mixes. Additionally, the data will help the Department to create future performance based specifications which will include the KYCT and Hamburg test methods.

2.0 Equipment

- **2.1 KYCT Testing Equipment.** The Department will require a Marshall Test Press with digital recordation capabilities. Other CT testing equipment may be used for testing with prior approval by the Department.
- **2.2 Water Baths.** One or more water baths will be required that can maintain a temperature of 77° +/- 1.8° F with a digital thermometer showing the water bath temperature. Also, one water bath shall have the ability to suspend gyratory specimen fully submerged in water in accordance with AASHTO T-166, current edition.
- **2.3** Hamburg Wheel Track Testing. The department encourages the use of the PTI APA/Hamburg Jr. test equipment to perform the loaded wheel testing. The Department will allow different equipment for the Hamburg testing, but the testing device must be approved by the Department prior to testing.
- **2.4 Gyratory Molds.** Gyratory molds will be required to assist in the production of gyratory specimens in accordance with AASHTO T-312, current edition.
- **2.5 Ovens.** Adequate (minimum of two ovens) will be required to accommodate the additional molds and asphalt mixture necessary to perform the acceptance testing as outlined in Section 402 of the Kentucky Standard Specifications for Road and Bridge Construction, current edition.
- **2.6 Department Equipment.** The Department will provide gyratory molds, PINE 850 Test Press with digital recordation, and CT testing equipment to assist during this experimental phase so data can be gathered. Hamburg test specimens will be submitted to the Division of Materials for testing on the PTI APA/Hamburg Jr if the asphalt contractor or district materials office does not have an approved Hamburg testing device.

3.0 Testing Requirements

- **3.1 Acceptance Testing.** Perform all acceptance testing and aggregate gradation as according with Section 402 and Section 403 of the Kentucky Standard Specifications for Road and Bridge Construction, current edition.
- **3.2 KYCT Testing.** Perform crack resistance analysis (KYCT) in accordance with the current Kentucky Method for KYCT Index Testing during the mix design phase and during the plant production of all surface mixtures. For mix design approvals, submit KYCT results on the Department MixPack. For Class 4 mixtures, submit ingredient materials to the Division of Materials for informational verification.

- **3.2.1 KYCT Frequency.** Obtain an adequate sample of hot mix asphalt to insure the acceptance testing, gradation, and KYCT gyratory samples can be fabricated and is representative of the bituminous mixture. Acceptance specimens shall be fabricated first, then immediately after, fabricate the KYCT samples with the gyratory compactor in accordance with Section 2.4 of this Special Note. Analysis of the KYCT specimens and gradation will be required one per sublot produced from the same asphalt material and at the same time as the acceptance specimen is sampled and tested.
- **3.2.2 Number of Specimens and Conditioning.** Fabricate specimens in accordance with the Kentucky Method for KYCT Index Testing. Contrary to the method, fabricate a minimum of 3 and up to 6 test specimens. The specimens shall be compacted at the temperature in accordance to KM 64-411. KYCT mix design specimens shall be short-term aged conditioned for four hours at compaction temperature in accordance to KM 64-411. Plant produced bituminous material will not be required for age conditioning and shall be fabricated immediately after the gyratory acceptance specimens have been fabricated. An acceptable transport container will be required to prevent the asphalt mixture from losing heat and to maintain the compaction temperature of the asphalt mixture until the KYCT gyratory samples can be fabricated. This will eliminate reheating of the asphalt mixture. To insure confidence and reliability of the test results provided by KYCT testing and Hamburg testing, reheating of the asphalt mixture is strongly discouraged. If reheating does occur, provide documentation on the Asphalt Mixtures Acceptance Workbook (AMAW).
- **3.2.3 Record Times.** For each sublot, record the time required between drying aggregates in the plant to KYCT specimen fabrication. The production time may vary due to the time that the bituminous material is held in the silo. Record the preconditioning time when the time exceeds the one hour specimen cool down time as required in accordance to The Kentucky Method for KYCT Index Testing. The preconditioning time may exceed an hour if the technician is unable to complete the test on the same day or within the specified times as outlined in The Kentucky Method for KYCT Index Testing. The production time and the preconditioning time shall be recorded on the AMAW.
- **3.2.4 File Name.** As according to section 7.12 of The Kentucky Method for KYCT Index Testing, save the filename with the following format; "CID_Approved Mix Number_Lot Number_Sublot Number_Date"
- **3.3 Hamburg Testing.** Perform the rut resistance analysis (Hamburg) in accordance to AASTHO T-324, not to exceed 20,000 passes for all bituminous mixtures during the mix design phase and production. For mix design approvals, submit Hamburg results on the Department MixPack. For Class 4 mixtures, submit ingredient materials to the Division of Materials for informational verification.
- **3.3.1 Hamburg Testing Frequency.** Perform testing and analysis per lot of material. The plant produced bituminous material sampled for the Hamburg test does not have to be obtained at the same time as the acceptance and KYCT sample. If the Hamburg test sample is not obtained at the same time as the KYCT sample, determine the Maximum Specific Gravity of the KYCT sample in accordance with AASHTO T-209 coinciding with the Hamburg specimens.
- **3.3.2 Record Times.** Record the production time as according to section 3.2.3 in this special note. Also record the time that the specimens were fabricated and the time the Hamburg testing was started. All times shall be recorded on the AMAW.

3.3.3 File Name. Save the Excel spreadsheet with the following file name; "Hamburg_CID_Approved Mix Number_Lot Number_Sublot Number_Date" and upload the file into the AMAW.

4.0 Data

Submit the AMAW and all test data that was obtained for acceptance, gradation, KYCT, and Hamburg testing within five working days once all testing has been completed for a lot to Central Materials Lab and the District Materials Engineer. Also, any data and or comments that the asphalt contractor or district personnel deem informational during this experimental phase, shall also be submitted to the Central Materials Lab and the District Materials Engineer. Any questions or comments regarding any item in this Special Note can be directed to the Central Office, Division of Materials, Asphalt Branch.

5.0 KYCT Video Demonstration

https://youtu.be/84j0bM45-hg

6.0 Payment

Any additional labor and testing equipment that is required to fabricate and test the KYCT and Hamburg specimens shall be considered to be incidental to the asphalt surface line item. The Department will perform the testing for the KYCT and Hamburg specimens if a producer does not possess the proper equipment.

June 3, 2019

SPECIAL NOTE FOR GROOVED ALL WEATHER PAVEMENT MARKINGS

- 1. **DESCRIPTION.** Furnish and install a wet retroreflective pavement marking system in accordance with this special note. Project will include use of thermoplastic striping. Striping (both edge and skip lines) shall include specified elements to provide wet retroreflectivity. Lines shall be installed in a shallow groove to protect retroreflective elements.
- 2. THERMOPLASTIC STRIPING. Thermoplastic pavement markings shall comply with Sections 714 and 837 of the Department of Highways' Standard Specifications for Road and Bridge Construction, unless otherwise noted. Contrary to Section 714 of the Standard Specifications, thermoplastic striping shall be a minimum thickness of 100 mils. Striping shall include specified elements to provide wet retroreflectivity.

Gaps in the edge lines, as outlined in the Subsection 714.03.01 of the Standard Specifications for Road and Bridge Construction, will not be necessary since striping will be recessed below the surface.

- **3. WET REFLECTIVE ELEMENTS.** Wet reflective beads shall be one of the following products:
- 3M Connected Roads All Weather Elements
- Potters Visimax Highway Glass Bead System

The color of the wet reflective beads shall match the color of the line being applied. Traditional and wet reflective beads shall be applied in a double-drop application of traditional glass beads and wet reflective optical elements. Contractor shall follow manufacturer's recommendations as to incorporating wet reflective elements into the striping operation. Apply traditional beads and wet reflective elements in sufficient quantities to obtain the dry retroreflectivity requirements and desired wet retroreflectivity levels. A 50/50 ratio of traditional beads to wet reflective elements is recommended, but bead distribution may be modified with the approval of the engineer, if the contractor feels that a different distribution is necessary to meet dry/wet retroreflectivity levels.

The manufacturer of the wet reflective bead shall have a factory representative on site before the contractor begins striping operations. The factory representative shall assure the engineer that the wet reflective system has been calibrated for proper application before the contractor begins. The factory representative shall remain available to periodically assure the engineer the system is being applied according to the manufacturer's recommendations. A random sample of wet reflective elements shall be provided to the Division of Materials before use on the project.

4. PLACEMENT IN GROOVE. In an attempt to protect the retroreflective elements, striping shall be installed in shallow grooves. Contractor shall follow bead manufacturer's recommendations regarding grooving applications.

Grooves shall be a minimum of 2" from any longitudinal pavement joint. The groove shall not be

installed on concrete surfaces or in other areas identified by the Engineer. The groove shall not be installed continuously for intermittent pavement markings, but only where markings are to be applied.

Grooves shall be 1 inch $\pm \frac{1}{4}$ inch wider than the pavement marking material. Groove depth shall be $\frac{150}{150}$ mils ± 5 mils, unless otherwise approved by the Engineer. Depth shall be consistent across the full width of the groove. Depth plates shall be provided by the Contractor to the Engineer to assure that desired groove depth is achieved.

Grooves that are ground deeper or wider than the specified allowable limits shall be repaired per the direction of the Engineer at no additional cost. Grooves that are ground too shallow, too narrow, or with unacceptable rises between blade cuts shall be reground to the correct size, depth, and surface finish at no additional cost. Slots ground out of alignment shall be patched using an approved method and materials.

Prior to cutting out the grooves for all recessed lines, the Contractor shall use a chalk line or other suitable method to layout the proposed pavement markings on the surface course so that the Engineer can inspect the locations.

Grooves shall be clean, dry and free of laitance, oil, dirt, grease, paint or other foreign contaminants. If water is used to clean the groove or the grooving process takes place during rainfall, a minimum of 24 hours of dry time is required prior to the placement of pavement markings.

After the depth, width, length, and surface condition has been approved by the Engineer, grooves shall be cleaned of any fine particles using high-pressure compressed air before application of the striping. The Contractor shall prevent traffic from traversing the grooves and re-clean grooves, as necessary, prior to application of pavement markings at no additional cost to the Department.

5. PAVEMENT MARKING PERFORMANCE. Pavement marking retroreflectivity performance under dry conditions will be evaluated in accordance with the Standard Specifications for Road and Bridge Construction.

The use of wet reflective elements on this project is part of a pilot effort to evaluate potential pavement marking enhancements. As a result, minimum wet retroreflectivity values have been established and will be measured. However, the wet retroreflectivity performance will not be considered as part of the acceptance and payment for pavement striping on this project.

Desired minimum wet recovery retroreflectivity requirements at the end of the proving period (Standard Specifications for Road and Bridge Construction, Section 714.03.06) are as follows:

Retroreflectivity (mcd(ft⁻²)(fc⁻¹)) {metric equivalent mcd(m-²)(lux⁻¹)}

	White	Yellow
Wet recovery (ASTM 2177)	250	175
Wet Continuous (ASTM E2832)	150	100

In support of wet retroreflectivity testing, samples of representative markings (both white and yellow) shall be provided on one foot sections of rigid panel (20 gauge aluminum or thicker). Samples shall be taken at the beginning and end of the striping operation (total of two samples per color). Samples shall be protected from damage and submitted to the Division of Materials for testing and record of the project output for the materials used. Lines on the project are subject to future testing to monitor pavement marking performance in the field.

6. MEASUREMENT. Wet retroreflective elements will be incidental to the pay items for pavement striping.

The Department will measure work required for the installation of the recessed groove. The Department will not measure surface preparation and pre-marking of the groove for payment and will consider them incidental to the groove pay item. Corrective work will not be measured for payment.

7. PAYMENT. The Department will make payment for the completed and accepted quantities under the following:

Code	Pay Item	Pay Unit
25019EC	Groove for Pave Striping – 7 IN	LF
25008EC	Pave Striping-Thermo-6 IN W-Wet Reflect	LF
25009EC	Pave Striping-Thermo-6 IN Y- Wet Reflect	LF

March 27, 2019

SPECIAL NOTE FOR HMA ELECTRONIC DELIVERY MANAGEMENT SYSTEM (HMA e-Ticketing)

This Special Note will apply when indicated on the plans or in the proposal. Section references herein are to the Department's Standard Specifications for Road and Bridge Construction current edition.

1.0 DESCRIPTION. Incorporate a GPS Fleet Management System for all HMA delivered to the project in order to monitor, track, and report loads of HMA during the construction processes from the point of measurement and loading to the point of incorporation to the project.

2.0 MATERIALS AND EQUIPMENT. Submit to the Engineer for approval, no fewer than 30 days prior to HMA placement activities, a GPS fleet management system supplier that can provide a qualified representative for on-site technical assistance during the initial setup, pre-construction verifications, and data management and processing as needed during the Project to maintain equipment.

Provide operator settings, user manuals, training videos, and required viewing/export software for review. Provide equipment that will meet the following:

- 1. A wireless fleet management or GPS device that is capable of tracking all delivery trucks (both company-owned and third-party) must be installed on all trucks and equipment (dump trucks, belly dumps, side-load dumps, transfer vehicles, pavers, or any other trucks/vehicles) used to transfer and incorporate HMA into the project. KYTC personnel shall have the ability to access Real Time monitoring through the use of a mobile device such as an iPad, smartphone, etc.
- 2. The fleet management system shall be fully integrated with the Contractor's Load Read-Out scale system at the HMA plant site.
- 3. The fleet management system shall have the ability to measure and track vehicles and their contents (weights and material types) continuously from the plant site to the project site. The system shall have internal battery backup capabilities due to loss of power, and have the ability to store data if GPS connectivity is lost and transmit that same data when unit re-establishes connectivity. To be considered continuous, no two data points shall be more than 60 seconds apart unless the vehicle is stopped. Duration of stop time for any reason shall be recorded.
- **3.0 CONSTRUCTION.** Provide the Engineer with the manufacturer's specifications and all required documentation for data access at the pre-construction conference.

A. Construction Requirements

- 1. Install and operate equipment in accordance with the manufacturer's specifications.
- 2. Verify the GPS is working within the requirements of this Special Note.

B. Data Deliverables

Provide to the Engineer a means in which to gather report summaries by way of iOS apps, web pages, or any other method at the disposal of the Engineer. The Engineer may request data at any time during paving operations.

1. Real-time Continuous Data Items

Provide the Engineer access to a GIS map-based data viewer which displays the following information in real-time with a web-based system compatible with iOS and Windows environments.

- Each Truck
 - UniqueTruck ID
 - Truck status
 - Time At Source
 - Time At Destination
 - Time At Paver
 - Time At Scale
 - Time to and from plant/job
 - Time Stopped with Engine Running
 - Time of last transmission
 - Location (Latitude and Longitude in decimal degrees to nearest 0.0000001) every 60 seconds
 - Description of Material being transported (i.e. asphalt base, asphalt surface)
 - Mix Design Number
 - Net Weight of material being transported to the nearest 0.01 ton
 - Running Daily Total of Net Weight of material being transported to nearest 0.01 ton.
 - Project Number
- Scale Location
- Project Location
- Point of Delivery (i.e. paver)

2. Daily Summary

The following summary information shall be provided to the Engineer electronically within 4 hours of beginning operations on the next working day

- For each Material
 - List of Individual Loads
 - Contractor Name
 - Project Number
 - Unique Truck ID
 - Net Weight For Payment (nearest 0.01 tons)
 - Date
 - Mix Temperature at Time of Loading, Fahrenheit (to be key entered by plant)
 - Time Loaded
 - Time Unloaded
 - Delivery Location (Latitude/Longitude in decimal degrees to nearest 0.0000001)
- For each Bid Item
 - Total Quantity for Payment (nearest 0.01 tons)

- **4.0 MEASUREMENT.** The Department will measure the HMA electronic delivery management system as a lump sum item.
- **5.0 PAYMENT.** The Department will make payment for the completed and accepted quantities under the following:
 - 1. Payment is full compensation for all work associated with providing all required equipment, training, and documentation.
 - 2. Delays due to GPS satellite reception of signals or equipment breakdowns will not be considered justification for contract modifications or contract extensions.
 - 3. Payment will be full compensation for costs related to providing the GPS system, including all equipped pavers and transfer vehicles, integration with plant load-out systems, and any software required for the construction and reporting process. All quality control procedures including the GPS systems representative's technical support and on-site training shall be included in the Contract lump sum price.

Code	Pay Item	Pay Unit
24986EC	HMA ELECTRONIC DELIVERY MANAGEMENT SYSTEM	LS

SPECIAL NOTE FOR PIPE LINER ACCEPTANCE TESTING

PART 1 -- GENERAL

1.01 SCOPE OF WORK

- A. Furnish all necessary labor, materials, equipment, services and incidentals required to visually inspect by means of closed-circuit television (CCTV) designated pipe sections including, but not limited to, recording and playback equipment, materials and supplies.
- B. The inspection shall be performed on one section (i.e. curb box inlet to curb box inlet) at a time. The section being inspected shall be suitably isolated from the remainder of the system.
- C. Video recordings shall be made of the television inspections and copies of both the recordings and printed inspection logs shall be supplied to the Engineer.
- D. Contractor may have to perform point repairs, remove obstructions or remove protruding service connections to complete pre-rehabilitation TV inspection.

PART 2 -- PRODUCTS

2.01 EQUIPMENT

A. The television camera used for inspection shall be one specifically designed and constructed for such inspection. Lighting for the camera shall be suitable to allow a clear picture for the entire periphery of the pipe. The camera shall be operative in 100 percent humidity conditions. The camera, television monitor and other components of the video system shall be capable of producing a minimum 500-line resolution color video picture. Picture quality and definition shall be to the satisfaction of the Engineer and if unsatisfactory, inspection shall be performed again with the appropriate changes made as designated by the Engineer at no additional cost to the Engineer. The television inspection equipment shall have an accurate footage counter that shall display on the monitor, the exact distance of the camera from the centerline of the starting manhole.

PART 3 -- EXECUTION

3.01 PROCEDURE

- A. The camera shall be moved through the pipe in either direction at a uniform rate, stopping when necessary to ensure proper documentation of the pipe's condition but in no case will the television camera be pulled at a speed greater than 30 fpm. Manual winches, power winches, TV cable and powered rewinds or other devices that do not obstruct the camera view or interfere with proper documentation of the pipe conditions shall be used to move the camera through the line. If, during the inspection operation, the television camera will not pass through the entire section, the equipment shall be removed and repositioned in a manner so that the inspection can be performed from the opposite opening. All set-up costs for the inspection shall be included in the unit prices bid. If the camera fails to pass through the entire section, the Contractor shall perform point repairs as required or approved by the Engineer. Point repairs will be paid as each at the bid price for "PIPE REPAIR". The Contractor shall re-clean or further remove blockage after the point repairs at no additional cost to the Engineer.
- B. Whenever non-remote powered and controlled winches are used to pull the television camera

Page **1** of **3** Jun 1, 2017

through the line, telephones, radios, or other suitable means of communication shall be set up between the two openings of the line being inspected to ensure that good communications exist between members of the crew.

The camera height shall be adjusted such that the camera lens is always centered in the pipe being televised. Flow shall be controlled such that depth of flow shall not exceed 20% of pipe's diameter.

Lighting system shall be adequate for quality pictures.

3.02 RECORDING OF FIELD OBSERVATIONS

A. Television Inspection logs

Printed location records shall be kept which shall clearly show the location. In addition, other data of significance including joints, unusual conditions, roots, collapsed sections, or presence of scale and corrosion that the camera failed to pass through and reasons for the failure and other discernible features shall be recorded and annotated using the PACP system and a copy of such records shall be supplied to the Engineer.

B. Digital Recordings

- 1. The purpose of digital recording shall be to supply a visual and audio record of areas of interests of the pipe segments that may be replayed by the Engineer. Digital recording playback shall be at the same speed that it was recorded and shall be made in color. The Contractor shall be required to have all digital media and necessary playback equipment readily accessible for review by the Engineer during the project.
- The Contractor shall perform CCTV inspection of each newly installed or rehabilitated pipe segment after testing and before re-introducing any flow into the pipe. Each test shall be witnessed by the Engineer.
- 3. The Contractor shall record each CCTV inspection on a DVD and submit such recordings to the Engineer as a prerequisite for Partial Utilization/Substantial Completion.
- 4. CCTV inspections shall be performed by a PACP certified and trained person.
- 5. Inspections shall include narration that notes the location and type of defects, if any.
- 6. At the completion of the project, the Contractor shall furnish all of the original digital recordings to the Engineer. Each disc shall be labeled as to its contents. Labels shall include the disc number, date televised, sewer segment reach designation, street location, and structure numbers on the disc. The Contractor shall keep a copy of the discs for 30 days after the final payment for the project, at which time the discs may be erased at the Contractor's option.

PART 4 - PAYMENT

Payment for both the video inspection prior to and after the Pipe Liners have been installed will be made as one lump sum payment as PIPE LINER ACCEPTANCE TESTING. Payment for PIPE LINER ACCEPTANCE TESTING will be considered full compensation for all work, equipment, and incidentals necessary to perform the video inspection in accordance with this note.

Page **2** of **3** Jun 1, 2017

Payment for pipe point repairs will be made as each at the bid price for PIPE REPAIR. Payment for PIPE REPAIR will be considered full compensation for all work, equipment, and incidentals necessary to make point repairs as required and approved by the Engineer.

Page **3** of **3** Jun 1, 2017

SPECIAL NOTE FOR PORTABLE QUEUE WARNING ALERT SYSTEM

1.0 Description

This item shall consist of furnishing, installing, relocating, operating, servicing, and removing various components of a portable, quickly deployable, real-time automated ITS queue warning alert system (PQWAS), in accordance with the standard specifications and this special provision. The Contractor shall also provide the maintenance of the complete system for the duration of the project or as directed by the Project Engineer.

2.0 Materials

Materials shall be in accordance as follows:

All materials used shall meet the manufacturer's specifications and recommendations.

All PQWAS materials installed on the project shall be provided by the Contractor in excellent quality condition, shall be corrosion resistant and in strict accordance with all of the details show within Contractor's Plans approved by KYTC. The Contractor shall maintain an adequate inventory of parts and replacement units to support maintenance and repair of the PQWAS. Pre-deployment is a condition of the system's acceptance and is based on the successful performance demonstration for a (5) day continuous period in accordance to this specification and as set forth in the plans. Ensure compliance to all FCC and Department specifications.

The Contractor shall maintain this system and shall be locally available to service and maintain system components, move portable devices as necessary and respond to emergency situations. The Contractor has oversight responsibility for directing placement of devices in the project area. The Contractor is to be accessible seven (7) days a week and twenty-four (24) hours a day while the system is deployed. The Contractor shall provide contact information for the system's coordinator and others responsible for maintenance of the system prior to installation of the system. Furnish a System Coordinator for monitoring the PQWAS throughout all periods of deployment.

A. General Capabilities and Performance Requirements

- 1. Overall PQWAS capabilities and performance requirements include the following:
- a. Furnish a system capable of providing advance traffic information to motorists when there is a queueing of traffic due to congestion resulting from lane reductions, emergency events or other conditions. The condition-responsive notification to the motorist occurs with the use of Portable Changeable Message Signs (PCMS) in accordance to the below capabilities and performance requirements, activated through real-time traffic data collected downstream of the PCMS locations. This equipment must be a packaged system, pre-programmed and operates as a stand-alone PQWAS meeting this specification. Conditions might exist that

require relocation of the portable sensors at any given time, the sensors shall be portable and shall not require re-calibration in the field for fast and easy deployments. Due to the potential need to replace damaged sensors or to change the position of one or more sensors at any given time, sensors must be interchangeable and re-locatable by an unskilled laborer. The system must continue to function if as many as half the sensors fail to function.

- b. Provide a PQWAS that consists of the following field equipment: portable radar sensors and portable changeable message signs (PCMS). Provide a system capable of withstanding inclement weather conditions while continuing to provide adequate battery power. The portable radar sensor battery, in a stand-alone state and without a solar panel for recharging, shall be capable of keeping power and capable of sending data for (10) consecutive days or longer. The system shall notify drivers of real-time queue events via specifically placed PCMS units up stream of the work zone. All predetermined/preprogrammed messages are to be approved by KYTC. The number and location of portable radar sensors and PCMS units are defined in the plans (see attachment-A) or as directed by the Project Engineer. The decision to deploy or relocate field equipment is made by the Project Engineer and instrumented through the System Coordinator. The decision for equipment removal is made by the Project Engineer after work is complete. The sensors and PCMS units shall be identifiable via global positioning system (GPS) and shall contain an accelerometer to detect and alert of unauthorized movement.
- The portable radar sensor shall be capable of collecting traffic speed data. The processed data is used to remotely control PCMS units to display user definable, Engineer approved and locally stored messages. The message trigger state thresholds for slow and stopped speeds shall be user configurable and revisable in less than (1) hour from the Project Engineer's request. Weekly Traffic Data Reports shall be presented to the Project Engineer and shall include speed data per sensor location, travel times, and queue lengths in graphical and numerical formats. In the event the Project Engineer requires a report, other than a weekly report, for any reason; then the Contractor shall provide report within (48) hours of request. Unlimited data reports shall be included within price of system. Sensors shall require no calibration or adjustments in the field. It should take no longer than (30) minutes to apply (1) Type-1 queue warning system and no more than (45) minutes to apply (1) Type-2 queue warning system (see attachment-A below). Sensor should begin transmitting data within (30) seconds of being turned on. If sensor loses cellular communication, then network functions shall automatically utilize satellite communications until cell communication is reconnected. Contractor shall identify the most trustworthy cellular provider within the project area.
- d. Data shall be accessible through a website and the Contractor shall provide a username and password for protection. The website shall be accessible seven (7) days a week and twenty-four (24) hours a day. The website shall provide historical & real-time data in graphical and numerical formats and shall have the capability of being integrated within the Department's Traffic Management Center (if requested). The website should be compatible to most hand held devices. Data shall be saved on the manufacturer's network for up to (5) years from the deployment date of system and shall be provided at the request of the Department at any time within the (5) year window. The use of the website shall be included within the price of system.

- Warning Alerts: queue events, low battery voltage warnings, sensor movement alerts, high and low speed alerts shall be provided via cellular text messaging and/or via email messaging at the request of select Contractor personnel and KYTC officials.
- f. The PQWAS system shall have the capabilities to provide alternate route messaging on specifically placed portable changeable message units and/or fixed Variable Message Systems (VMS). The intent of this service is to provide alternate route messaging to motorists before entering the project limits from all directions and giving them appropriate time to adjust their routes. Alternative routes shall be predefined and approved by KYTC. Additional PCMS units may be required for alternate route messaging and will be paid separately from the PQWAS pay item. KYTC's Traffic Management Center will provide detour messages via fixed VMS units during the term of the project.

B. Portable Radar Sensor Capabilities and Performance Requirements

The PQWAS shall include portable radar sensors (PRD) to monitor and detect queue events.

- 1. The Radar Sensor shall be FHWA accepted to meet NCHRP 350 test requirements
- 2. The Radar Sensor shall be locatable at all times via an internal Global Positioning System (GPS) and shall be capable of Cellular & Satellite Communications
- 3. The Radar Sensor shall have a dry-cell battery capable of powering the system for (10) consecutive days or longer
- 4. The Radar sensor shall be K-Band technology and have a line of sight up to 200 linear feet without obstruction
- 5. The Radar sensor shall have the ability to be charged in the field through adaptable solar recharging technology in the case the sensor is utilized for more than 10 consecutive days

C. PCMS Capabilities and Performance Requirements

The PQWAS shall include portable changeable message signs (PCMS) designated to relay automated messaging of queue events, alternate route messages, and caution for the work area defined by the project limits. PCMS placements shall meet the requirements set forth by the Cabinet in each direction of the National Highway System (NHS) – see attachment-A for specified PCMS & Sensor quantities below.

- 1. The PCMS unit shall be a Full Matrix 24 rows x 50 columns and shall be capable of 1 line, 2 line or 3 line messages
- 2. The PCMS unit shall be legible from a distance over twelve hundred feet (1200')
- 3. The height and size of characters shall be 18" to 58"
- 4. The PCMS shall be capable of storing up to 199 pre-programmed messages and up to 199 user-defined messages
- 5. The PCMS shall have a weather tight control cabinet with back lit LCD handheld controller.
- 6. The PCMS shall utilize a hydraulic lift to raise the unit to display height
- 7. The PCMS unit shall include solar recharging ports to allow for recharging of the portable radar sensors when they are not deployed.
- 8. The PCMS shall be NTCIP compliant and shall have an active Modem with active cellular service to be included within the price of the PQWAS System.

- 9. The user shall have the ability to communicate and override the PCMS remotely in the event of an emergency, Amber Alert, etc.
- 10. The PCMS unit shall have a docking station to include safety rails that allow a commercial safety strap to tie down the portable radar sensors while in transport. The docking station shall hold-up to (4) sensors safely and securely at all times.

3.0 Construction Requirements

All communication costs include cellular telephone services, FCC licensing, wireless data networks, satellite and internet subscription charges, and battery charging and maintenance. Additional to these requirements, the Contractor shall assume all responsibility for any and all damaged equipment due to crashes, vandalism, and adverse weather that may occur during the contract period.

The PQWAS shall operate continuously (24 hours / 7 Days) when deployed on the project. The system is in a constant "data collection" mode when deployed. The Contractor shall provide technical support for the PQWAS for all periods of operation.

In the event communication is lost with any component of the PQWAS, provide a means and staff to manually program a PCMS message. If communication is lost for more the 10 consecutive minutes, the system shall revert to a fail-safe ROADWORK/# MILES/AHEAD message displayed on the PCMS units until communication is restored.

System Operator, local control function and remote management operation must be password protected.

The PQWAS shall be capable of acquiring traffic information and selecting messages automatically without operator intervention after system utilization. The lag time between changes in threshold ranges and the posting of the appropriate PCMS message(s) shall be no greater than (60) seconds. The system operation and accuracy must not be appreciably degraded by inclement weather or degraded visibility conditions including precipitation, fog, darkness, excessive dust, and road debris.

The system shall be capable of storing ad-hoc messages created by the System Coordinator and logging this action when overriding any default or automatic advisory message.

The PQWAS communication system shall incorporate an error detection/correction mechanism to insure the integrity of all traffic conditions data and motorists information messages. Any required configuration of the PQWAS communication system shall be performed automatically during system initialization.

The system's acceptance is based on the successful performance demonstration of PQWAS for a (5) day continuous period in accordance to this specification and as set forth in the plans. Ensure compliance to all FCC and Department specifications.

4.0 Equipment Maintenance.

Maintain system components in good working condition at all times. Repair or replace damaged or malfunctioning components, at no cost to the Department, as soon as possible and within (12) hours of notification by the Engineer. Periodically clean PCMS units if necessary.

5.0 Method of Measurement.

Portable Queue Warning Alert System includes portable radar sensors, PCMS units, cellular/SAT communications, all supporting field equipment, website, and unlimited data reports will be measured by Type-1 or Type-2 queue warning plan for the PQWAS installed, maintained and removed. See plan Types 1 & 2 for specific number of radar sensors and PCMS units required for this project (see attachment-A). Specific Plan Type will be identified within proposal and/or project plans.

6.0 Basis of Payment.

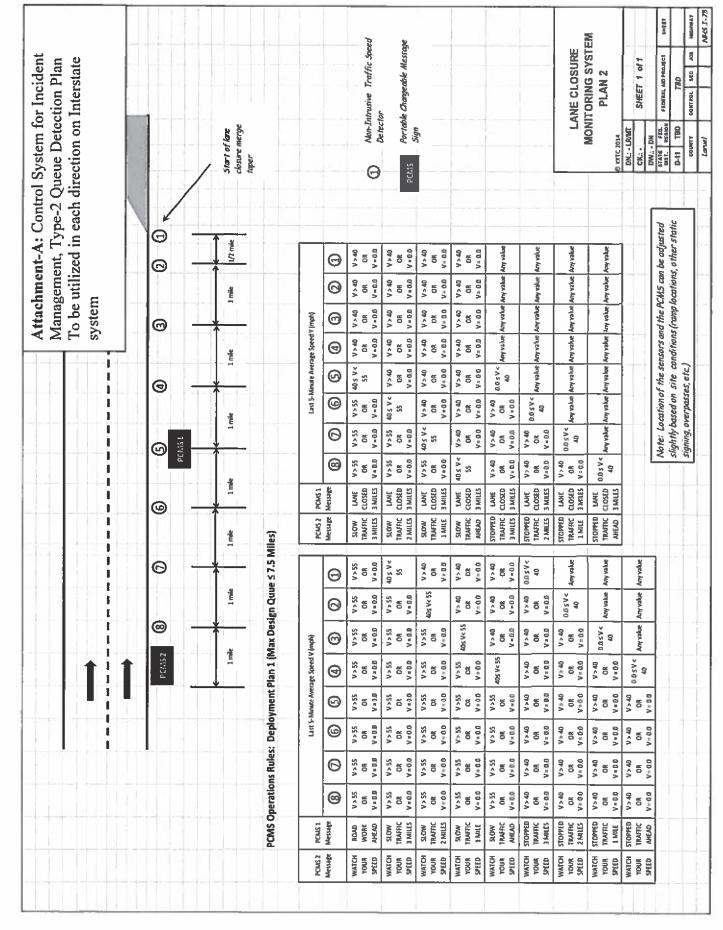
Portable Queue Warning Alert System includes portable radar sensors, PCMS units, Cell/SAT communications, all supporting field equipment, website, and unlimited data reports for the term of the project will be paid for at the contract unit price per PQWAS system as defined as a Type-1 or Type-2 Queue Warning plan (see attachment-A for specified PCMS & sensor quantities). Price and payment shall include furnishing of all labor, equipment, and materials for the installation, maintenance, and relocation of sensors and supporting field equipment.

PCMS Units are included

Payment will be made under:

Pay Item
Control System for Incident Management

Pay Unit Symbol Lump Sum



SPECIAL NOTE FOR PVC FOLD-AND-FORM PIPE LINER

I. GENERAL

A. SUMMARY

- 1. Section Includes: Definition of the approved methods and materials to rehabilitate gravity pipelines by the insertion of a continuously extruded, folded, PVC Fold-and-Form Pipe Liner into a conduit (host pipe), and the "blow-molding" (thermoforming) of the pipe liner to conform to the shape of the existing pipe. The pipe liner shall:
 - a) Extend continuously from one access point to the next access point with no joints.
 - b) Provide a tightly conforming fit against the inner wall of the host pipe.
 - c) Definitions:
 - (1) PVC Fold-and-Form Pipe Liner: A continuously extruded (joint-less), polyvinyl chloride (PVC) Pipe Liner that is shaped into a reduced form to facilitate insertion into existing pipelines or conduits. The Pipe Liner shall return to its extruded, round memory upon application of heat and pressure and form tightly against the host pipe by "blow molding" (thermoforming) techniques.
 - (2) Host Pipe: An existing gravity pipeline or conduit to be internally rehabilitated by installation of the PVC Fold-and-Form Pipe Liner.

B. REFERENCES

- 1. Codes and standards referred to in this Special Note are:
 - a) ASTM D 256: Standard Test Methods for Determining the Pendulum Impact Resistance of Notched Specimens of Plastics.
 - b) ASTM D 638: Standard Test Method for Tensile Properties of Plastics
 - c) ASTM D 790: Standard Test Method for Flexural Properties of Unreinforced and Reinforced Plastics
 - d) ASTM D 1784: Standard Specification for Rigid Polyvinyl Chloride (PVC) Compounds and Chlorinated Polyvinyl Chloride (CPVC) Compounds
 - e) ASTM D 2122: Standard Test Method for Determining Dimensions of Thermoplastic Pipe and Fittings
 - f) ASTM D 2152: Standard Test Method for Extrusion Quality using Acetone Immersion
 - g) ASTM D 2444: Standard Test Method for Impact Strength
 - h) ASTM F 1057: Standard Test Method for Extrusion Quality using Heat Reversion
 - i) ASTM F 1504: Standard Specification for Folded/Formed Poly (Vinyl Chloride) Pipe for Existing Sewer and Conduit rehabilitation

C. PIPE DESIGN AND DIMENSION

1. Submittals: The Contractor shall furnish engineering data covering materials and installation procedures.

- 2. Unless otherwise specified, the Contractor shall determine the minimum and maximum length of liner to effectively span the distance from the inlet to the outlet of the respective pipelines.
- 3. The pipe liner shall have a nominal outside diameter and minimum wall thickness based upon project parameters and the condition of the host pipe.

D. SAFETY

- 1. The CONTRACTOR shall conform to all safety requirements of pertinent regulatory agencies, and shall secure the site for the working conditions in compliance with the same. The CONTRACTOR shall erect signs and devices as are necessary for the safety of the work site.
- 2. The CONTRACTOR shall also provide all of the WORK in accordance with applicable OSHA standards. Emphasis shall be placed upon the requirements for entering confined spaces and working with steam.

II. PRODUCTS

A. MATERIAL SPECIFICATIONS:

1. The PVC Fold-and-Form Pipe Liner will be manufactured from virgin PVC Fold-and-Form Pipe Liner compound, containing no fillers, and meet or exceed the following minimum physical properties:

a) COMBUSTIBILITY: Self-Extinguishing

b) FLEXURAL MODULUS: ASTM D 790 280,000 PSI @73F
 c) FLEXURAL STRENGTH: ASTM D 790 5,000 PSI @73F
 d) IZOD IMPACT: ASTM D 256 1.5 FT-LB/IN

e) CHEMICAL RESISTANCE: suitable under general sanitary sewer

- conditions
- 2. CHARACTERISTICS: The PVC Fold-and-Form Pipe Liner shall be designed to meet the following installation performance requirements:
 - a) The Pipe Liner shall be capable of expanding a full pipe size larger than the nominal diameter (ex: 8" to 10") without splitting, or rupturing with the understanding that the pipe liner dimension ratio will increase when so expanded.
 - b) After being expanded by "blow-molding", the installed Pipe Liner will match the configuration of the host pipe.
 - c) The Pipe Liner shall be capable of negotiating pipe line bends in the host pipe without splitting, rupturing, or wrinkling of the pipe liner material.
 - d) The pipe liner shall be dimensionally stable after cool-down.
 - e) Processing of the pipe liner shall cause no degradation of the pipe liner physical properties.
- 3. MARKINGS: The pipe liner shall be marked at maximum five (5) foot intervals indicating ASTM D 1784 cell classification, manufacturer, and size (diameter and SDR). Each production lot will be uniquely coded.

4. DIMENSIONS:

- a) The Pipe Liner outside diameter will be manufactured substantially smaller than the inside diameter of the host pipe. The pipe liner shall be manufactured with sufficient excess wall thickness to allow the pipe liner to meet or exceed the DR requirements after being expanded by "blow-molding" within the host pipe.
- b) Unless otherwise specified, the Standard Dimension Ration (SDR) of 4" to 15" diameter Pipe Liner will be SDR 35. 18" to 36" Pipe Liner will be specified by wall thickness. The Pipe Liner will be continuously extruded (no joints) at the factory to the minimum length required to effectively span the distance between access points, in accordance with actual distances which shall be field verified by the Contractor prior to manufacturing.
- B. MATERIAL TESTING: Each production lot of Pipe Liner will be inspected and tested at the time of manufacture for defects is accordance with ASTM D 2444, and ASTM D 2152. All pipe liners shall conform to the specified dimensions. Material design properties shall be confirmed in accordance with ASTM D 790.

III. EXECUTION

A. HOST PIPE PREPARATION

- 1. The existing pipeline shall be cleaned of any obstructions and televised using CCTV immediately prior to installation of the pipe liner. The host pipe condition shall be acceptable to the ENGINEER as appropriate for lining prior to the insertion of the pipe Liner.
- 2. Prior to beginning the insertion of the pipe liner, the CONTRACTOR shall confirm that the host pipe is adequately cleaned.

B. INSTALLATION PROCEDURES:

1. The pipe liner manufacturer's installation instructions and procedures shall be followed during installation.

2. Point Repairs

a) Point repairs and obstruction removals shall be completed, as necessary, in order to enable lining.

3. Liner Insertion

- a) The entrance to the host pipe shall be covered so as to provide a smooth surface to prevent damage to the Pipe Liner.
- b) The Pipe Liner shall be positioned to enable it to naturally curve into the access point and the host pipe.
- c) The insertion end of the Pipe Liner shall be sealed to inhibit fluids and solids form entering the lumen of the Pipe Liner.
- d) Insert the Pipe Liner into the entry access point. Slowly feed the Pipe Liner from the supply reel, while simultaneously pulling the Pipe Liner at the exit access point, to minimize tension on the Pipe Liner. Maintain two-way communication between personnel at entry and exit access points to coordinate the rate of Pipe Liner supply and pulling operations.
- e) Use a power winch and a steel cable connected to the pulling head as recommended by the manufacturer to advance the Pipe Liner.

- 4. Pipe Liner Processing and "Blow-Molding":
 - a) Process and "blow-mold" the PVC Fold and-Form Pipe Liner in accordance with the manufacturer's instructions for heating and expanding the Pipe Liner. Upon completion of processing and "blow-molding", the Pipe Liner shall fit tightly against the inside wall of the host pipe and be locked into the joints of the host pipe, if possible.
 - b) Temperature and pressure gauges shall be used at the insertion and termination access points to monitor internal conditions during Pipe Liner processing and "blow-molding".
 - c) Introduce pressurized steam to heat and relax the Pipe Liner in strict accordance with the recommendations of the Pipe Liner manufacturer.
 - d) Continue the application of steam while introducing compressed air to increase internal pressure on the Pipe Liner as recommended by the manufacturer. DO NOT ALLOW PRESSURE TO EXCEED 12 PSI, AS DAMAGE MAY OCCUR TO HOST PIPE.
 - e) Discontinue the use of steam while continuing the use of compressed air to maintain the internal pressure. Allow the Pipe Liner to cool below 100 F before releasing pressure.
- 5. Liner Termination:
 - a) During the pulling in place and "blow-molding" process, the PVC liner shall form a bell shape at each end effectively locking the liner in place.

IV. PAYMENT

- A. Payment for PVC Fold and Form Pipe Liners will be made per linear foot as
 - 1. PVC FOLD AND FORM PIPE LINER 12 IN ITEM 24860EC
 - 2. PVC FOLD AND FORM PIPE LINER 15 IN ITEM 24861EC
 - 3. PVC FOLD AND FORM PIPE LINER 18 IN ITEM 24862EC
 - 4. PVC FOLD AND FORM PIPE LINER 24 IN ITEM 24863EC
 - 5. PVC FOLD AND FORM PIPE LINER 30 IN ITEM 24864EC
 - 6. PVC FOLD AND FORM PIPE LINER 36 IN ITEM 24865EC
- B. Payment will be considered full compensation for all work, equipment, and incidentals necessary to install the pipe liners in accordance with this note.

SPECIAL NOTE

For Construction Activities

Laurel County IMPROVE I-75 FROM KY 80 AT LONDON TO SOUTH OF THE KY-909 UNDERPASS Item No. 11-11

STANDARD GRAY BAT EROSION CONTROL IS TO BE FOLLOWED.

If there are any questions regarding this note, please contact Danny Peake, Director, Division of Environmental Analysis, 200 Mero Street, Frankfort, KY 40601; Phone: (502) 564-7250.

SPECIAL NOTE

FOR

FIXED COMPLETION DATE

Fixed Completion Date

This project will have a fixed completion date of June 1, 2022 for completion of all work associated with this project.

Liquidated damages per the Standard Specifications will be charged for each calendar day that all work is not completed after June 1, 2022.

Contrary to Section 108.09 of the Standard Specifications, <u>Liquidated Damages per the Standard Specifications will be charged during the months of December through March for all work that is not complete.</u>

SPECIAL NOTE

For Tree Removal

Laurel County IMPROVE I-75 FROM KY 80 AT LONDON TO SOUTH OF THE KY-909 UNDERPASS Item No. 11-11

NO CLEARING OF TREES 5 INCHES OR GREATER (DIAMETER BREAST HEIGHT) FROM JUNE 1 THROUGH JULY 31. ALL TREE CLEARING WILL TAKE PLACE ONLY WITHIN LIMITS OF DISTRUBANCE.

If there are any questions regarding this note, please contact Danny Peake, Director, Division of Environmental Analysis, 200 Mero Street, Frankfort, KY 40601, Phone: (502) 564-7250.

SPECIAL NOTE FOR PIPELINE INSPECTION

- 1.0 **DESCRIPTION.** The Department will perform visual inspections on all pipe on the project. A video inspection will be required on projects having more than 250 linear feet of storm sewer and/or culvert pipe and on routes with an ADT of greater than 1,000 vehicles. Conduct video inspections on all pipe located under the roadway and 50 percent of the remaining pipe not under the roadway. Storm sewer runs and outfall pipes not under the roadway take precedence over rural entrance pipes. Contractors performing this item of work must be prequalified with the Department in the work type J51 (Video Pipe Inspection and Cleaning). Deflection testing shall be completed using a mandrel in accordance with the procedure outlined below or by physical measurement for pipes greater than 36inches in diameter. Mandrel testing for deflection must be completed prior to the video inspection testing. Unless otherwise noted, Section references herein are to the Department's Standard Specifications for Road and Bridge Construction, current edition.
- **2.0 VIDEO INSPECTION.** Ensure pipe is clear of water, debris or obstructions. Complete the video inspection and any necessary measurement prior to placing the final surface over any pipe. When paving will not be delayed, take measurements 30 days or more after the completion of earthwork to within 1 foot of the finished subgrade. Notify the Engineer a minimum of 24 hours in advance of inspection and notify the Engineer immediately if distresses or locations of improper installation are logged.

2.1 INSPECTION FOR DEFECTS AND DISTRESSES

- **A)** Begin at the outlet end and proceed through to the inlet at a speed less than or equal to 30 ft/minute. Remove blockages that will prohibit a continuous operation.
- **B)** Document locations of all observed defects and distresses including but not limited to: cracking, spalling, slabbing, exposed reinforcing steel, sags, joint offsets, joint separations, deflections, improper joints/connections, blockages, leaks, rips, tears, buckling, deviation from line and grade, damaged coatings/paved inverts, and other anomalies not consistent with a properly installed pipe.
- C) During the video inspection provide a continuous 360 degree pan of every pipe joint.
- **D)** Identify and measure all cracks greater than 0.1" and joint separations greater than 0.5".
- **E)** Video Inspections are conducted from junction to junction which defines a pipe run. A junction is defined as a headwall, drop box inlet, curb box inlet, manhole, buried junction, or other structure that disturbs the continuity of the pipe. Multiple pipe inspections may be conducted from a single set up location, but each pipe run must be on a separate video file and all locations are to be referenced from nearest junction relative to that pipe run.
- F) Record and submit all data on the TC 64-765 and TC 64-766 forms.

- **3.0 MANDREL TESTING.** Mandrel testing will be used for deflection testing. For use on Corrugated Metal Pipe, High Density Polyethylene Pipe, and Polyvinyl Chloride Pipe, use a mandrel device with an odd number of legs (9 minimum) having a length not less than the outside diameter of the mandrel. The diameter of the mandrel at any point shall not be less than the diameter specified in Section 3.6. Mandrels can be a fixed size or a variable size.
 - **3.1** Use a proving ring or other method recommended by the mandrel manufacturer to verify mandrel diameter prior to inspection. Provide verification documentation for each size mandrel to the Engineer.
 - **3.2** All deflection measurements are to be based off of the AASHTO Nominal Diameters. Refer to the chart in section 3.6.
 - 3.3 Begin by using a mandrel set to the 5.0% deflection limit. Place the mandrel in the inlet end of the pipe and pull through to the outlet end. If resistance is met prior to completing the entire run, record the maximum distance achieved from the inlet side, then remove the mandrel and continue the inspection from the outlet end of the pipe toward the inlet end. Record the maximum distance achieved from the outlet side.
 - 3.4 If no resistance is met at 5.0% then the inspection is complete. If resistance occurred at 5.0% then repeat 3.1 and 3.2 with the mandrel set to the 10.0% deflection limit. If the deflection of entire pipe run cannot be verified with the mandrel then immediately notify the Engineer.
 - 3.5 Care must be taken when using a mandrel in all pipe material types and lining/coating scenarios. Pipe damaged during the mandrel inspection will be video inspected to determine the extent of the damage. If the damaged pipe was video inspected prior to mandrel inspection then a new video inspection is warranted and supersedes the first video inspection. Immediately notify the Engineer of any damages incurred during the mandrel inspection and submit a revised video inspection report.
 - 3.6 AASHTO Nominal Diameters and Maximum Deflection Limits.

Base Pipe Diameter	AASHTO Nominal	Max. De	flection Limit
1	Diameter	5.0%	10.0%
(inches)	(inches)	(iı	nches)
15	14.76	14.02	13.28
18	17.72	16.83	15.95
24	23.62	22.44	21.26
30	29.53	28.05	26.58
36	35.43	33.66	31.89
42	41.34	39.27	37.21
48	47.24	44.88	42.52
54	53.15	50.49	47.84
60	59.06	56.11	53.15

- **4.0 PHYSICAL MEASUREMENT OF PIPE DEFLECTION.** Alternate method for deflection testing when there is available access or the pipe is greater than 36 inches in diameter, as per 4.1. Use a contact or non-contact distance instrument. A leveling device is recommended for establishing or verifying vertical and horizontal control.
 - **4.1** Physical measurements may be taken after installation and compared to the AASHTO Nominal Diameter of the pipe as per Section 3.6. When this method is used, determine the smallest interior diameter of the pipe as measured through the center point of the pipe (D2). All measurements are to be taken from the inside crest of the corrugation. Take the D2 measurements at the most deflected portion of the pipe run in question and at intervals no greater than ten (10) feet through the run. Calculate the deflection as follows:

% Deflection = [(AASHTO Nominal Diameter - D2) / AASHTO Nominal Diameter] x 100%

Note: The Engineer may require that preset monitoring points be established in the culvert prior to backfilling. For these points the pre-installation measured diameter (D1) is measured and recorded. Deflection may then be calculated from the following formula:

% Deflection =
$$[(D1 - D2)/D1](100\%)$$

- **4.2** Record and submit all data.
- **5.0 DEDUCTION SCHEDULE.** All pipe deductions shall be handled in accordance with the tables shown below.

FLEXIBLE PIPE DEFLECTION		
Amount of Deflection (%)	Payment	
0.0 to 5.0	100% of the Unit Bid Price	
5.1 to 9.9	50% of the Unit Bid Price (1)	
10 or greater	Remove and Replace (2)	

(1) Provide Structural Analysis for HDPE and metal pipe. Based on the structural analysis, pipe may be allowed to remain in place at the reduced unit price. (2) The Department may allow the pipe to remain in place with no pay to the Contractor in instances where it is in the best interest to the public and where the structural analysis demonstrates that the pipe should function adequately.

RIGID PIPE REMEDIATION TABLE PIPE		
Crack Width (inches)	Payment	
≤ 0.1	100% of the Unit Bid Price	
Greater than 0.1	Remediate or Replace (1)	

LAUREL COUNTY NHPP IM 0752 (059) Contract ID: 191245 Page 56 of 330

(1) Provide the Department in writing a method for repairing the observed cracking. Do not begin work until the method has been approved.

6.0 PAYMENT. The Department will measure the quantity in linear feet of pipe to inspect. The Department will make payment for the completed and accepted quantities under the following:

CodePay ItemPay Unit24814ECPipeline InspectionLinear Foot10065NSPipe Deflection DeductionDollars

SPECIAL NOTE FOR INTELLIGENT COMPACTION OF ASPHALT MIXTURES

This Special Note will apply when indicated on the plans or in the proposal. Section references herein are to the Department's Standard Specifications for Road and Bridge Construction current edition.

- **1.0 DESCRIPTION.** Provide and use Intelligent Compaction (IC) Rollers for compaction of all asphalt mixtures.
- **2.0 MATERIALS AND EQUIPMENT.** In addition to the equipment specified in Subsection 403.02, a minimum of one (1) IC roller is to be used on the project at all times, two (2) IC rollers will be required when the paving train consists of three (3) or more rollers. The Contractor is to only use the IC roller(s) for compaction as the breakdown and/or intermediate roller(s). All IC rollers will meet the following minimum characteristics:
 - 1. Are self propelled double-drum vibratory rollers equipped with accelerometers mounted in or about the drum to measure the interactions between the rollers and compacted materials in order to evaluate the applied compactive effort. The IC rollers must have the approval of the Engineer prior to use. Examples of rollers equipped with IC technology can be found at www.IntelligentCompaction.com.
 - 2. Are equipped with non-contact temperature sensors for measuring pavement surface temperatures.
 - 3. The output from the roller is designated as the IC-MV which represents the stiffness of the materials based on the vibration of the roller drums and the resulting response from the underlying materials.
 - 4. Are equipped with integrated on-board documentation systems that are capable of displaying real-time color-coded maps of IC measurement values including the stiffness response values, location of the roller, number of roller passes, machine settings, together with the material temperature, speed and the frequency and amplitude of roller drums. Ensure the display unit is capable of transferring the data by means of a cloud based system.
 - 5. Are equipped with a mounted Global Positioning System GPS radio and receiver either a Real Time Kinematic (RTK-GPS) or Global Navigational Satellite System (GNSS) units that monitor the location and track the number of passes of the rollers. Accuracy of the positioning system is to be a minimum of 12 inches. Data is to be transferred to the Cabinet via a cloud based system within 30 minutes of collection.
- **3.0 WORK PLAN.** Submit to the Engineer an IC Work Plan at the Preconstruction Conference and at least 2 weeks prior to beginning construction. Describe in the work plan the following:
 - 1. Compaction equipment to be used including:
 - Vendor(s)
 - Roller model(s),
 - Roller dimensions and weights,
 - Description of IC measurement system,
 - GPS capabilities,
 - Documentation system,
 - Temperature measurement system, and
 - Software.
 - 2. Roller data collection methods including sampling rates and intervals and data file types.
 - 3. Transfer of data to the Engineer including method, timing, and personnel responsible. At the preconstruction meeting, provide the Cabinet with rights to allow for web access to the data file location. Access to the data is not to be hindered in any way. The Contractor will provide the Cabinet with any vendor specific software, user id, passwords, etc. needed to access the data through this service, cost of this access is incidental to the thermal profile bid item. The Cabinet is to have access to all data as it is being collected. If a third party is used for collecting and distributing the data the Cabinet is to have the same access rights and time as the Contractor.
 - 4. Training plan and schedule for roller operators, project foreman, project surveyors, and Cabinet personnel; including both classroom and field training. Training should be conducted at least 1 week before beginning IC construction. The training is to be performed by a qualified representative(s) from the IC Roller manufacture(s) to be used on the project. This training shall include how to access and use the data from the cloud data source.
- **4.0 CONSTRUCTION.** Do not begin work until the Engineer has approved the IC submittals and the IC equipment.

Follow requirements established in Section 400 for production and placement, materials, equipment, acceptance plans and adjustments except as noted or modified in this Specification. Provide the Engineer at least one day's notice prior to beginning construction or prior to resuming production if operations have been temporarily suspended. Ensure paving equipment complies with all requirements specified in Section 400. The IC roller temperatures will be evaluated by the Department with the data from a Paver Mounted Infrared Temperature Gauge.

A. Pre-Construction Test Section(s) Requirements.

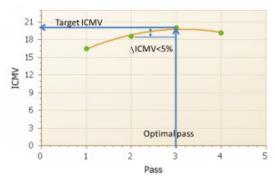
Three to five days prior to the start of production, ensure the proper setup of the GPS, IC roller(s) and the rover(s) by conducting joint GPS correlation and verification testing between the Contractor, GPS representative and IC roller manufacturer using the same datum.

- 1. Ensure GPS correlation and verification testing includes the following minimum processes:
 - a. Establish the GPS system to be used either one with a base station or one with mobile receivers only. Ensure all components in the system are set to the correct coordinate system; then,
 - b. Verify that the roller and rover are working properly and that there is a connection with the base station; then.
 - c. Record the coordinates of the two edges where the front drum of the roller is in contact with the ground from the on-board, color-coded display; then,
 - d. Mark the locations of the roller drum edges and move the roller, and place the mobile receiver at each mark and record the readings; then,
- 2. Compare coordinates between the roller and rover receivers. If the coordinates are within 12.0 in. of each other, the comparison is acceptable. If the coordinates are not within 12.0 in., diagnose and perform necessary corrections and repeat the above steps until verification is acceptable.
- 3. Do not begin work until acceptable GPS correlation and verification has been obtained.
- 4. The Contractor and the Department should conduct random GPS verification testing during production to ensure data locations are accurate. The recommended rate is once per day with a requirement of at least once per week.
- 5. All acceptance testing shall be as outlined in Standard Specifications section 400.

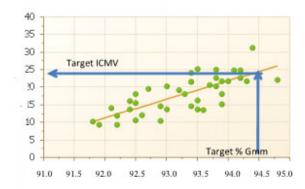
B. Construction Test Section(s) Requirements.

Construct test section(s) at location(s) agreed on by the Contractor and the Engineer within the project limits. The test section is required to determine a compaction curve of the asphalt mixtures in relationship to number of roller passes and to the stiffness of mixture while meeting the Department in-place compaction requirements. All rollers and the respective number of passes for each is to be determined via control strip each time a material change, equipment change or when the Engineer deems necessary.

Conduct test section(s) on every lift and every asphalt mixture. Ensure test section quantities of 500 to 1,000 tons of mainline mixtures. Operate IC rollers in the low to medium amplitude range and at the same settings (speed, frequency) throughout the section while minimizing overlapping of the roller, the settings are to be used throughout the project with no changes. After each roller pass, the qualified technician from the contractor observed by the Department will use a nondestructive nuclear gauge that has been calibrated to the mixture to estimate the density of the asphalt at 10 locations uniformly spaced throughout the test section within the width of a single roller pass. The density readings and the number of roller passes needed to achieve the specified compaction will be recorded. The estimated target density will be the peak of the average of the nondestructive readings within the desired compaction temperature range for the mixture. The IC roller data in conjunction with the Veda software will create an IC compaction curve for the mixture. The target IC-MV is the point when the increase in the IC-MV of the material between passes is less than 5 percent on the compaction curve. The IC compaction curve is defined as the relationship between the IC-MV and the roller passes. A compaction curve example is as follows:



Subsequent to the determination of the target IC-MV, compact an adjoining > 250 < 500 tons section using same roller settings and the number of estimated roller passes and allow the Department to verify the compaction with the same calibrated nondestructive nuclear gauge following the final roller pass. The Department will obtain cores at 10 locations (No cores for calibration are to be taken in the surface layer, use non-destructive density results only!!) uniformly spaced throughout the test section within the width of the single roller. Obtain GPS measurement of the core locations with a GPS rover. Use the Veda software to perform least square linear regression between the core data and IC-MV in order to correlate the production IC-MV values to the Department specified in-place air voids. A sample linear regression curve example is as follows.



C. Construction Requirements.

Use the IC roller on all lifts and types of asphalt within the limits of the project.

Ensure the optimal number of roller passes determined from the test sections has been applied to a minimum coverage of 80% of the individual IC Construction area. Ensure a minimum of 75% of the individual IC Construction area meets the target IC-MV values determined from the test sections.

Do not continue paving operations if IC Construction areas not meeting the IC criteria are produced until they have been investigated by the Department. Obtain the Engineer's approval to resume paving operations. Non-IC rollers are allowed to be used as the third roller on the project; one of the breakdown or the finish rollers is to be equipped with IC technology.

IC Construction areas are defined as subsections of the project being worked continuously by the Contractor. The magnitude of the IC Construction areas may vary with production but must be at least 750 tons per mixture for evaluation. Partial IC Construction areas of < 750 tons will be included in the previous area evaluation. IC Construction areas may extend over multiple days depending on the operations.

The IC Construction Operations Criteria does not affect the Department's acceptance processes for the materials or construction operations

5.0 MEASUREMENT. The Department will measure the total tons of asphalt mixtures compacted using the IC roller(s). Compaction is to be performed by a minimum of one (1) IC roller for a two (2) roller operation and a minimum of two (2) IC rollers when three (3) or more rollers are used for compaction. Material compacted by rollers not equipped with properly functioning IC equipment will not be accepted for payment of the bid item asphalt mixtures IC rolled. Use of

non-IC rollers can be accepted on small areas due to equipment malfunctions at the written approval of the Engineer. Paving operations should be suspended for equipment malfunctions that will extend over three days of operation.

Data is to be transferred to the cabinet in usable form no later than 30 minutes after collection. Data is to be transferred via a cloud based system.

6.0 PAYMENT. The Department will make payment for the completed and accepted quantities under the following:

- 1. Payment is full compensation for all work associated with providing IC equipped rollers, laptop computer, transmission of electronic data files, two copies of IC roller manufacturer software, and training.
- 2. Delays due to GPS satellite reception of signals to operate the IC equipment or IC roller breakdowns will not be considered justification for contract modifications or contract extensions.
- 3. Delays in data transfer will result in a reduction payment. Delays over 1 hour after collection are 75% pay, over 90 minutes are 50% pay, over 2 hours are 25% pay.

<u>Code</u>	Pay Item	Pay Unit
24781EC	Intelligent Compaction for Asphalt	Ton

March 14, 2019

SPECIAL NOTE FOR INTELLIGENT COMPACTION OF AGGREGATE BASES AND SOILS

This Special Note will apply when indicated on the plans or in the proposal. Section references herein are to the Department's current edition of the Standard Specifications for Road and Bridge Construction.

- **1.0 DESCRIPTION.** Provide and use Intelligent Compaction (IC) Rollers for compaction of Aggregate bases, stabilized subgrades, soil, and soil rock mixtures.
- **2.0 MATERIALS AND EQUIPMENT.** The Contractor shall supply sufficient numbers of rollers and other associated equipment necessary to complete the compaction requirements for the specific materials. The Contractor will determine the number of IC rollers to use depending on the scope of the project. The IC roller(s) may be utilized during production with other standard compaction equipment and shall be used for the evaluation of the compaction operations. Provide at least one (1) roller to be used on the project with the following minimum characteristics:
 - 1. Are self propelled vibratory rollers equipped with machine drive power and/or accelerometers mounted in or about the drum to measure the interactions between the rollers and compacted materials in order to evaluate the applied Compactive effort. www.IntelligentCompaction.com contains a list of acceptable rollers equipped with IC technology.
 - 2. IC rollers can be either smooth drums or pad footed drums based on the type needed for the aggregate base or soil types to compact.
 - 3. The output from the roller is designated as the IC-MV which represents the stiffness of the materials based on the vibration of the roller drums and the resulting response from the underlying materials, or the machine drive power value.
 - 4. Are equipped with integrated on-board documentation systems that are capable of displaying real-time color-coded maps of IC measurement values including the stiffness response values, location of the roller, number of roller passes, machine settings, together with the speed, the frequency and amplitude of roller drums. Ensure the display unit is capable of transferring the data by means of a cloud based near real time system with a USB port backup data transfer.
 - 5. Are equipped with a mounted Global Positioning System GPS radio and receiver either a Real Time Kinematic (RTK-GPS) or Global Navigational Satellite System (GNSS) units that monitor the location and track the number of passes of the rollers. Accuracy of the positioning system must be within 12 inches.
- **3.0 WORK PLAN.** Submit to the Engineer an IC Work Plan at the Preconstruction Conference and/or at least 2 weeks prior to beginning the corresponding construction activates. Describe in the work plan the following:
 - 1. Compaction equipment to be used including:
 - Vendor(s)
 - Roller model(s),
 - Roller dimensions and weights,
 - Description of IC measurement system,
 - GPS capabilities,
 - Documentation system,
 - Software.
 - 2. Roller data collection methods including sampling rates and intervals and data file types.
 - 3. Transfer of data to the Engineer including method, timing, and personnel responsible. Data transfer shall be provided by a real time cloud data collecting and distribution system (ex. Visionlink). The Contractor will provide the Cabinet with any vendor specific software, user id, passwords, etc. needed to access the data through this service, cost of this access is incidental to the IC bid item(s).
 - 4. Training plan and schedule for roller operators, project foreman, project surveyors, and Cabinet personnel; including both classroom and field training from the equipment manufacturer. Training should be conducted at least 1 week before beginning IC construction. The training is to be performed by a qualified representative(s) from the IC Roller manufacture(s) to be used on the project.
- **4.0 CONSTRUCTION.** Prior to the start of production, ensure the proper setup of the GPS, IC roller(s) and the rover(s) by conducting joint GPS correlation and verification testing between the Contractor, GPS representative

and IC roller manufacturer using the same datum. Use the project datum system (Northing, Easting and Elevation) when applicable.

- 1. Ensure GPS correlation and verification testing includes the following minimum processes:
 - a. Establish the GPS system to be used either one with a base station or one with mobile receivers only. Ensure all components in the system are set to the correct coordinate system; then,
 - b. Verify that the roller and rover are working properly and that there is a connection with the base station; then,
 - c. Record the coordinates of the two edges where the front drum of the roller is in contact with the ground from the on-board, color-coded display; then,
 - d. Mark the locations of the roller drum edges and move the roller, and place the mobile receiver at each mark and record the readings; then; then,
- 2. Compare coordinates between the roller and rover receivers. If the coordinates are within 12.0 in. of each other, the comparison is acceptable. If the coordinates are not within 12.0 in., diagnose and perform necessary corrections and repeat the above steps until verification is acceptable.
- 3. Do not begin work until acceptable GPS correlation and verification has been obtained. The Contractor and the Department should conduct random GPS verification testing during production to ensure data locations are accurate. The recommended rate is once per day with a requirement of at least once per week.
- 4. A test strip is to be used for all materials (DGA, CSB, subgrade and soil) as outlined and sized in section 302.03.04 to determine optimum rolling pattern, for all materials, and the target density for aggregate bases. A new test strip will be required anytime the material changes, equipment changes, or proper compaction has not been obtained for two (2) consecutive test locations.
- 5. All acceptance testing shall be as outlined in Standard Specifications sections 200 and 300.
- 6. Any areas a minimum of 50 square feet in area not achieving the 80% of the stiffness value determined by the latest control strip shall be tested by other means approved by the Engineer. If the material doesn't pass the testing it shall be repaired based on current standards to the satisfaction of the Engineer.
- **5.0 MEASUREMENT.** The Department will measure the total tons of aggregate base (DGA and/or CSB), total square yards of stabilized subgrade, and total cubic yards of soil compacted using the IC roller(s). The use of non-IC rollers is allowed on this project, but an IC roller must be used as well.
- **6.0 PAYMENT.** The Department will make payment for the completed and accepted quantities under the following:
 - 1. All areas with a minimum of 80% pass coverage and 75% required stiffness readings.
 - 2. Payment is full compensation for all work associated with providing IC equipped rollers, transmission of electronic data files, two copies of IC roller manufacturer software, and training.
 - 3. Delays due to GPS satellite reception of signals to operate the IC equipment or IC roller breakdowns will not be considered justification for contract modifications or contract extensions.

<u>Code</u>	Pay Item	Pay Unit
24779EC	Intelligent Compaction for Soil	Cubic Yard
24780EC	Intelligent Compaction for Aggregate	Ton
24990EC	Intelligent Comp Subgrade Stabilization	Square Yard

March 14, 2019

SPECIAL NOTE FOR PAVER MOUNTED TEMPERATURE PROFILES

This Special Note will apply when indicated on the plans or in the proposal. Section references herein are to the Department's Standard Specifications for Road and Bridge Construction current edition.

- **1.0 DESCRIPTION.** Provide a paver mounted infrared temperature equipment to continually monitor the temperature of the asphalt mat immediately behind all paver(s) during the placement operations for all mainline pavements (including ramps for Interstates and Parkways) within the project limits. Provide thermal profiles that include material temperature and measurement locations.
- **2.0 MATERIALS AND EQUIPMENT.** In addition to the equipment specified in Subsection 403.02 Utilize a thermal equipment supplier that can provide a qualified representative for on-site technical assistance during the initial setup, pre-construction verification, and data management and processing as needed during the Project to maintain equipment within specifications and requirements.

Provide operator settings, user manuals, required viewing/export software for analysis. Ensure the temperature equipment will meet the following:

- A. A device with one or more infrared sensors that is capable of measuring in at least 1 foot intervals across the paving width, with a minimum width of 12 feet, or extending to the recording limits of the equipment, whichever is greater. A **Maximum of two (2)** brackets are allowed in the influence area under the sensors. A temperature profile must be made on at least 1 foot intervals longitudinally down the road:
- B. Infrared sensor(s):
 - 1. Measuring from 32°F to 400°F with an accuracy of \pm 2.0% of the sensor reading.
- C. Ability to measure the following:
 - 1. The placement distance using a Global Positioning System (GPS) or a Distance Measuring Instrument (DMI) and a Global Positioning System (GPS).
 - 2. Stationing
- D. GPS: Accuracy \pm 4 feet in the X and Y Direction
- E. Latest version of software to collect, display, retain and analyze the mat temperature readings during placement. The software must have the ability to create and analyze:
 - 1. Full collected width of the thermal profiles,
 - 2. Paver speed and
 - 3. Paver stops and duration for the entire Project.
- F. Ability to export data automatically to a remote data server ("the cloud").

At the preconstruction meeting, provide the Cabinet with rights to allow for web access to the data file location. Access to the data is not to be hindered in any way. The Contractor will provide the Cabinet with any vendor specific software, user id, passwords, etc. needed to access the data through this service, cost of this access is incidental to the thermal profile bid item. The Cabinet is to have access to all data as it is being collected. If a third party is used for collecting and distributing the data the Cabinet is to have the same access rights and time as the Contractor.

This web-based software must also provide the Department with the ability to download the raw files and software and to convert them into the correct format.

- G. The thermal profile data files must provide the following data in a neat easy to read table format.
 - 1. Project information including Road Name and Number, PCN, Beginning and Ending MPs.
 - 2. IR Bar Manufacturer and Model number
 - 3. Number of Temperature Sensors (N)
 - 4. Spacing between sensors and height of sensors above the asphalt mat
 - 5. Total number of individual records taken each day (DATA BLOCK)
 - a. Date and Time reading taken
 - b. Latitude and Longitude
 - c. Distance paver has moved from last test location
 - d. Direction and speed of the paver
 - e. Surface temperature of each of the sensors

- **3.0 CONSTRUCTION.** Provide the Engineer with all required documentation at the pre-construction conference.
 - A. Install and operate equipment in accordance with the manufacturer's specifications.
 - B. Verify that the temperature sensors are within ± 2.0% using an independent temperature device on a material of known temperature. Collect and compare the GPS coordinates from the equipment with an independent measuring device.
 - 1. Ensure the independent survey grade GPS measurement device is calibrated to the correct coordinate system (using a control point), prior to using these coordinates to validate the equipment GPS.
 - 2. The comparison is considered acceptable if the coordinates are within 4 feet of each other in the X and Y direction.
 - C. Collect thermal profiles on all mainline pavements during the paving operation and transfer the data to the "cloud" network or if automatic data transmission is not available, transfer the data to the Engineer at the end of daily paving.
 - D. Contact the Department immediately when System Failure occurs. Daily Percent Coverage will be considered zero when the repairs are not completed within two (2) working days of System Failure. The start of this two (2) working day period begins the next working day after System Failure.
 - E. Evaluate thermal profile segments, every 150 feet, and summarize the segregation of temperature results. Results are to be labeled as Minimal 0°-25°F, Moderate 25.1°-50°F and Severe >50°. Severe readings over 3 consecutive segments or over 4 or more segments in a day warrant investigation on the cause of the differential temperature distribution.
- **4.0 MEASUREMENT.** The Department will measure the total area of the pavement lanes mapped by the infrared scanners. Full payment will be provided for all lanes with greater than 85% coverage. Partial payment will be made for all areas covered from 50% coverage to 85% coverage at the following rate Coverage area percentage X Total bid amount. And area with less than 50% coverage will not be measured for payment.
- **5.0 PAYMENT.** The Department will make payment for the completed and accepted quantities under the following:
 - 1. Payment is full compensation for all work associated with providing all required equipment, training, and documentation.
 - 2. Delays due to GPS satellite reception of signals or equipment breakdowns will not be considered justification for contract modifications or contract extensions.

CodePay ItemPay Unit24891ECPave Mount Infrared Temp EquipmentSquare Foot

March 14, 2019

Contract ID: 191245 Page 65 of 330

The same

Kentucky Transportation Cabinet Division of Highway Design TRAFFIC MANAGEMENT PLAN

12/2010 Page 1 of 6

County: La	aurel	Item No.:	11-11.00
Federal Project No	o.: NHPP IM 07	'5 <u>2</u> (059)	
Project Description			
Widen I-75 to 6 lan	nes from Milepoint 40.704	to Milepoint	48.0
Roadway Classific	ation: Urban	Rural	
Local	☐ Collector	☐ Arterial	
ADT (current) 47,8	327 AM Peak Current N	/A PM Peal	k Current N/A % Trucks 37.3
Project Designatio	n: Significant D	ther:	
Traffic Control Pl	an Design:		
Taper and Diversion	on Design Speeds <u>55 mp</u>	<u>h</u>	
Minimum Lane Wi	dth <u>11'</u>	Minimum Sho	oulder Width <u>2'</u>
Minimum Bridge V	Vidth <u>25'</u>		
Minimum Radius <u>N</u>	N/A	Maximum Gr	ade <u>N/A</u>
Minimum Taper Le	ength see below	Minim	um Intersection Level of Service N/A
Existing Traffic Qu	ueue Lengths <u>0</u> Pr	ojected Traffi	c Queue Lengths 1 mile
Comments:			
From MUTCD, Cu Lane Closure Tap	ırrent Edition er – 55:1, Shifting Taper -	- 27.5:1	

Contract ID: 191245 Page 66 of 330



Kentucky Transportation Cabinet Division of Highway Design TRAFFIC MANAGEMENT PLAN

12/2010 Page 2 of 6

Item No. <u>11-11.00</u>

Discussion:

1) Public Information Plan			
a) Prepare with assistance from	XYTC or [
b) Identify Trip Generators	N/A	f) Railroad Involvement	N/A
		g) Address Pedestrians, Bikes	
c) Identify Types of Road Users	Referenced	Mass Transit	N/A
		h) Address Timing, Frequency, Upo	dates,
d) Public Information Message	Referenced	Effectiveness of Plan	Referenced
e) Public Information Strategies		i) Police & Other	
to be used	Referenced	Emergency Services	Referenced

Contract ID: 191245 Page 67 of 330



Kentucky Transportation Cabinet Division of Highway Design TRAFFIC MANAGEMENT PLAN

12/2010 Page 3 of 6

Item No. 11-11.00

2) Temporary Traffic Control Plan (For Each Phase of Construction) Phase I			
Exposure Control Measures		Positive Protection Measures	-
a) Is Road Closure Allowed Type: Lane	Referenced	a) Address Drop Off Protection Criteria	Referenced
b) Detour Conditions	Referenced	b) Temporary Barrier Requirements	Referenced
c) Working Hour Restrictions	Referenced	c) Evaluation of Existing Guardrail Conditions	Referenced
d) Holiday or Special Event Work Restrictions	Referenced	d) Address Temporary Drainage	Referenced
e) Evaluation of Intersection LOS	N/A	Uniformed Law Enforcement Officers	Referenced
f) Evaluation of Queue Lengths	Referenced	Payment for Traffic Control*	
g) Evaluation of User Costs and Incentives/Disincentives	Referenced	a) Method of Project Bidding	Referenced
h) Address Pedestrians, Bikes, Mass Transit	N/A	b) Special Notes	Referenced
Work Vehicles and Equipment	Referenced	*Payment for traffic control items accordance with the Kentucky Do Highways Standard Specifications Bridge Construction	epartment of
Comments:			
76			



Kentucky Transportation Cabinet Division of Highway Design TRAFFIC MANAGEMENT PLAN

12/2010 Page 4 of 6

Item No. <u>11-11.00</u>

2) Temporary Traffic Control Plan (For Each Phase of Construction) Phase II			
Exposure Control Measures		Positive Protection Measures	
a) Is Road Closure Allowed Type: Lane	Referenced	a) Address Drop Off Protection Criteria	Referenced
b) Detour Conditions	Referenced	b) Temporary Barrier Requirements	Referenced
c) Working Hour Restrictions	Referenced	c) Evaluation of Existing Guardrail Conditions	Referenced
d) Holiday or Special Event Work Restrictions	Referenced	d) Address Temporary Drainage	Referenced
e) Evaluation of Intersection LOS	N/A	Uniformed Law Enforcement Officers	Referenced
f) Evaluation of Queue Lengths	Referenced	Payment for Traffic Control*	
g) Evaluation of User Costs and Incentives/Disincentives	Referenced	a) Method of Project Bidding	Referenced
h) Address Pedestrians, Bikes, Mass Transit	N/A	b) Special Notes	Referenced
Work Vehicles and Equipment	Referenced	*Payment for traffic control items accordance with the Kentucky De Highways Standard Specifications to Bridge Construction	epartment of
Comments:			
			42
			:

Contract ID: 191245 Page 69 of 330



Kentucky Transportation Cabinet Division of Highway Design TRAFFIC MANAGEMENT PLAN

12/2010 Page 5 of 6

Item No. 11-11.0

Item No. <u>11-11.0</u>			
2) Temporary Traffic Control Plan (For Each Phase of Construction)			
	Pna Pna	ise III+	
Exposure Control Measures		Positive Protection Measures	
a) Is Road Closure Allowed Type: Lane	Referenced	a) Address Drop Off Protection Criteria	Referenced
b) Detour Conditions	Referenced	b) Temporary Barrier Requirements	Referenced
c) Working Hour Restrictions	Referenced	c) Evaluation of Existing Guardrail Conditions	Referenced
d) Holiday or Special Event Work Restrictions	Referenced	d) Address Temporary Drainage	Referenced
e) Evaluation of Intersection LOS	N/A	Uniformed Law Enforcement Officers	Referenced
f) Evaluation of Queue Lengths	Referenced	Payment for Traffic Control*	
g) Evaluation of User Costs and Incentives/Disincentives	Referenced	a) Method of Project Bidding	Referenced
h) Address Pedestrians, Bikes, Mass Transit	N/A	b) Special Notes	Referenced
Work Vehicles and Equipment	Referenced	*Payment for traffic control items accordance with the Kentucky De Highways Standard Specifications to Bridge Construction	epartment of
Comments:			

Contract ID: 191245 Page 70 of 330

The of

Kentucky Transportation Cabinet Division of Highway Design TRAFFIC MANAGEMENT PLAN

12/2010 Page 6 of 6

Item No. <u>11-11.00</u>

APPROVAL:	
andrefohames	Sept. 16, 2019
Project Manager	Date
Project Delivery and Preservation Manager	09 <i>) 6/20</i>)9 Date
Engineering Support Manager	9-16-19 Date
FHWA Representative	Date
LUANY Vehiczellanie	Date

Revisions to the TMP require review/approval by the signatories.

INTERSTATE 75 WIDENING AND RECONSTRUCTION M.P. 40.7 TO M.P. 48.0 ITEM # 11-0011.0 PUBLIC INFORMATION PLAN

The primary goal of the Public Information Plan (PIP) is to inform the motoring public and area stakeholders of project information including Maintenance of Traffic (MOT), which includes widening to six lanes and resurfacing I-75 lanes (northbound and southbound) at mile points 40.7 to 48.0. It also includes the reconstruction of two sets of mainline I-75 bridges, the first over Wood Creek near mile point 41.9, the second over KY 2041 (Glenview Road) near mile point 42.35. There are two U.S. 25 overpass bridges that will be reconstructed as well, the first is near mile point 44.25 and the second near mile point 45.88.

The KYTC District 11 Public Information Officer (PIO) will coordinate and disseminate to stakeholders and the media appropriate information regarding the construction plans.

LOCAL STAKEHOLDERS

- Elected Officials
 - State Senator Albert Robinson (502) 564-8100 ext. 604;
 Albert Robinson@lrc.ky.gov
 - State Senator Jared Carpenter (502) 564-8100 ext 730; <u>jared.carpenter@lrc.ky.gov</u>
 - o State Representative Robert Goforth (502) 564-8100 ext. 630; 606-305-1321 Robert.Goforth@lrc.ky.gov
 - o State Representative Derek Lewis (502) 564-8100 ext. 654; 606-594-0061 Derek.Lewis@lrc.ky.gov
 - o State Representative Jim Stewart (502) 564-8100 ext. 690; 606-542-5210 Jim.Stewart@lrc.ky.gov
 - State Representative Tommy Turner (502) 564-8100 ext. 716; 606-274-5175 <u>Tommy.Turner@lrc.ky.gov</u>
 - State Representative Travis Brenda (502) 564-8100 ext.651;
 <u>travis.brenda@lrc.ky.gov</u>
 - o London Mayor Troy Rudder (606) 864-4169; troyrudder@londonky.gov
 - Laurel County Judge/Executive David Westerfield 864-4640;
 lcjudgeexec@windstream.net
 - Rockcastle County Judge/Executive Howell Holbrook (606) 256-2856; holbrookhh@windstream.net

Local Agencies

- o Jerry Rains, Area Manager Kentucky Emergency Management (606) 877-3149, (606) 280-6303, (606) 524-2315; jerry.l.rains2.nfg@mail.mil
- o Todd Cox, Director of Transportation for Laurel County Public Schools (606) 682-6936; todd.cox@laurel.kyschools.us
- City of London Police Chief Darrel Kilburn (606) 682-2671;
 <u>darrelkilburn@londonpd.com</u>

- Laurel County Fire Department -- Terry Wattenbarger (606) 682-1102;
 lcfd202@lcfdsd.net
- o City of London Fire Chief Carl Hacker (606) 682-2241; <u>carl.hacker@londonky.gov</u>
- o Laurel County Sheriff John Root -- (606) 682-8900; johnroot10@gmail.com
- o Laurel County Emergency Management -- Justin Noe (606) 682-4352, (606) 682-7371, (606) 862-7904; lcdps1306@gmail.com
- o Ambulance Inc. of Laurel County -- James Hacker (606) 682-3002 jhacker@ambulanceinc.com
- West Knox Fire Department Chief Darryl Baker (606) 215-5417 & (606) 312-2700; chief@westknoxfd.com
- Rockcastle County Sheriff Shannon Franklin (606) 256-2032;
 rocksheriffdept@alltel.net
- o Rockcastle County Emergency Management David Colson (606) 256-8436 dg.colson@windstream.net
- o Mount Vernon Fire Department <u>fire@mtvernonky.org</u>
- o Rockcastle County Schools David Pensol (Superintendent) (606) 256-2125; david.pensol@rockcastle.kyschools.us
- Rockcastle County Schools Kenneth Hopkins (Transportation Director) (606) 256-2125; kenneth.hopkins@rockcastle.kyschools.us
- State & Federal Agencies
 - KSP London Post Lloyd Cochran (606) 878-6622; <u>Lloyd.Cochran@ky.gov</u>
 - o Steve Douglas, CVE Officer, (606) 330-2105; steven.douglas@ky.gov
 - o Chris McQueen, CVE Officer, (606) 330-2116; chris.mcqueen@ky.gov
 - Kentucky Transportation Operations Center 502-564-2080;
 KYTCTOC.Operators@ky.gov
 - o KY Over Dimensional Permits <u>owod.dmc@ky.gov</u>
 - KYTC District 11 Incident Management JR Pearce (606) 312-1929;
 Roy.Pearce@ky.gov
 - o Mike Calebs, KYTC District 11 CDE, (606) 813-4490; mike.calebs@ky.gov
 - o Daniel Hoffman, KYTC District 11 Transportation Engineering Branch Mgr, (606) 521-1628; daniel.hoffman@ky.gov
 - o Lonnie Morgan, KYTC District 11 Transportation Engineer Supervisor, (606) 330-2110; lonnie.morgan@ky.gov
 - o Tamra Wilson, KYTC District 11 CDE, (606) 677-4017; tamra.wilson@ky.gov
- Utility Companies
 - o Not Applicable

Neighborhoods and their Mayors

- City of Livingston Mayor Jason Medley (606) 453-2061 cityoflivingston@windstream.net
- City of Mt. Vernon Mayor Mike Bryant (606) 256-3437 <u>mayor@mtvernonky.org</u>
- City of Brodhead Mayor Walter Cash (606) 758-8635 cityofbrodhead@windstream.net

TRUCKING FIRMS AND OUT OF STATE STAKEHOLDERS

Information will be distributed electronically to trucking firms via Matt Henderson at the Department of Vehicle Regulation (502-782-0802; <a href="matth:matth.ma

PRESENTATIONS

A project description including anticipated schedule will be provided to the media, stakeholders and other emergency service agencies via e-mail prior to construction. Information will be provided to these groups via traffic advisories, press releases, the District 11 Facebook and Twitter accounts, and the District 11 website.

MEDIA RELATIONS

The District PIO will prepare an initial new release regarding the contract award for the project. The District PIO will conduct interviews with the media throughout the project duration to keep the public informed of construction progress. Traffic advisories will be submitted to the media when a change in the MOT occurs. The contractor must provide to the PIO via the Section Engineer notification of any change in the MOT at least three (3) days prior to the change.

LAUREL COUNT. . NHPP IM 0752 (059)

Contract ID: 191245 Page 74 of 330

TRAFFIC OF

R82 11-11.00 ITEM NO. COUNTY OF LAUREL

NOTES CONTROL MAINTENANCE

the Standard Traffic shall be maintained in accordance with the Manual on Uniform Traffic (Specifications for Road and Bridge Construction, and the Standard Drawings, _:

The Contractor shall maintain a four-lane traveling way on 1-75 with a minimum lane width of II, except where noted. The Contractor shall notly the London/Lanel Dispatch Center and Kentucky State Police a minimum of 24 hours in advance of all mainline closures. If police assistance is deemed desirable by the Contractor, any fee required by the police shall be at the Contractor's expense.

A traffic control coordinator shall be required on this project. The designated traffic coordinator must meet the requirements of Section II.03.12 of the Standard Specifications. Due to the magnitude of the project, the traffic coordinator will conduct daily inspections of the project Maintenance of Traffic Scheme and resport and correct any deficiencies. The traffic control coordinator will report and incidents throughout the work zone to the engineer. He contractor will provide control information where the traffic coordinator may be contacted at all inferences. This project is classified as a "Significant Project".

On 1-75, a minimum of two II traffic lanes in each direction shall be maintained at all times except as provided herein. A minimum of two 10 traffic lanes must be maintained along 8.5 at all times except as provided herein. A minimum of two 9 traffic lanes must be maintained along KY 2041 at all times except as provided herein. A minimum of two 9 traffic and must be maintained along KY 2041 at all times except as provided herein. I the Contractor desires to deviate from the traffic contra except and construction schedule outlined in these plans so in in the proposal, an alternate plan maintain at presented and approval of the Division of Traffic, Design, Construction, and the FMMs.

ø

When setting beams, removing and setting overhead sin supports, and charging from one traffic partern than 18 minutes and charging the man setting beams. The conditions are also allowed to the conditions of the conditions are also allowed to the condition of the English of the Control of the condition of the English of the Control of the condition of the English of the Control of the Control of the condition of the English of the Control of the Control of the condition of the English of the Control of the Control of the condition of the English of the Control of the Control of the condition of the English of the Control of Institute of Control of Institute of Control of Contr

Š.

Morthbook B.00 P.M. - Tue 6:00 A.M. Tue 8:00 P.M. - Tue 6:00 A.M. Wed 8:00 P.M. - Thu 6:00 A.M. Thu 9:00 P.M. - Thu 6:00 A.M. Fri 10:00 P.M. - Saf 6:00 A.M. Saf 10:00 P.M. - Saf 6:00 A.M. Sun 11:00 P.M. - Mon 6:00 A.M. Sun 11:00 P.M. - Mon 6:00 A.M. Tue 6:00 A.M.
Wed 6:00 A.M.
Thu 6:00 A.M.
Fri 6:00 A.M.
Sat 6:00 A.M.
Mon 6:00 A.M. Sout Mon Tree Sat

LANE CLOSURE

When construction within 8 feet of the troveled way is in progress and/or when installing barrier wall additionable to the strategies of the coefficient of the coefficient of the coefficient of the strategies will be incidental to the bid them on this contract of real signs.

- Tue 7:00 A.M. - Wed 7:00 A.M. - Thu 7:00 A.M. - Fri 7:00 A.M. - Mon 7:00 A.M. Sout Mon Tue Thu Sun

Tue 7:00 A.M. Wed 7:00 A.M. Thu 7:00 A.M. Fri 7:00 A.M.

000:4:0

Mort Mon True Sun Sun Sun

of the traveled roadway, the shoulder shall be vided. Use Standard Drawing ITC-135-Current Edition areas adjacent to pavement, Drums or Barricades the time of shoulder closure. prov Fion O feet of the ec is already been pi open constructioneer regardless o within 30 ration has a sation of optimes the Engine In open construction areas closed unless positive separi (Shoulder Closure) for delined Type II may be required by

ρ closures, for are 2019 Thanksgiving Christmas & N Listed below

allowed:

þe

30, 2020 November 3 M M 20 2020 25, November December A A . 000 Year New

30, 2020 30, 2020 2021 13, 2020 26, 2020 6, 2020 . September 8 . November 3G rrtment A.M. April 13, 2 A.M. May 26, 2 A.M. July 6, 20 6:00 A.M. Sep 6:00 A.M. Janu etermined by the Departm 1. April 10, 2020 to 6:00 A., 1. May 22, 2020 to 6:00 A.M. 1. July 2, 2020 to 6:00 A.M. 1. Softmaber 2, 2020 to 6: 1. November 25, 2020 to 6: 1. December 18, 2020 to 6: AAAAAA M.M.M.M.M. 2020 KEA (Spring Break) Caster Memorial Day July 4th Labor Day Thanksgiving Christmas & New Yec

determined by the Department if necessary. not be allowed shall be d s are subject to change closures will n above dates The dates above BLASTING OPERATIONS Future holiday comparable to

During blasting operations, traffic may be halted a maximum of 15 minutes per hour to allow the execution of the Kanard to allow for enabled for the contractor with efficiency explosive charges of any kanard to allow the explosive charges of any kanard to allow the propose of execution ceminal and effects. The contractor with early and explosive charges of any side of the months of the contractor of contractor of the contractor of contractor of the contractor of contractor of the contractor of

33333 4hbound 9:00 A.W. 9:00 A.W. 9:00 A.W. Mort Mon Thu 33.00 P.W. 33.00 P.W. 13.00 P.W. 11.00 P.W. PAVEMENT EDGE DROP-OFFS 1000 A.W. 9:00 A.W. 9:00 A.W. 9:00 A.W. 9:00 A.W. 9:00 A.W. Sout Mon True Thu

diff situation should not have speed situations. Warning change for low Pavement edge that traffic is expected to cross in a lane greater than 1.5 inches. This may be increased to 2 inches greater than 1.5 inches advance and throughout the drop-off area.

SD treated advance pe accidently, should placed in þe signs should except cross, Warning s 9 Pavement edges that traffic is not expected required. Less Than 2 inches - No area.

20

is 4 feet or more throughout the for CSB used for v 100 feet on tangent sections for speeds 50 miles per hour and for curves, devices dance with the Manual on Uniform Traffic If there 20 feet Payment flatter slope needed. every 1 s than 5 accordo th 3:1 or flat ridge panels v throughout 1 tical panels or barricades escations with speeds less for tapers should be in a an 4 Inches - Positive separation or wedge with . stween the edge of povement and drop-off bridg rea. Also, barrels will be placed every 20 feet th. ums, vertive tangent son Spacing 1 2 to 4 inches - Place plastic drum miles per hour or greater. For to should be placed every 50 feet. : Control Devices. Greater Than 4 In distance between drop-off area. Als wedging will be alla

during daylight protected with pe may areas greater than 4 inches the drop-off area. For temporary conditions, drop-or the temporary while work is in progress

SIGNS

ٷ

The engineer and the contractor, or their authorized representatives, shall review the signing before nominal referred real engines of eithers are differed due to lane/road losses, land expositivity, construction prosed changes, or any other construction activities that vary from pre-construction conditions. All signing shall be approved by the engineer before work can be started by the confront. Temporary construction signs will be paid once regardless of the number of elecations throughout the duration of the project.

REMOVAL OF EXISTING PAVEMENT MARKERS

on the Northbound and Southbound outside shoulder shall be removed prior to by milling 1.5 deep 4 feet wide may be field adjusted to match existing surface be overliad with 1.5 CL3 AFF SLRF O. 28 PG64-22. All exposed areas that have been applied before the lane closure can be removed. Quantifies for both milling and included in the plans. of the existing pavement markers shall construction phase. The existing rumble strips or shifting traffic in Phase I by loyer. This area shall then by milled will be replaced with a asphalt surface have been in

marking scheme

9

removed prior

pe

TRAFFIC

I-75 MAINTENANCE OF NOTES

R83

11-11.00 ITEM NO.

LAUREL

COUNTY OF

Contract ID: 191245 Page 75 of 330

TRAFFIC OF MAINTENANCE

TRAFFIC CONTROL NOTES

DOUBLE FINE NOTE

Locations not routinely protested by a Dorrier wall are eligible for Double. Filk Signs. A hidway, Zone which has borrier wall but in which unusual or hazardasus conditions exist which expose the workers to traffic hazards shall be eligible for the placement of the DOUBLE (FIR Signs, However, the double fine signs shall only be placed in portion of highway work zone where workers are exposed to traffic hazards.

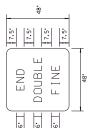
The Contractor shall notify the Project Engineer at least 12 hours prior to using the DOUBLE FINE signs.

The Project Engineer shall contact the "Drive Smart Coordinator" with any project with double fines.

the A the beginning of highway work zone, the FINE DOUBLED IN WORK ZONE sign will be placed. At the end of highway work zone, the FIND DOUBLE FINE Sign will be infload. The signs shall be remarved or covered when highway work zone does not have workers for mire than two (2) hour period of time.

the signs shall be a unit bid price for sign erected. The moving and covering of signs shall be the bid item Maintain and Control Traffic.





SPEED LIMIT

The speed limit will be reduced to 55 mp along the 1-75 each zone declee Speed Aread signs (R2-54) and 55 ms along the reduced to 45 mp along the 1-75 work zone. Speed Aread signs (R2-18) and 1-18 ms along the 1-18 speed limit will be reduced to 45 mph along the US 55 work zone. Reduce 5 speed Aread signs (R2-54) and 45 mpt signs (R2-18) and 55 work zone. Reduce 5 speed Aread signs (R2-54) and 45 mpt signs (R2-18) and 50 mpt sin signs (R2-18) and 50 mpt signs (R2-18) and 50 mpt signs (R2-18)

CONCRETE BARRIER WALL DELINEATORS

An estimated quantity of delineators for the existing and permanent concrete barrier walls knono white and manor yellows is included on the General Summary. Delineators are to be installed on the existing and permanent barrier walls, bridge barrier walls, and reimporary barrier walls, prior to shifting traffic next to them. Contrary to the Standard prawing RBM-20, delineators for permanent barrier walls will be required every 50 feet and delineators on temporary barrier walls will be required every 50 feet.

Indelineators placed on the permanent concrete borrier wall stabil conform to the location of traffic in each phase. Specifically, during construction Phases II. III and IV when one idne of traffic is shifted to apposite Side of the barrier wall. After Phase IV construction the delineators shall conform to the permanent traffic pottern.

CONSTRUCTION ACCESS

The Contractor will not be allowed to drive or haul construction equipment across the median from one side of the first interestate when the state of the first that the state of the state 2.

13. LIOUIDATED DAMAGES AND DISINCENTIVES

The following damages will be assessed if road closures are kept for longer than 15 minutes;

15 minutes to 30 minutes: \$1,000 30 minutes to 45 minutes: \$2,000 45 minutes to 60 minutes: \$4,000

All road closures longer than 60 minutes will be assessed damages of \$4,000 per hour or fraction thereof. Damages for any fraction of an hour will be charged at the full \$4,000 hourly rate. Interruptions to traffic shall not occur more than once in a period of permitted road closures unless normal traffic flow has been restored and the Engineer approves another road closure.

The contractor shall submit in writing plans for stopping traffic which will be reviewed for approval by the Department of Highway and the FHWA.

A distinguish feet of \$1.800 per load closure per how will be charged for the first hour or fraction of an hour should be considered to the control of the c

Lone closure liquidated damages shall be in addition to the above road closure liquidated damages for duration of the project.

‡

tane closure and road closure liquidated damages are in addition to any project liquidated damages assessed due to project completion.

PORTABLE CHANGEABLE MESSAGE SIGN

The contractor shall furnish and maintain four (4) changeable message signs. The contractor shall install properate and maintain the changeable message signs fracadal he competition of the project They shall be placed in a location designated or aboved by the Engineer. The changeable message signs will be in accordance with Special Nate for Parabolic Changeable Message Signs: The changeable message signs will remain the property of the construction is completed.

FLASHING ARROWS

5.

Long term arrow panels will be paid for per section 112.04.05 of the Standard Specifications, Current Edition.

TEMPORARY CRASH CUSHIONS

.9

Temporary crash cushions required for this project will be paid for at the contract price each when hit or admaged by the public and not through contractives negligates. This does not apply to crash cushions required along Temporary Concrete Barrier Gates are crash cushions installed on barrier wall for the contractors convenience, as replacement of these will be incidental to the contract.

TRAFFIC CONTROL DEVICES

17.

+he Any temporary traffic controlitems, devices, materials, and incidentals shall remain the property of contractor when no longer needed. 8.

CONFLICTING TRAFFIC CONTROL

The contractor shall completely cover any signs, either existing, permanent, or temporary, which do not properly opply to the current fraffic phasins, and shall maintain the covering until the signs are applicable removed. Remove any povement markings or devices that do not comply with the current traffic phasing. Povement striping removal will be incidental to "Maintain and Control Traffic."

NO MEDIAN STOCKPILING 6

The contractor shall not stockpile earthwork in the median to prevent saturation of the underlying subgrade when construction activities are not being performed.

WORKING OUT OF PHASE

20.

The contractor shall not advance to a subsequent phase until all work from the previous phase is complete. The contractor shall not work outside of the phased work zones shown in the traffic control scheme unless approved by the engineer.

TRAFFIC

I-75 MAINTENANCE OF 1 NOTES

EITE NYME: C:/ENGW/HDSO4/CVD-ENCFIZH/ZNBWILLYFZ/EINVF BFWAZ/CONLBYCL BFWN VND BKOBOZYF/CONLBYCL BFWN ZEI/KOVDMWAX/BOB30OWL'DCN

USER: ratevens DATE PLOTTED: September 13, 2019

Power InRoads v8.11.9.397 E-SHEET NAME:

LAUREL COUNTY NHPP IM 0752 (059) Contract ID: 191245 R84 TRAFFIC ITEM NO. 11-11.00 I-75 MAINTENANCE OF NOTES (10 NOT ENTER" ENTER" 30" × 30" CONC. BARRIER WALL TYP 9T COUNTY OF LAUREL ZONE ţ t WORK 1) PLACE BARRIER ON EDGE OF EXISTING PAVEMENT, AFTER MARKINGS HAVE BEEN PLACED TO SHIFT TRAFFIC LEFT. PLACE BARRIER IN THE DOWNSTREAM DIRECTION. 3) INSTALL CRASH CUSHION TYPE VI CT TL3 AT UPSTREAM END OF DOWNSTREAM BARRIER. 4) DELINEATORS WILL BE PLACED EVERY 20 FT ON THE SIDE OF THE THE WALL IS OF THE THE WALL IS IN A TAPER, ADDITIONAL QUANTITIES HAVE BEEN ADDED FOR REPLACEMENT DURING CONSTRUCTION. ,09 2) SHIFT BARRIER OUT TO LOCATION SHOWN. ARROW. WHEN CONTRICTED TRAPPRARY CATES FOR ACCESS/EGRESS FROM THE MEDIAN THE CONTRICTED SHALL CONSTRUCT MEASURINGER AND PARENERN CATES FROM THE MEDIAN THE CONTRICTED SHALL CONSTRUCT CARADIVORDRAMMORE AND PARENERS THE FALLK SHALL BE ASSETTING MAININE DRIVING LARES, AND SHALL BE STATED CONTRICTED TO THE EXCELERATION CANNOT AND PAYED TO ADEQUATE SHOPPING THE MEDIAN TRAFFIC. THE PAVEMENT FOR THE ACCESS POINT IS PERMANNAT MAYMENT. QUANTITIES FOR FRASH CUSHIONS APPORTABLE CHANGEABLE MISSAGE SIGNS ARE SHOWN OOTHER OF SHAFFICS, AND ADDITIONAL COMPENSATION WILL BE CLONED FOR CONSTRUCTION OF ANY CESS OFFICIAL CONTROL THE CONSIDERED INCIDENTAL TO THE UNIT PRICE BID FOR "MAINTAIN AND CONTROL PRAFFICS." R4-7 'KEEP LEFT # CRASH CUSHION TY VI CT TL3 THE PROPOSED LOCATION OF THE ACCESS OPENING AND THE POSITION OF THE PORTABLE CHANGEABLE MESSAGE SIGN WILL BE APPROVED BY THE ENGINEER BEFORE BEING PLACED IN OPERATION. CONSTRUCTION SEQUENCE THE CONTRACTOR WILL PROVIDE ONE PORTABLE CHANGEABLE MESSAGE SIGN - PORTABLE 3 LINE IN ADVANCE THE ACCESS OPENING. LOCATED BEHIND THE BARRIER WALL, IN EACH DIRECTION. THE SIGN WILL DISPLAY THE FOLLOWING MESSAGE AT ALL TIMES THAT THE ACCESS OPENING IS IN USE: "CAUTION CONSTRUCTION TRAFFIC ENTERING AND EXITING LET LAND." CONSTRUCTION ACCESS DETAIL MAINTENANCE OF TRAFFIC 20, (INSIDE TO OUTSIDE) € INTERSTATE 75 RB-3
'NO PARKING SYMBOL'
24' x 24'
(4 REOUJRED) 865, WORK ZONE t ţ t PROVIDE DRUMS WHEN NOT IN USE (SPACING IN FEET = SPEED LIMIT OF ROUTE) THE CONTRACTOR SHALL FURNISH THE TEMPORARY CONCRETE BARRIER
WALLS AND INSTALL TEMPORARY CONCRETE BARRIER WALLS AS DIRECTED
BY THE RECINEER, THE TEMPORARY CONCRETE BARRIER WALL INSTALLION
SHALL BE COMPLETED WITHIN 10 WORKING DAYS OF BEGINNING CONSTRUCTION
AND THE COMPLY REQUIRING PHYSICAL/POSITIVE SEPARATION FROM TRAFFIC, FALLINE
TO COMPLY WITH THIS NOTE SHALL RESULT IN A DISINCENTIVE OF \$2,500/DAY. AFTER INSTALLATION OF THE INUTIAL TEMPORARY BARRIER WALL, THE CONTRACTOR SHALL MANDED THE TO BUILD DECELERATION ACCELERATION LUNESON HE MEDIAN SIDE OF THE TEMPORARY BARRIER WALL AT ALL FEMPORARY CAFE. COATIONS SHALL BEEN TO PERATION A WALLING OF TO WORKING DAYS TO ALLON BROOM TIME TO CONTRIGUE A FALL CECES FOOD. TALLING BROOM TIME TO CONFINE A FALL RESULT IN A DISINGENTIVE OF \$2.500/DAY. t 345' DECELERATION LANE MESSAGE 2 MESSAGE PORTABLE CHANGEABLE MESSAGE SIGN W/ CHANGING MESSAGE TEXT CONC. BARRIER WALL LOCATE 300 FEET UPSTREAM OF DECELERATION LANE CONSTRUCTION ENTERING AND EXITING RIGHT LANE WORK ZONE CAUTION è, ŧ t USER: dmcdoniel DATE PLOTTED: September 13, 2019 Power InRoads v8, II, 9, 397 E-SHEET NAME:

Page 76 of 330

LAUREL COUNTY NHPP IM 0752 (059) R85 TRAFFIC ITEM NO. 11-11.00 R4-7
"KEEP RIGHT ARROW"
24" x 30" I-75 MAINTENANCE OF NOTES COUNTY OF LAUREL (no wor) R5-1 (FIRST 30" × 30" - PROVIDE MIN. 20' OPENING I) PLACE BARRIER ON EDGE OF EXISTING PAVEMENT, AFTER WARKINGS HAVE BEEN PLACED TO SHIFT TRAFFIC RIGHT. PLACE BARRIER IN THE DOWNS REAM DIRECTION. 3) INSTALL CRASH CUSHION TYPE VI CT TL3 AT UPSTREAM END OF DOWNSTREAM BARRIER. 4) DELINEATORS WILL BE PLACED EVERY 20 FT ON THE SIDE OF THE THE WALL IS OF THE THE WALL IS IN A TAPER, ADDITIONAL QUANTITIES HAVE BEEN ADDED FOR REPLACEMENT DURING CONSTRUCTION. t 9 2) SHIFT BARRIER IN TO LOCATION SHOWN. 20, WHEN CONTENCING TEMPORARY CATES TO ACCESS, CERSES FROM THE MEDIAN THE CONTRICTORS SHALL CONSTRUCT SHALL CONSTRUCT ASABLANCES AND PARSHEN LATE ASSET OF ACCESS AND THE CONTRICTOR SHALL CONSTRUCT SHALL BE ASSET OF ACCESS ASSET OF THE EXISTS OF ACCESS AND THE OFFICE AND PAYED TO ADEQUATE SHAPE TO THE EXISTS OF THE DESCRIPTION CHANGES AND PAYED TO ADEQUATE SHAPE ACCESS ADDITIONAL CONFERSATION CONTROL TO ADDITIONAL CONFERSATION CONTROL TO ADDITIONAL CONFERSATION WILL BE CAUSIONED AND ADDITIONAL CONFERSATION WILL BE CAUSIONED AND ADDITIONAL CONFERSATIONS, CONES, ETC., WILL BE CONSIDERED INCIDENTAL TO THE UNIT PAYED BY ANALYSIAN AND CONTROL PRACTICES. 295 CONSTRUCTION SEQUENCE CRASH CUSHION TY VI CT TL3 THE PROPOSED LOCATION OF THE ACCESS OPENING AND THE POSITION OF THE PORTABLE CHANGEABLE MESSAGE SIGN WILL BE APPROVED BY THE ENGINEER BEFORE BEING PLACED IN OPERATION. THE CONTRACTOR WILL PROVIDE ONE PORTABLE CHANGEABLE MESSAGE SIGN - PORTABLE 3 LINE IN ADVANCE THE ACCESS OPENING. LOCATED BEHIND THE BARRIER MALL, IN EACH DIRECTION. THE SIGN WILL DISPLAY THE FOLLOWING MESSAGE AT ALL TIMES THAT THE ACCESS OPENING IS IN USE: "CAUTION CONSTRUCTION TRAFFIC EMPETING AND EXITING LET LAME." CONSTRUCTION ACCESS DETAIL (OUTSIDE TO INSIDE) t MAINTENANCE OF TRAFFIC 20, RB-3 TNO PARKING SYMBOL 24" x 24" (4 REOUIRED) INTERSTATE 590 CONC. BARRIER WALL TYP 9T t WORK ZONE THE CONTRACTOR SHALL FURNISH THE TEMPORARY CONCRETE BARRIER WALLS AS DO DIECTED BY THE KENINEER. MALLS AS DIECTED BY THE KENINEER, THE TEMPORARY CONCRETE BARRIER WALL INSTALLATION SHALL BE COMPLETED WITHIN 10 WORKING DAX OF BEGINNING CONSTRUCTION ACTURITY REQUIRING PHYSICAL/POSITIVE SEPARATION FROM TRAFF. FALLINE 10 COMPLET WITH THIS NOTE SHALL RESULT IN A DISINGENTIVE OF \$2,500/DAY. 9 AFTER INSTALLATION OF THE INITIAL TEMPORARY BARRER WALL. THE
COUNTRACTOR SHALL IMMEDIATELY BUILD DECELERATIONACCELERATION
LANGSON THE MEDIA TO THE BUILD DECELERATION THE MEDIA TO THE TEMPORARY GATE COCTIONS SHALL
EMPORARY CATE LOCATIONS. THE TEMPORARY CATE COCTIONS SHALL
BEIN OPERATION A MAXIMUM OFFOR WORNING DAYS TO ALLOW ENOUGH
THE TO CONSTRUCT A FILL RESENT ON TABLES TO COMPET
THE THIS NOTE SHALL RESULT IN A DISINGENING OF \$2.500/DAY. t 345' DECELERATION LANE CONC. BARRIER WALL MESSAGE 2 MESSAGE PORTABLE CHANGEABLE MESSAGE SIGN W/ CHANGING MESSAGE TEXT -CONC. BARRIER WALL TYP 9T LOCATE 300 FEET UPSTREAM OF DECELERATION LANE CONSTRUCTION ENTERING AND EXITING LEFT LANE CAUTION 1 1 USER: rstevens DATE PLOTTED: September 13, 2019 Power InRoads v8, II, 9, 397 E-SHEET NAME:

Contract ID: 191245 Page 77 of 330 LAUREL COUNTY NHPP IM 0752 (059) R86

> ITEM NO. 11-11.00

COUNTY OF

LAUREL

Contract ID: 191245 Page 78 of 330

TRAFFIC OF MAINTENANCE

CONSTRUCTION PHASING

GENERAL TRAFFIC CONTROL NOTES

Remove existing skip stripes as directed by the engineer and replace with temporary paint as shown. Install temporary point as a more and temporary radead powerest through crossover areas and lane shifts only, Removal of existing skip stripes is incidental to other trens in the contracti.

Install temporary crash cushions on all exposed median barrier ends facing approaching traffic.

Tikipophary Dailungary Dailungary

During Phase IA, reduce I-75 zone. Temporary pavement LAME DROP TRANSITION ZONES string three land segments of 1-75 are immediately adjacent to this project, to two lanes where indicated to channelize fraffic prior to entering the work markings along povement outside of the work zone shall be removable tape.

PHASE IA

Outside shoulder preparation. Mill existing rumble strips and overlay according to details.

Existing lore drop locations are to be altified as shown in these MUT plans to prevent lone shifts and closures occurring from merglog areas. The recommended lone configurations included with these plans, outside of the work zone, should be included with these plans, outside of the work zone, should be adminished until raffic is placed in the final traffic partiern. As directed by the Engineer, cover or relocate existing then these plans.

PHASE I

Temporary concrete barriers shall be placed where indicated on Mon Typica Sections. Traffic will be maintained on existing driving kinds narrowed to il feet.

Every 200 feet, provide a gap in pavement to allow water to reach the drainage blanket. Construct grade, drain, and pavement through the final base course along the median of 1-75.

Construct permanent barrier wall from Sta. 2187+50 to Sta. 2320+00 and Sta. 2332+50 to Sta. 2528+50.

œ. ن

Construct temporary pavement on the US 25 south and US 25 north crossings.

Construct the median phase of the mainline 1-75 Bridge Sta. 223421.73 over FY 2041 Maintain or minimum of two 9 flores on RY 2044 When workers are not present. Complete mainline bridge substructure adjacent to KY 2041 by Utilizing lare closures approved by the Engineer. Road oldsures for KY 2041 will be permitted authing the same hours allowed along 1-75. The contractor must broadle another and start broade another start broade and a factor of the four start broade and a start b ď

Construct the median pier for the proposed southern US 25 Overpass Bridge at 5to, 2334+88,99. نی

Construct partial median pier for the proposed northern US 25 Overpass Bridge at Sta. 2420+01.03. Ŀ.

A transitional phase to prepare for Phase II.

bring thouse of low triffs volumes (res described in the mointenance of troffs notes, utilize lone closures to construct leading and wedging one susting activition to shift triffs from the newly constructed median to the 2553-65 to 5to, 2533-65 to 5to, 2533-65 to 5to, 2533-60.

Mainline traffic shall remain two lanes in times outside of hours of low traffic volumes.

The temporary concrete barrier and grash cushion adjacent to the southboard lanes shall be relocated to allow for fravel along the newly constructed median and traftic maintained as follows:

Southbound traffic shall be maintained along the newly constructed median, one lane on each side of the permanent median barrier.

Northbound traffic shall remain on existing pavement, in the same location as Phase ${\bf l}.$ Ą

From Sto. 2187-00 to Sto. 2533-65 construct grade, drain, and povement through the final base course overlay to the southbound lanes including improvements beyond the southbound outside shoulder.

From Sta. 2177-35 to Sta. 2187-00 and Sta. 2533-65 to Sta. 2533-00, construct remaining grade and drain through the final base course to the southbound lanes including improvements beyond the southbound outside shoulder. e,

Construct the southbound phase of the mainline I-75 Bridge at 2344:1. You'er IY SQW Maintain a minimum of two 9 lanes on IY 2344:1. You'er IX 1904 Maintain a minimum of two 9 lanes on IX 2344:1. You'er IX 1904 Maintain a minimum of a suproved by the Brainer. Road clasures for IX 2041 by utilizing lane blooms approved by the Brainer. Road clasures for IX 2041 by the Brainer. Boad clasures for IX 2041 by the Brainer of IX 2041 by th ن.

course overlay for the US 25 south arossing wastern course overlay for the US 25 south arossing wastern approach to 175 outside the existing povement. This includes construction of the western approach substructure and string beams from the western and best for the median pler, string beams from the western and best for the median pler, as contraction of the western string overland placks and stoy in the contraction and someties for the deck shall into it is contracted during this phase. Mainfail traffic on existing and the existing US 25 bridge over 175. ď

Construct grade, drain, and povement through the base course overfor for the US 25 north rocaling western approach to 175 outside the existing povement. This includes construction of the western approach sustructure and setting beans from the western end beat to the contractor may construct overland jacks and stoy in place deck forms during this phase. The contraction construct overland jacks and stoy in place deck forms during this phase. Part for the deck shall not be constructed during this phase. Acting the constructed during this phase. Maintain the constructed during this phase. Maintain US 25 bridge over 175.

builty fours of flow traffic volumest los described in the maintenance of traffic notes, utilize lane also such sections to sorbitumes to construct leaveling and wedging our existing nor chibound lanes to shift traffic from the newly constructed median to the stating lanes from St. 2177-35 to Sto. 2187-00 and Sto. to the 2528+75 to Sto. 2359+00. A transitional phase to prepare for Phase III.

fraffic shall remain two lanes in times outside of 'hours of ow traffic volumes'.

PHASE III

The temporary concrete barriers and crash cushions adjacent to the northbound and southbound lanes shall be relocated to allow for northbound travel along the newly constructed median and traffic maintained as follows:

Southbound traffic shall be shifted to the pavement constructed in Phase II and reduced to 11 foot lanes.

Northbound traffic shall be shifted to the newly constructed median, one lane on each side of the permanent median barrier.

5to. 2187+00 to 5to. 2528+75 construct grade, drain, and povement through the base course overlay to the northbound lanes including improvements beyond the northbound outside shoulder.

From Sto. 2177-35 to Sto. 2187-00 and Sto. 2528-75 to Sto. 252900 construct remaining grade and drain through the base course to the northbound lanes including improvements beyond the northbound outside shoulder.

Construct the northbound phase of the mainline 1-75 Bridge St 2344:1, your KY 2041 Manraho a minimum of two 9 draes on KY 2044 when where are not present. Complete mainline bridge substructure addressert to KZOHD by Unifinal land closures approved by the Engineer. Road Gosures for KY 2041 will be permitted author the same hours allowed along 1-75. The contractor must provide nortification for the prodonture ill blacket before and kentucky Storie Police on minimum of 24 hours in advance of all closures along KY 2041. ئ

Construct grade, and and powerment through the base course overlay for the LIS.25 south crossing eastern opproach to 1-15, This includes construction of the eastern opproach substructure and setting beams from the eastern dend bent to the medion pier. The contractor which includes contractor canding superstructure during this phase, Marinin traffic on existing and temporary powement and the existing US 25 bridge over 1-15.

Construct grade, drain, and povement through the base covers overloy for the US 2 morth coasing eastern approach to 175 outside the existing povement. This includes construction of the edstern approach substructure and setting beans from the eastern end bent to the part-width port-width substructure and complete all immaling port-width superstructure during this phase. Maintain traffic building and temporary power info the existing building to 175.

TRAFFIC

1-75 MAINTENANCE OF NOTES

FIRE NAME: C:/ENGR/HDSO4/CAD-ENGEISH/SUBMITIALS/FINAL PLANS/CONTRACT PLAN AND PROPOSAL/CONTRACT PLAN SET/HOADMAX/ROBGOOMT.DOW

USER: rstevens DATE PLOTTED: September 13, 2019

Power InRoads v8.11.9.397 E-SHEET NAME:

LAUREL COUNTY NHPP IM 0752 (059)

Contract ID: 191245

Page 79 of 330

R87 11-11.00 ITEM NO. COUNTY OF LAUREL

> TRAFFIC MAINTENANCE OF

CONSTRUCTION PHASING

Construct median crossover near STA 2326+00. Shift traffic utilizing this crossover to maintain traffic north of the crossover as indicated during Phase II.

A. US 25 southern overpass, upon approval of the engineer, and during the hours inflacted in the WOI notes for lane closures, alose the southbound lane operating on the southbound lane operating on the southbound lane operating on the southbound lane proposed medical barrier and southbound [275] to one shift of a contractors sperim or proposed in writing, the inflanded location of demolition break lines for the phosed removal of the existing US 50 overposs structure. Care must be often to not destabilise the remaining portion of the existing ST structure. The remaining western approach structure may be removed outside of Indiale.

Construct grade, drain, and povement through the base course overlay for the remainder of the US 5 south coosing western approach to 15. Maintain traffic on many constructed povement and the newly constructed US 5 bridge over 175.

B. US 25 northern overpass. Upon approval of the engineer, and administration of the thour indicated in the Wolf notes for lare accurated, and side the surphopological modernity of the contract of side the surphopological modernity of the contract of southbound 1.75 in one shift. The contractor must propose in writing, the interded location of demolition break lines for the plased removal of the existing US contractor must be required. The contractor must be contracted to the saisting US overpass structure. Care must be taken to not settlement of the existing US overpass structure. One must be taken to not be counted and the contractor may set begins 1.5 to surface shoulder. The contractor modified 1.75 to surface shoulder. The contractor may set begins 1.5 to the western and bent to the western pier and construct overhang jacks and stop in place edge K forms during this phase. Suberstructure stell-inforcement and constructed during this phase.

traffic in the Maintain I-75 mainline Phase I. PHASE IVC

IN 55 northern oversess, complete construction of remaining port-width median pler. Uson approval of the sendines and during the hours indicated in the MOT notes for road closures, place the remaining beams to enable completion of the part-width superstructure. The beams spanning each direction of mainine 1-15 may not be placed during the same shift, utilizing the indicated lane closures listed in the WOI notes, the contradrar may construct to evertuag jacks and stay in place deak forms. Complete the emaining part-width superstructure during this phase.

After completion of both US 25 overpasses, the contract may complete the find surfacing, boyement markings and find clean up along US 25 under traffic.

Complete the remaining segments of the proposed concrete median barrier along mainline 1-75. PHASE V Complete construction of the processed truck climbing lone near Esth 49 utilizing approved shoulder and lane closures. This operation shall only be performed offer the completion of Phase IV activities to prevent altered driver expectation prior to the completion of all proposed maining. Ą.

Complete final surfacing, signing, pavement markings and final idea up under traffic. No final surface shall be formoleted at night.

œ.

I-75 MAINTENANCE OF TRAFFIC NOTES

Traffic south of the US 25 Volenpasses will be mointained and ongoing newly constructed asphoth base in the same configuration as Prase 1 traffic. Throse IV will miduous traffic shifts to complete removal of both wishing US 23 overposs pridges and complete construction of the part width or northern overpass. Constructed structures.

PHASE IV

Construction of the molinien 1-78 Bridge Stru. 25442;13 over KY 2041is completed. At the conclusion of all construction certifies completed. At the conclusion of all construction one withins of the structure, construct, 1.5 mill and Inlay of most appoint surface povement along KY 2041 where indicated. Concerting towerment markings, signs, and perform final aleanup along KY 2041.

PHASE IVA

Utilizing the median crossover near SIA 2356+00, shift traffic utilizing this crossover to maintain traffic north of the crossover as indicated during Phase III.

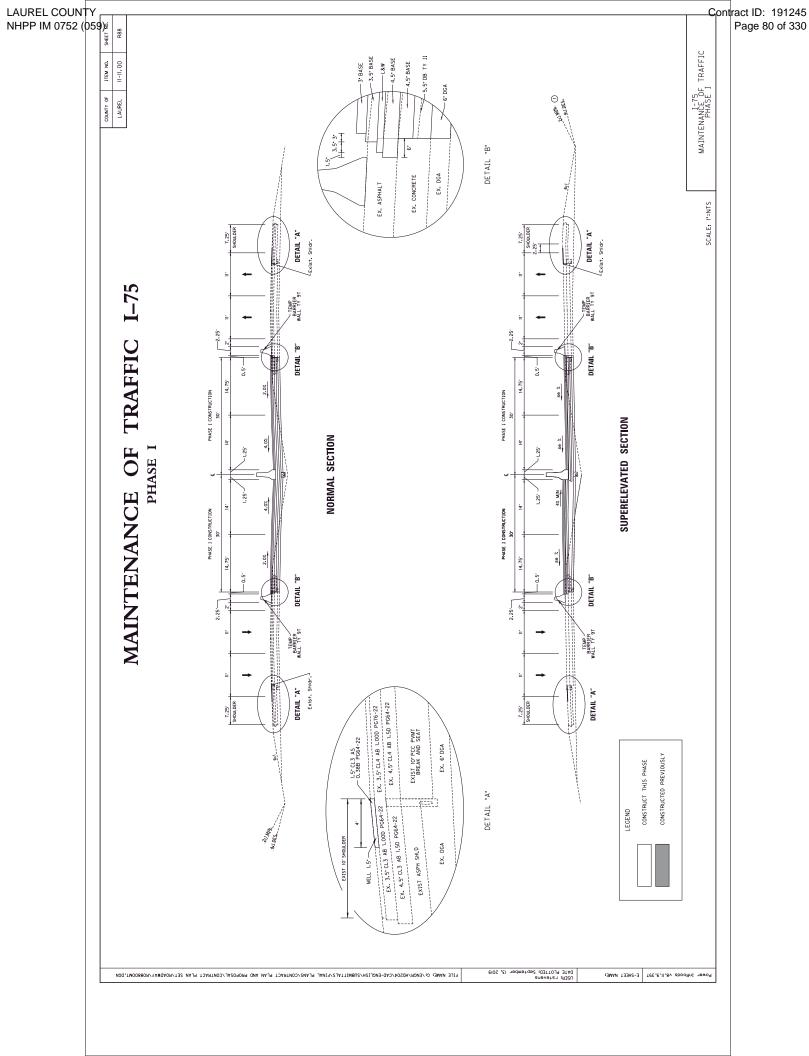
during the hours indicated in the Will not structure and during the hours indicated in the Will notes for lane adsauces, asset the nouns indicated in the Will notes for lane adsauces, asset the mountained and adsauces for lane completely remove the existing us 50 evergoss soponing northbound 1-75 in one shift. The contractor must propose in writing, the intended location of demolition break lines for the phosed removal of the existing US 50 evergoss structure. Gere must be often to not destabilise the remaining portion of the existing structure. The must have formed the existing structure, and the must be cheen to not destabilise the remaining portion of the existing is contracted to the existing structure. The remaining asset mapproach structure may

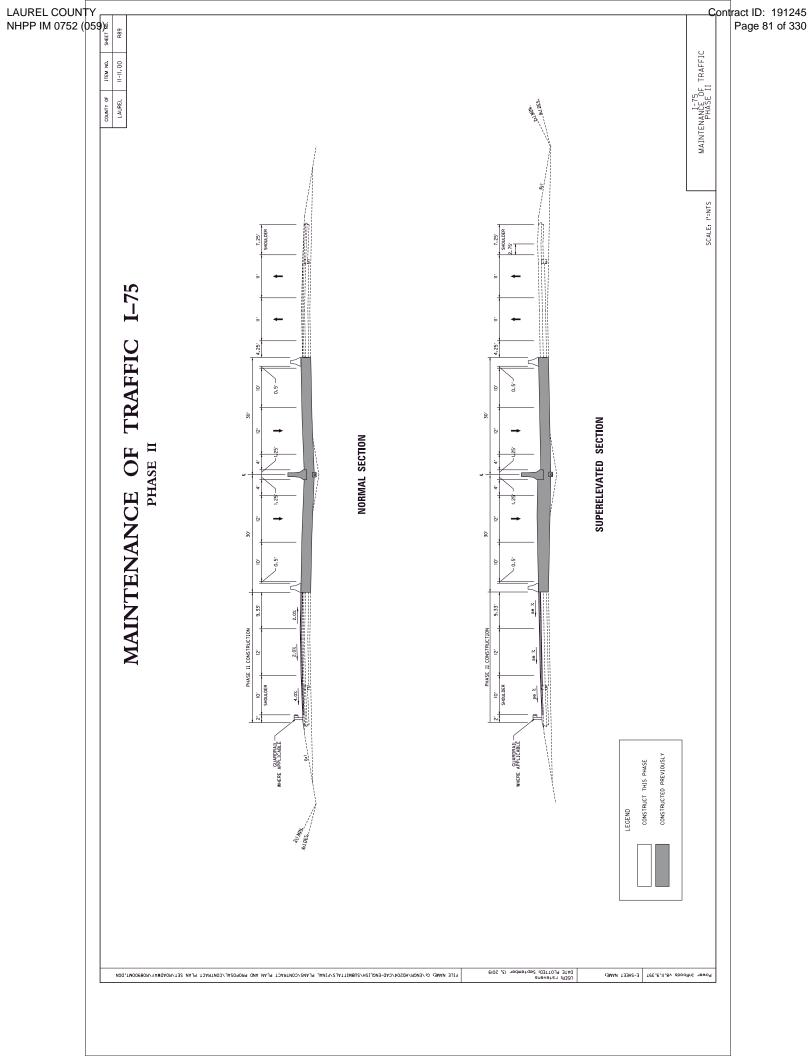
B. US 25 northern overpass, upon approval of the engineer, and actually are hours inflored in the Worlfords that for durating the hours by the proposed medicine by the contractor must propose in writing, the intended location of denoition break lines for the placed removal of the existing US 25 overposs structure. Green must be reden for not be existed that the centioning position of the existing US 25 overposs structure. Green must be represented to the existing by the companion of the existing the centioning position of the existing by the centioning position of the existing of the confront or may set beams from the eastern plet and occurred to votaled shoulder. The confront or may set beams from the eastern and beant to the eastern plet and construct extending large and stoy in place deck forms during this phase. Superstructure steel reinforcement and constructed during this phase.

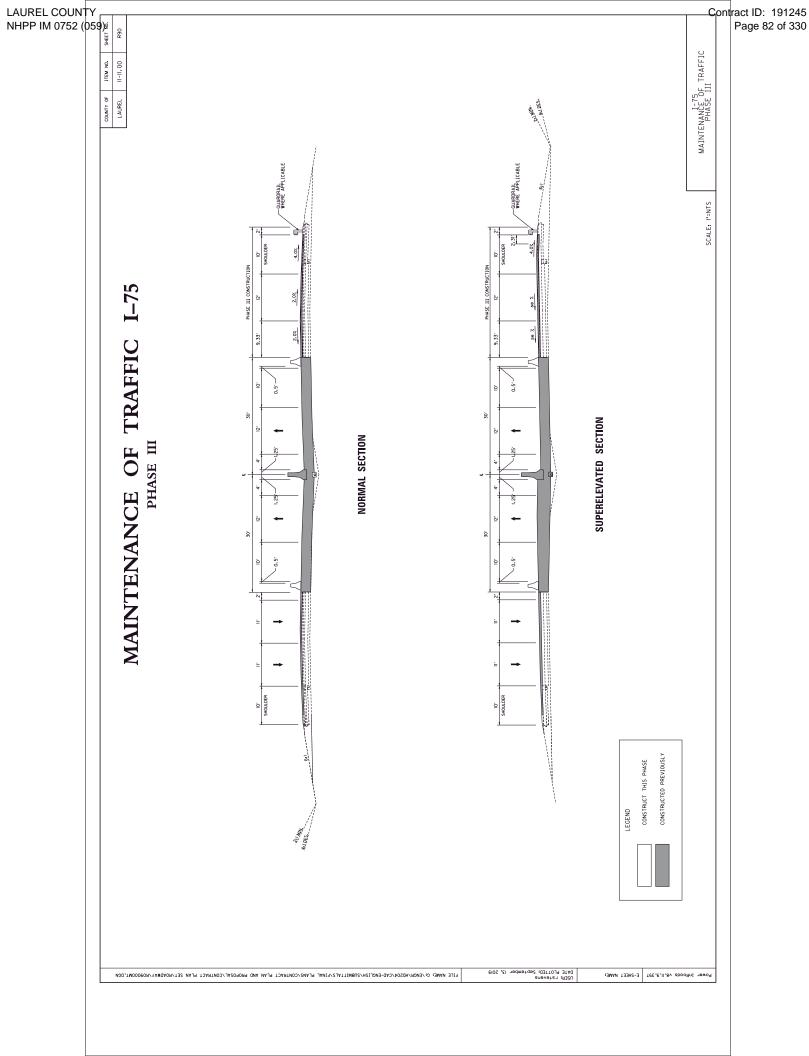
FIRE NAME: C:/ENGR/HDSO4/CAD-ENGEISH/SUBMITIALS/FINAL PLANS/CONTRACT PLAN AND PROPOSAL/CONTRACT PLAN SET/HOADMAXYROBTOOMT.DCM

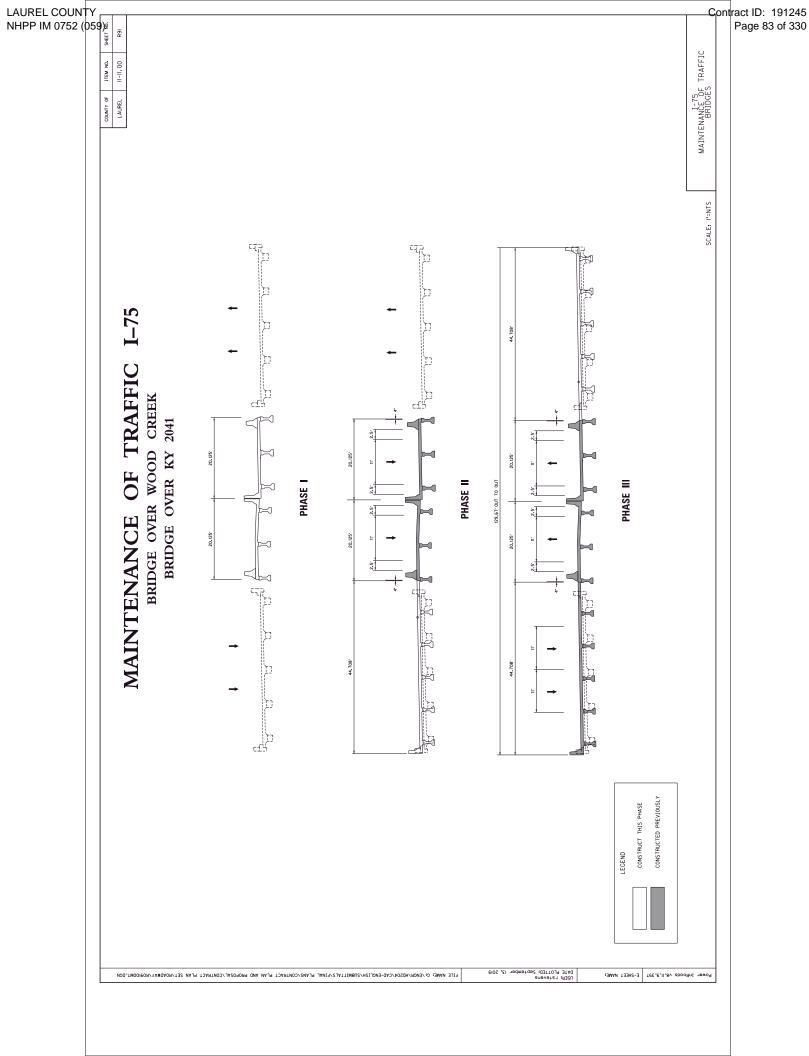
USER: rstevens DATE PLOTTED: September 13, 2019

Power InRoads v8.11.9.397 E-SHEET NAME:









LAUREL COUNTY NHPP IM 0752 (059) Contract ID: 191245 Page 85 of 330 R93 MATCHLINE STA. 2568+00 MAINTENANCE OF TRAFFIC PHASE IA STA. 2539+50 TO STA. ITEM NO. SB LANE DROP PAVEMENT MARKINGS 11-11.00 COUNTY OF LAUREL KX 909 1.1.1 NOTE: TEMP. STRIPING NORTH OF STA. 2541+00 SHALL BE REMOVABLE TAPE. NOTE: TEMP STRIPING NORTH OF STA. 2541+00 SHALL BE REMOVABLE TAPE. TC DRUM @ 55: 1 🥒 TEMP CONC MED BARRIER CRASH CUSHION CONSTRUCT THIS PHASE MOT LEGEND USER: rstevens DATE PLOTTED: September 13, 2019

LAUREL COUNTY NHPP IM 0752 (059) Contract ID: 191245 Page 86 of 330 R94 MAINTENANCE OF TRAFFIC PHASE I STA. 2177+35 TO STA. 2238+00 ITEM NO. 11-11.00 COUNTY OF LAUREL 5532+00 00+9022 KA 5041 SCALE: 11-700'F BARRIER WALL 2230+00 2200+00 TYPICAL SECTION KY 2041 DIRECTION OF TRAVEL THIS PHASE
CONSTRUCT THIS PHASE
CONSTRUCTED IN PREVIOUS PHASE I TEMP CONC MED BARRIER CRASH CUSHION MOT LEGEND 00+8sss 2195+00 Û 5190+00 2220+00 PERM BARRIER WALL S182+00 2215+00 NOTE: TEMP, STRIPING SOUTH OF STA. 2177+35 SHALL BE REMOVABLE TAPE. TC DRUM @ 55: STA. 2210+79.10 BRIDGE OVER WOOD CREEK 2180+00 \$510+00 00+0715 USER: rstevens DATE PLOTTED: September 13, 2019 Power inRoads v8.11.9.397 E-SHEET NAME:

LAUREL COUNTY NHPP IM 0752 (059) Contract ID: 191245 Page 87 of 330 R95 MAINTENANCE OF TRAFFIC PHASE I STA, 2238+00 TO STA, 2300+00 ITEM NO. COUNTY OF LAUREL 2265+00 2295+00 2260+00 2290+00 2255+00 0045822 \$\$20+00 S280+00 TEMP CONC MED BARRIER MOT LEGEND 2245+00 2275+00 2240+00 2270+00 MATCHLINE STA, 2269+00 USER: ratevens DATE PLOTTED: September 13, 2019 FILE NAME: G:/ENGR/HD204/CAD-ENGLISH/SUBMITTALS/FINAL PLANS/CONTRACT PLAN AND PROPOSAL/CONTRACT PLAN SET/ROADWAY/R09500MT.DGN

LAUREL COUNTY NHPP IM 0752 (059) Contract ID: 191245 Page 88 of 330 R96 MAINTENANCE OF TRAFFIC PHASE I STA, 2300+00 TO STA, 2362+00 ITEM NO. 2330+00 5360+00 COUNTY OF BARRIER WALL \$3\$+00 2355+00 2320+00 2320+00 2315+00 2345+00 2310+00 2305+00 TEMP BARRIER WALL TEMP CONC MED BARRJER MOT LEGEND 2300+00 USER: ratevens DATE PLOTTED: September 13, 2019 FILE NAME: 6:/ENGR/HDZ04/CAD-ENGLISH/SUBMITTALS/FINAL PLANS/CONTRACT PLAN AND PROPOSAL/CONTRACT PLAN SET/ROADWAY/R09600MT.DGN

LAUREL COUNTY NHPP IM 0752 (059) Contract ID: 191245 Page 90 of 330 R98 MAINTENANCE OF TRAFFIC PHASE I STA. 2423+00 TO STA. 2484+00 ITEM NO. COUNTY OF 2420+00 2480+00 2442+00 2475+00 2440+00 2470+00 2432+00 2465+00 BARRIER WALLESS 3430+00 2460+00 DIRECTION OF TRAVEL THIS PHASE

CONSTRUCT THIS PHASE

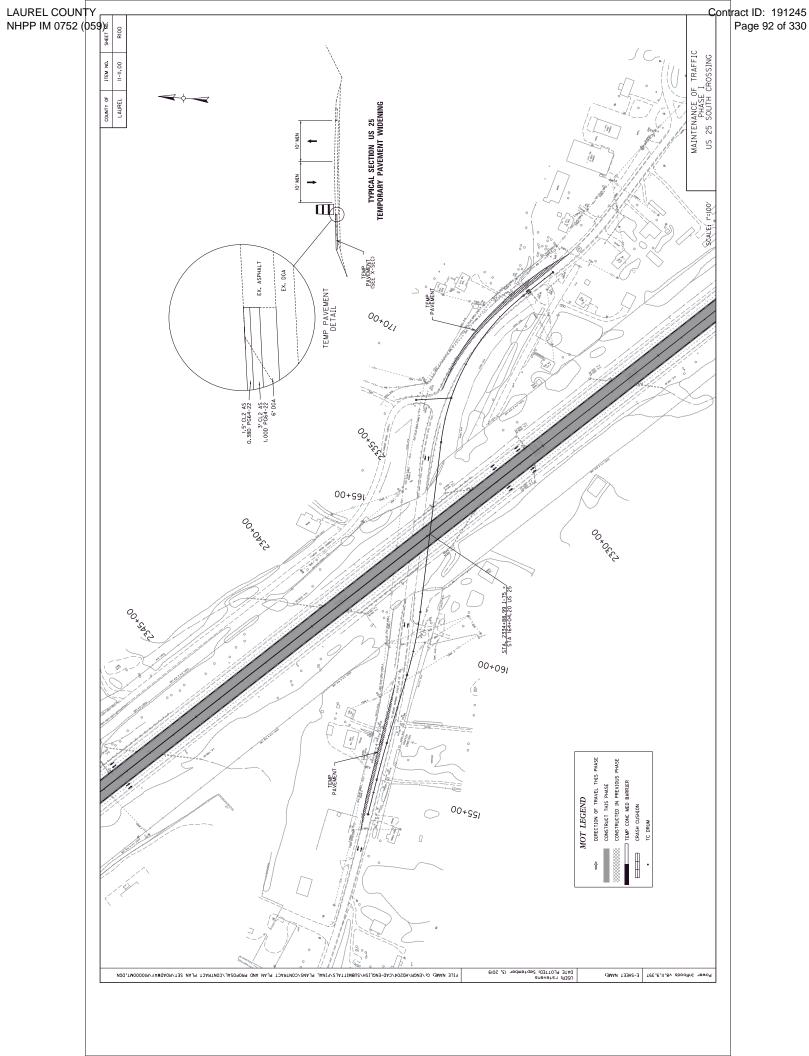
CONSTRUCTED IN PREVIOUS PHASE

TEMP CONC. MED BARRIER

CRASH CUSHION MOT LEGEND 2425+00 2455+00 USER: rstevens DATE PLOTTED: September 13, 2019 FILE NAME: 6./ENGR/HD204/CAD-ENGLISH/SUBMITTALS/FINAL PLANS/CONTRACT PLAN AND PROPOSAL/CONTRACT PLAN SET/ROADWAY/R09800MT.DGN

LAUREL COUNTY NHPP IM 0752 (059) Contract ID: 191245 Page 91 of 330 ₅₂₄₂+00 R99 MAINTENANCE OF TRAFFIC PHASE I STA. 2484+00 TO STA. 2545+00 NOTE: TEMP. STRIPING NORTH OF STA. 2541+00 SHALL BE REMOVABLE TAPE. ITEM NO. 11-11.00 COUNTY OF LAUREL 5240+00 00/0125 SCALE: 1"=100" 00+5\bar{\gamma}25 BARRIER WALL 00+909Z S200+00 √ S230+00 PERM BARRIER WALL 2495+00 00+GZGZ 00+06+2 100+025E CONSTRUCT THIS PHASE
CONSTRUCTED IN PREVIOUS PHASE

TEMP CONC MED BARRIER DIRECTION OF TRAVEL THIS PHASE MOT LEGEND 2485+00 USER: retevens DATE PLOTTED: September 13, 2019 FILE NAME: G:/ENGR/HD204/CAD-ENGLISH/SUBMITTALS/FINAL PLANS/CONTRACT PLAN AND PROPOSAL/CONTRACT PLAN SET/RDADWAY/R09900MT.DGN Power inRoads v8.11.9.397 E-SHEET NAME:



LAUREL COUNTY NHPP IM 0752 (059) Contract ID: 191245 Page 94 of 330 R102 MAINTENANCE OF TRAFFIC PHASE II STA. 2177+35 TO STA. 2238+00 ITEM NO. 11-11,00 COUNTY OF LAUREL 00+9022 STA, 2234+21,73 BRIDGE OVER KY 2041 SCALE: 11-700'F 2230+00 2200+00 2195+00 2225+00 DIRECTION OF TRAVEL THIS PHASE CONSTRUCT THIS PHASE CONSTRUCTED IN PREVIOUS PHASE TEMP CONC MED BARRIER S180+00 2220+00 \$185+00 2215+00 PC 15+43 62 N=3584653-64 E=5398305.21 NOTE: TEMP. STRIPING SOUTH OF STA. 2177+35 SHALL BE REMOVABLE TAPE. PHASE IIA TC DRUM @ 55: 1 STA. 2210+79.10 BRIDGE OVER WOOD CREEK 2180+00 \$510+00 PC 10+90,67 N=3584204,56 E=5398363,71 USER: rstevens DATE PLOTTED: September 13, 2019 Power inRoads v8.11.9.397 E-SHEET NAME:

LAUREL COUNTY NHPP IM 0752 (059) Contract ID: 191245 Page 95 of 330 R103 MAINTENANCE OF TRAFFIC PHASE II STA. 2238+00 TO STA. 2300+00 ITEM NO. COUNTY OF LAUREL 2265+00 2295+00 2260+00 2290+00 5255+00 \$\$20+00 S280+00 2245+00 MOT LEGEND 2275+00 2240+00 2270+00 MATCHLINE STA, 2269+00 USER: ratevens DATE PLOTTED: September 13, 2019 FILE NAME: G:/ENGR/HD204/CAD-ENGLISH/SUBMITTALS/FINAL PLANS/CONTRACT PLAN AND PROPOSAL/CONTRACT PLAN SET/ROADMAY/RIO300MT.DGN

LAUREL COUNTY NHPP IM 0752 (059) Contract ID: 191245 Page 96 of 330 R104 MAINTENANCE OF TRAFFIC PHASE II STA. 2300+00 TO STA. 2362+00 ITEM NO. 2330+00 5360+00 COUNTY OF BARRIER WALL \$3\$+00 2355+00 2320+00 S320+00 2315+00 2345+00 2310+00 2305+00 BARRIER WALL DIRECTION OF TRAVEL THIS PHASE

CONSTRUCT THIS PHASE

CONSTRUCTED IN PREVIOUS PHASE

TEMP CONC. MED BARRIER

GRASH CUSHION MOT LEGEND USER: retevens DATE PLOTTED: September 13, 2019 FILE NAME: G:/ENGR/HD204/CAD-ENGLISH/SUBMITTALS/FINAL PLANS/CONTRACT PLAN AND PROPOSAL/CONTRACT PLAN SET/RDADWAY/R10400MT.DGN

LAUREL COUNTY NHPP IM 0752 (059) Contract ID: 191245 Page 98 of 330 R106 MAINTENANCE OF TRAFFIC PHASE II STA. 2423+00 TO STA. 2484+00 ITEM NO. COUNTY OF 5420+00 2480+00 2442+00 2475+00 2440+00 2470+00 2432+00 2465+00 BARRIER WALL 3430+00 2460+00 DIRECTION OF TRAVEL THIS PHASE

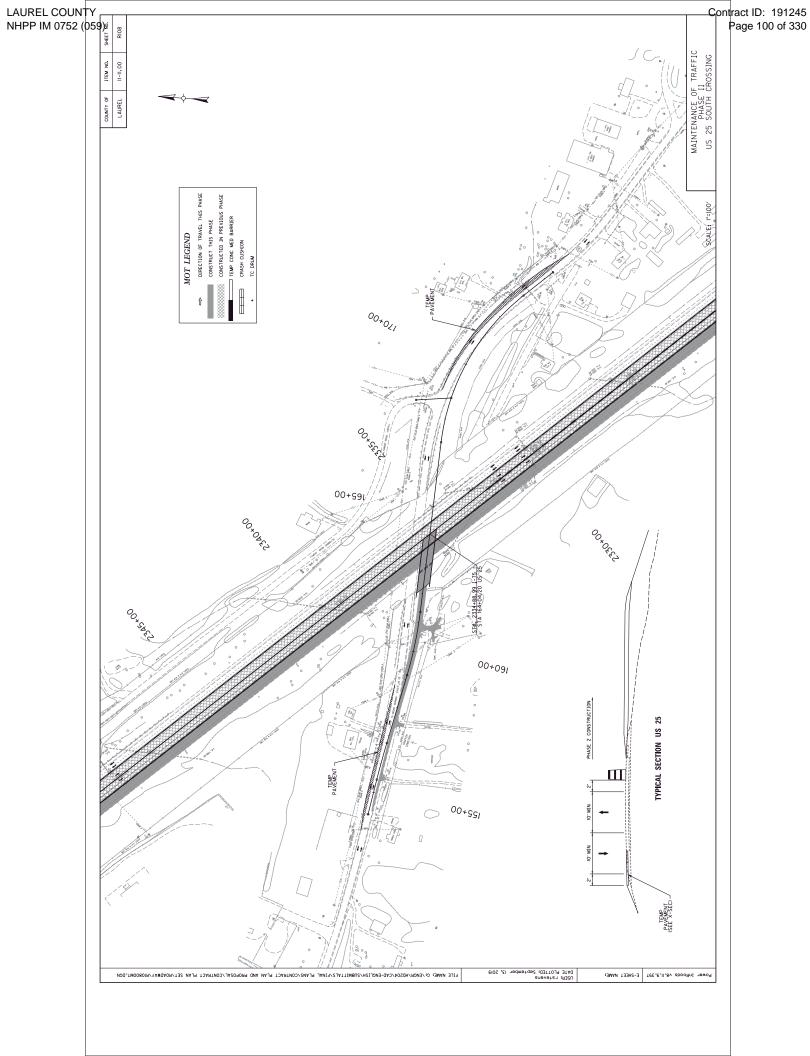
CONSTRUCT THIS PHASE

CONSTRUCTED IN PREVIOUS PHASE

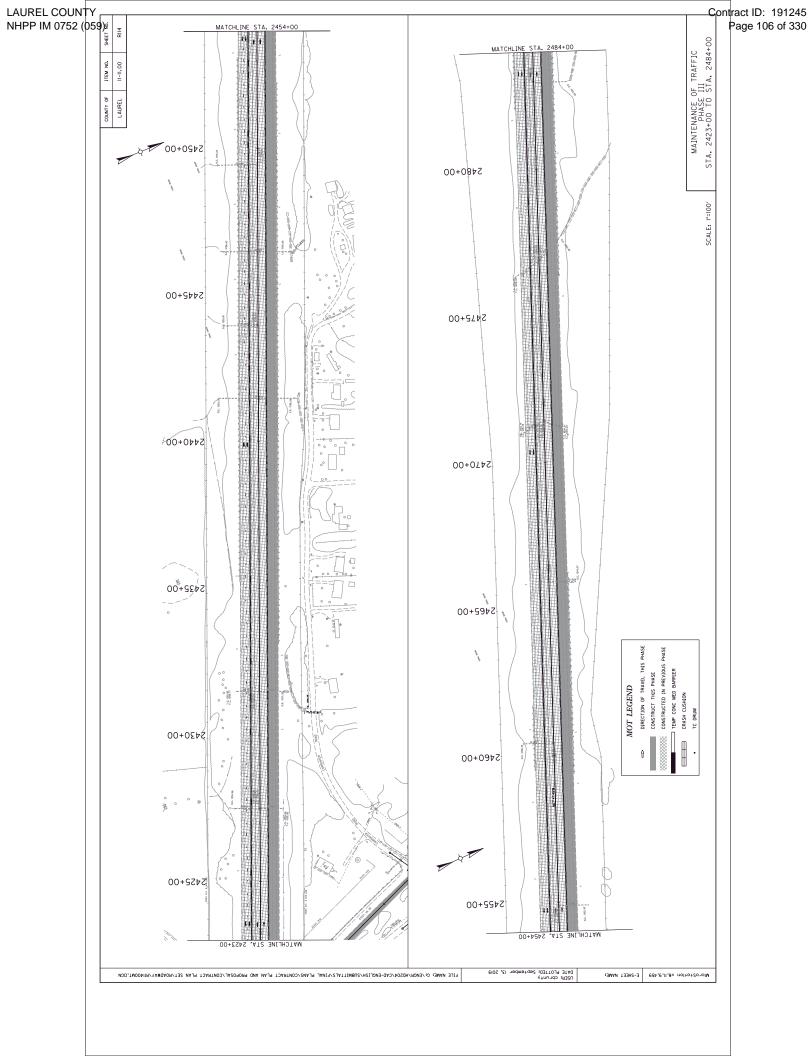
TEMP CONC. MED BARRIER

CRASH CUSHION S4S2+00 2422+00 USER: restevens DATE PLOTTED: September 13, 2019

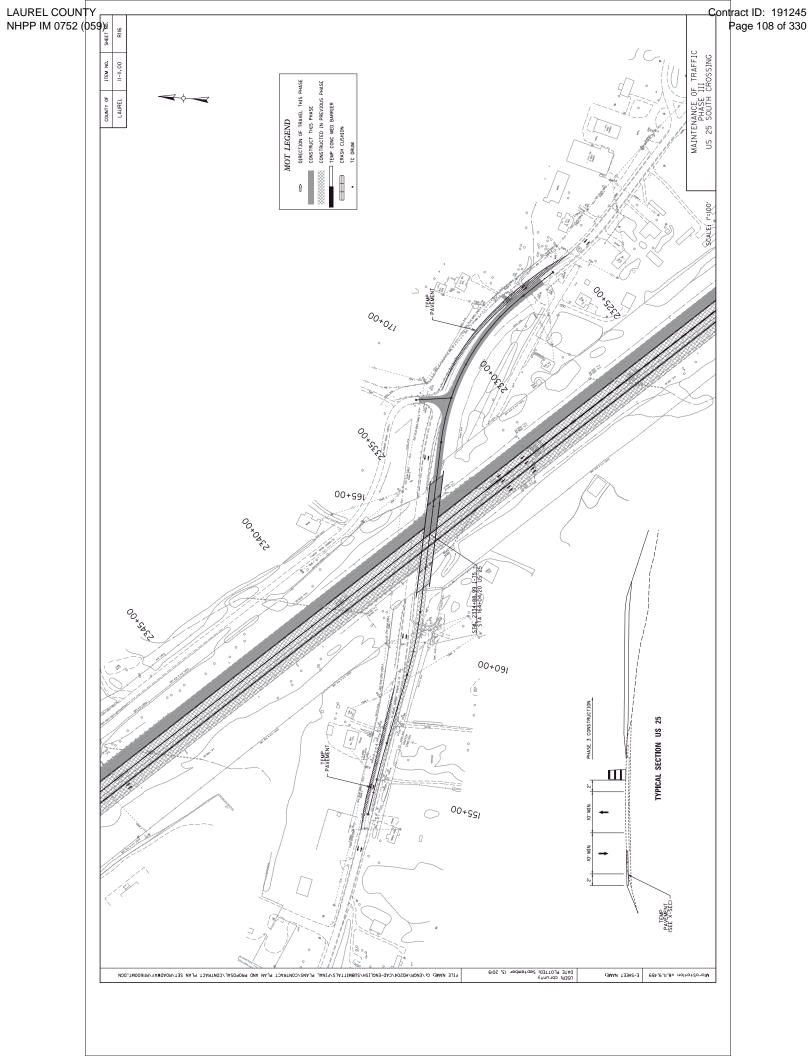
LAUREL COUNTY NHPP IM 0752 (059) Contract ID: 191245 00+SbSS Page 99 of 330 R107 MAINTENANCE OF TRAFFIC PHASE II STA. 2484+00 TO STA. 2545+00 NOTE: TEMP. STRIPING NORTH OF STA. 2541+00 SHALL BE REMOVABLE TAPE. ITEM NO. 96-97-61-30-9 98-88-390-8-3 75-88717-8-3 COUNTY OF LAUREL 00+0b/SS 00/0125 SCALE: 1"=100' PHASE IIA OO+3635+00 \$200+00 CONSTRUCTED IN PREVIOUS PHASE TEMP CONC MED BARRIER S200+00 √ S230+00 PERM BARRIER WALL 2495+00 00+9292 00+06+2 100+025Z 2485+00 USER: rafevens DATE PLOTTED: September 13, 2019 FILE NAME: G:/ENGR/HD204/CAD-ENGLISH/SUBMITTALS/FINAL PLANS/CONTRACT PLAN AND PROPOSAL/CONTRACT PLAN SET/RDADWAY/R10700MT.DGN Power inRoads v8.11.9.397 E-SHEET NAME:

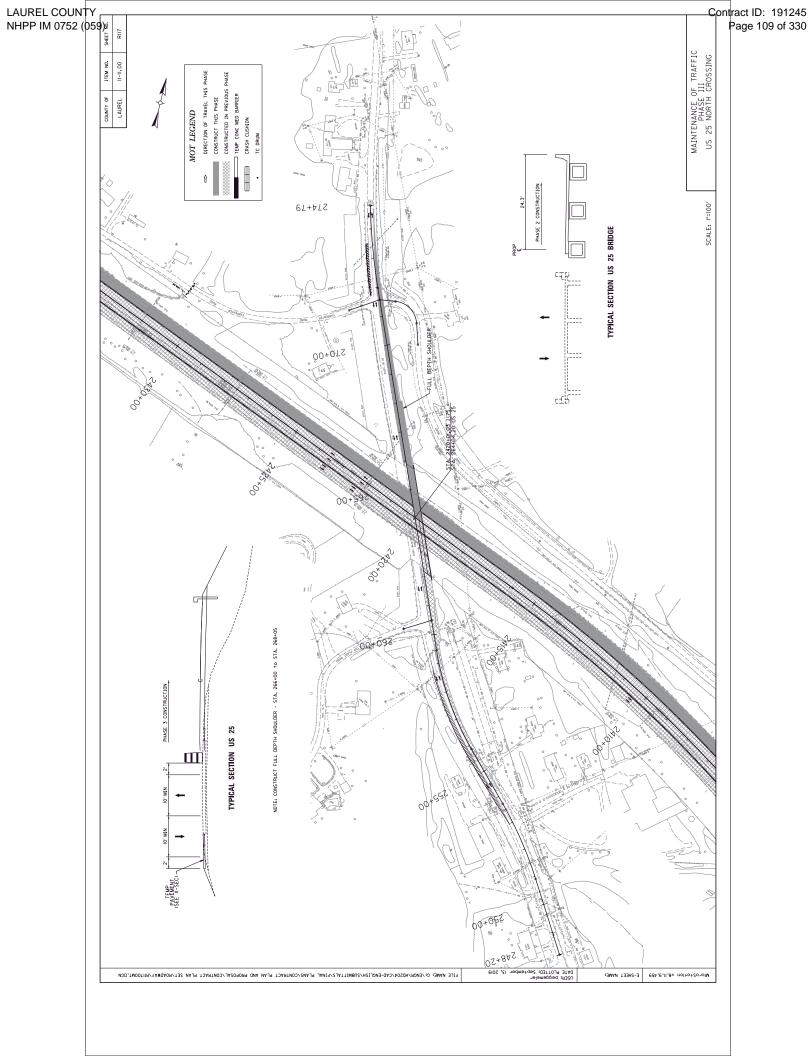


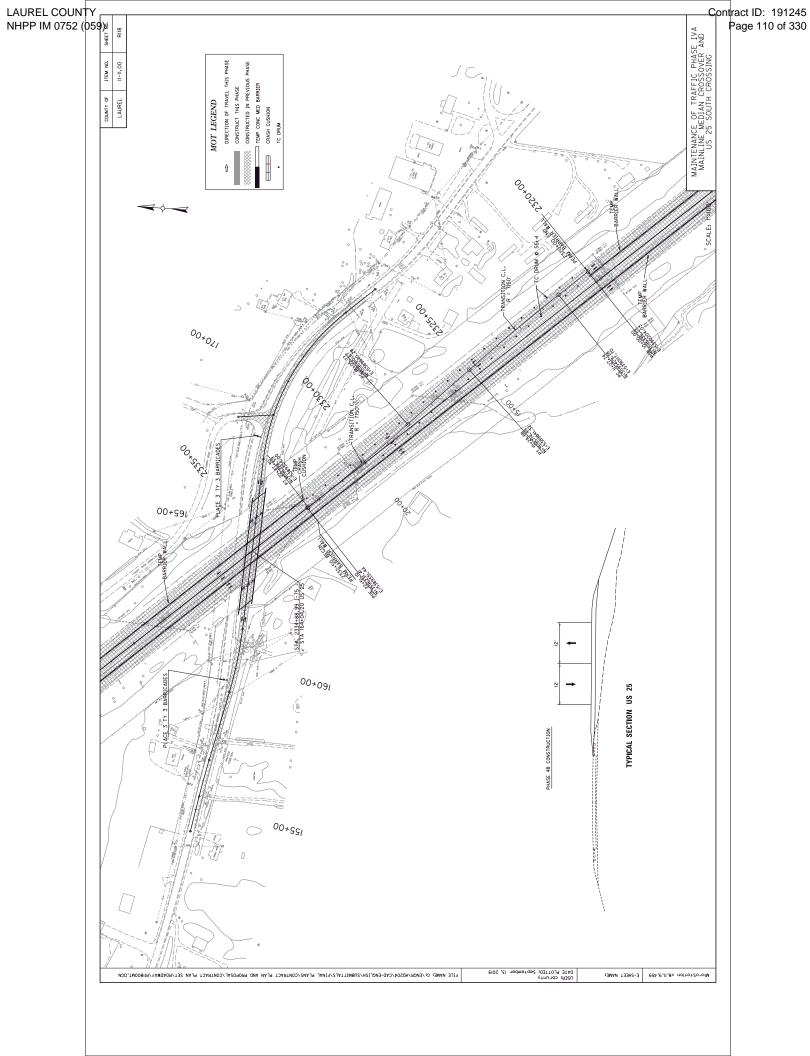
LAUREL COUNTY NHPP IM 0752 (059) Contract ID: 191245 Page 104 of 330 R112 MAINTENANCE OF TRAFFIC PHASE III STA. 2300+00 TO STA. 2362+00 ITEM NO. 2330+00 5360+00 COUNTY OF \$3\$+00 2355+00 2320+00 S320+00 2315+00 DIRECTION OF TRAVEL THIS PHASE
CONSTRUCT THIS PHASE
CONSTRUCTED IN PREVIOUS PHASE 2345+00 TEMP CONC MED BARRIER 2310+00 2305+00 USER: cbrunty DATE PLOTTED: September 13, 2019 FILE NAME: G:/ENGR/HD204/CAD-ENGLISH/SUBMITTALS/FINAL PLANS/CONTRACT PLAN AND PROPOSAL/CONTRACT PLAN SET/ROADMAY/RNI200MT.DGN

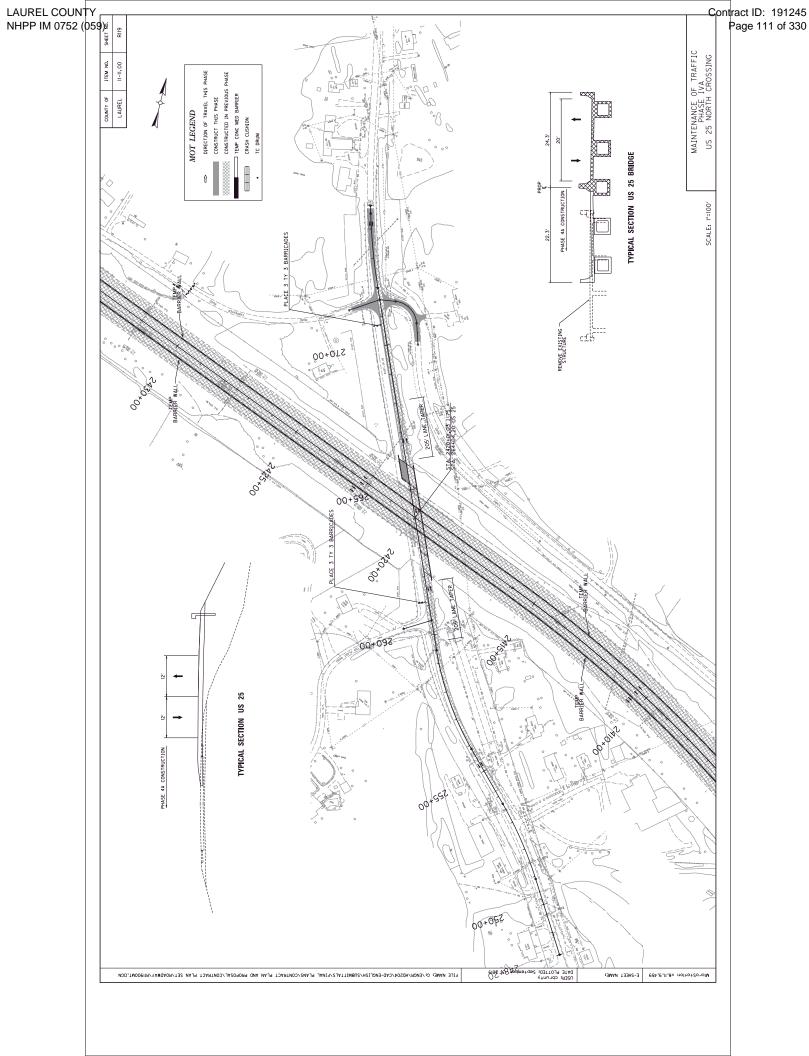


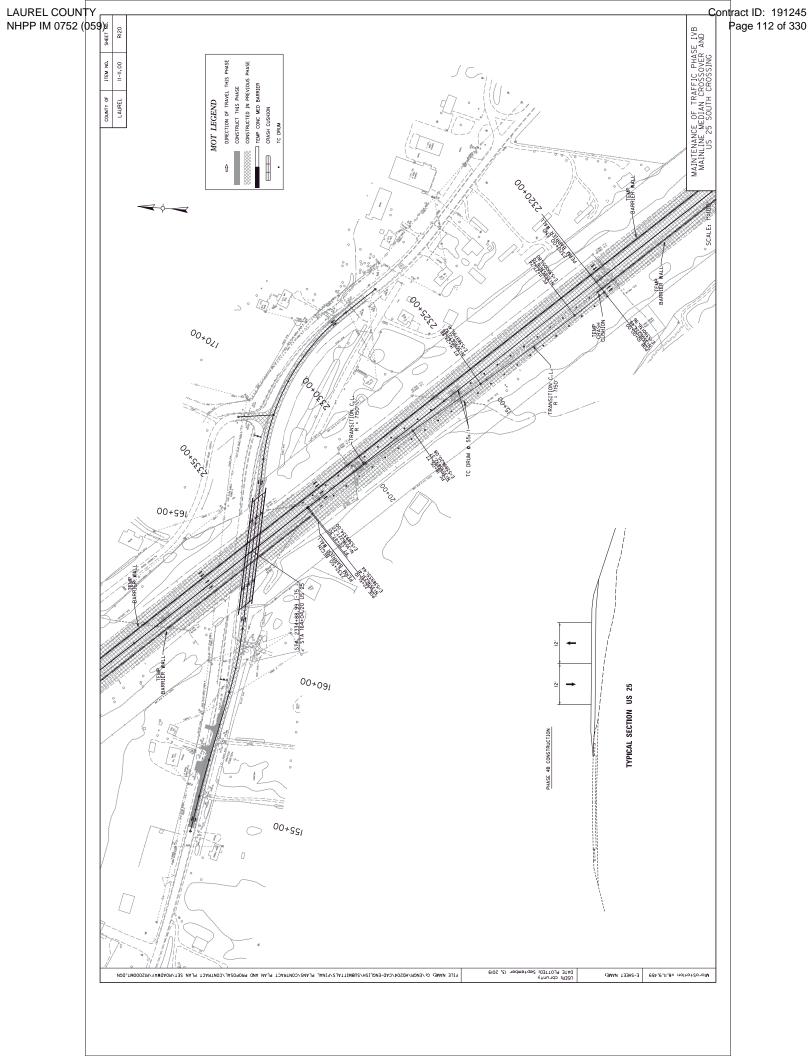
LAUREL COUNTY NHPP IM 0752 (059) Contract ID: 191245 ₅₂₄₂₊₀₀ Page 107 of 330 R115 MAINTENANCE OF TRAFFIC PHASE III STA. 2484+00 TO STA. 2545+00 ITEM NO. 00+9192 NOTE: TEMP. STRIPING NORTH OF STA. 2541+00 SHALL BE REMOVABLE TAPE. COUNTY OF LAUREL 00+04_{SZ} 00/0125 00+S\$S 500+00 PHASE IIIA 00+51 TRANSITION C.L. S200+00 √ S230+00 CONSTRUCT THIS PHASE 00+01 MOT LEGEND WOOD CREEK LAKE 2495+00 00+6282 2490+00 100+0292 2485+00 00+3125 USER: cbrunty DATE PLOTTED: September 13, 2019 FILE NAME: G:/ENGR/HD204/CAD-ENGLISH/SUBMITTALS/FINAL PLANS/CONTRACT PLAN AND PROPOSAL/CONTRACT PLAN SET/ROADMAY/RII500MT.DGN MicroStotion v8.11.9.459 E-SHEEI NAME:

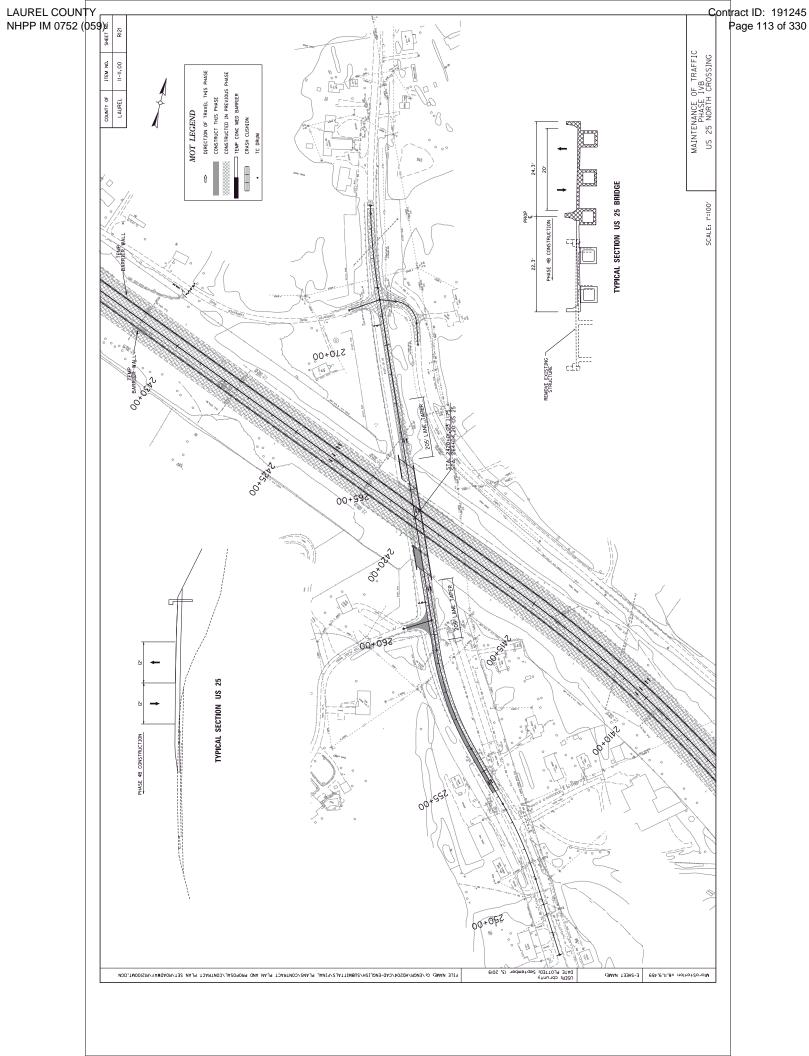








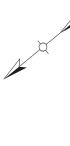




LAUREL CO. I-75

84,164693 W 84,163950 \geq ~m.p. 45.86; LAT/LONG N 37.205219, ~m.p. 45.89; LAT/LONG N 37.205229, N N

STATION 827



SITE LOCATION IS APPROXIMATE AND WILL BE DETERMINED IN THE FIELD AND APPROVED BY DIVISION OF PLANNING PERSONNEL PRIOR TO ANY CONSTRUCTION.

ALL LOOPS SHALL BE 6'X6' SOUARE AND SHALL BE INSTALLED 16' FROM LEADING EDGE TO LEADING EDGE AS SHOWN. PIEZOELECTRIC SENSORS (PIEZOS) SHALL BE INSTALLED 5' FROM THE EDGE OF LOOPS WITH THE EDGE OF THE CORRESPONDING DRIVING LANE. LOOPS AND PIEZOS SHALL BE INSTALLED SPLICE-FREE TO THE CABINET AND A MINIMUM OF 2' OF WIRE FOR EACH SENSOR SHALL BE COILED AND LABELED INSIDE EACH JUNCTION BOX AND CABINET. DIVISION OF PLANNING PERSONNEL WILL CONNECT THE LOOPS AND PIEZOS INSIDE THE CABINET.

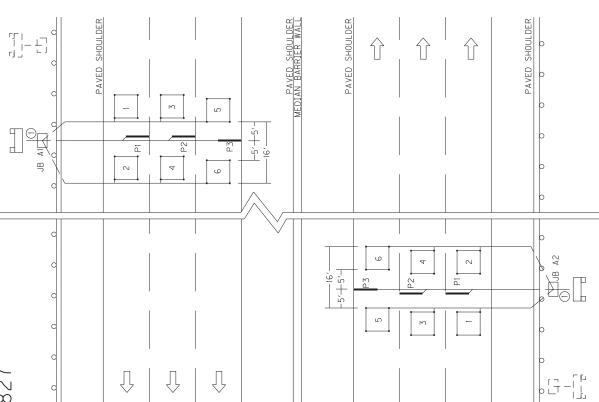
INSTALL TWO (2) TYPE A JUNCTION BOXES (JB A! AND A2),

INSTALL ONE (1) 1//4" CONDUIT FROM EACH SAW SLOT TO NEAREST JUNCTION BOX. INSTALL TWO (2) 20"x20"x8" CABINETS MOUNTED TO TWO (2) WOOD POSTS (EACH).

REMOVE EX. CABINETS, CONDUIT, JUNCTION BOXES AND WIRE AND DISPOSE OF OFF THE PROJECT.

CODED NOTE:

DINSTALL ONE (1) 2" CONDUIT.



Permanent Traffic Data Acquisition Station Estimate Of Quantities

Revised February 2019

Contract ID: 191245

Page 115 of 330

PERMANENT TRAFFIC DATA ACQUISITION STATIONS ESTIMATE OF QUANTITIES

Bid Item Code	Description	Unit	Quantity
4793	CONDUIT 1 ¼ INCH	LIN FT	60
4795	CONDUIT 2 INCH	LIN FT	30
4811	ELECTRICAL JUNCTION BOX TYPE B	EACH	
4820	TRENCHING AND BACKFILLING	LIN FT	80
4821	OPEN CUT ROADWAY	LIN FT	
4829	PIEZOELECTRIC SENSOR	EACH	6
4830	LOOP WIRE	LIN FT	2900
4850	CABLE NO. 14/1 PAIR	LIN FT	
4871	POLE – 35' WOODEN	EACH	
4895	LOOP SAW SLOT AND FILL	LIN FT	600
4899	ELECTRICAL SERVICE	EACH	
20213EC	INSTALL PAD MOUNT ENCLOSURE	EACH	
20359NN	GALVANIZED STEEL CABINET	EACH	2
20360ES818	WOOD POST	EACH	4
20391NS835	ELECTRICAL JUNCTION BOX TYPE A	EACH	2
20392NS835	ELECTRICAL JUNCTION BOX TYPE C	EACH	
20468EC	ELECTRICAL JUNCTION BOX 10x8x4	EACH	
21543EN	BORE AND JACK CONDUIT	LIN FT	
23206EC	INSTALL CONTROLLER CABINET	EACH	

Revised August, 2018

Contract ID: 191245

Page 116 of 330

MATERIAL, INSTALLATION, AND BID ITEM NOTES FOR PERMANENT TRAFFIC DATA ACQUISITION STATIONS

1. DESCRIPTION

Except as specified in these notes, all work shall consist of furnishing and installing all materials necessary for permanent data acquisition station equipment installation(s) and shall be performed in accordance with the current editions of:

- The Contract
- Division of Planning Standard Detail Sheets
- Kentucky Transportation Cabinet, Department of Highways, Standard Specifications for Road and Bridge Construction
- Kentucky Transportation Cabinet, Department of Highways, Standard Drawings
- National Fire Protection Association (NFPA) 70: National Electrical Code
- Institute of Electrical and Electronic Engineers (IEEE), National Electrical Safety
- Federal Highway Administration, Manual on Uniform Traffic Control Devices
- American Association of State Highway and Transportation Officials (AASHTO), Roadside Design Guide.
- Standards of the utility company serving the installation, if applicable

The permanent traffic data acquisition station layout(s) indicate the extent and general arrangement of the proposed installation and are for general guidance. Any omission or commission shown or implied shall not be cause for deviation from the intent of the plans and specifications. Information shown on the plans and in this proposal and the types and quantities of work listed are not to be taken as an accurate or complete evaluation of the material and conditions to be encountered during construction. The bidder must draw his own conclusion as to the conditions encountered. The Department of Highways (Department) does not give any guarantee as to the accuracy of the data and no claim will be considered for additional compensation if the conditions encountered are not in accordance with the information shown. If any modifications of the plans or specifications are considered necessary by the Contractor, details of such modifications and the reasons, therefore, shall be submitted in writing to the Engineer for written approval prior to beginning such modified work.

The Contractor shall contact all utility companies and the district utility agent prior to beginning construction to insure proper clearance and shielding from existing and proposed utilities. The Contractor shall use all possible care in excavating on this project so as not to disturb any existing utilities whether shown on the plans or not shown on the plans. Any utilities disturbed or damaged by the Contractor during construction shall be replaced or repaired to original condition by the Contractor at no cost to the department. If necessary, to avoid existing utilities, the Contractor shall hand dig areas where poles or conduit cross utilities.

LAUREL COUNTY

Contract ID: 191245 NHPP IM 0752 (059) Page 117 of 330

> Material, Installation, and Bid Item Notes for Permanent Traffic Data Acquisition Stations

Revised August, 2018

The Contractor shall be responsible for all damage to public and/or private property resulting from his work.

The Contractor shall inspect the project site prior to submitting a bid and shall be thoroughly familiarized with existing conditions. Submission of a bid will be considered an affirmation of this inspection having been completed. The Department will not honor any claims resulting from site conditions.

Revised August, 2018

2. MATERIALS

All proposed materials shall be approved prior to being utilized. The Contractor shall submit for material approval an electronic file of descriptive literature, drawings and any requested design data for the proposed materials. After approval, no substitutions of any approved materials may be made without the written approval of the Engineer.

Materials requiring sampling shall be made available a sufficient time in advance of their use to allow for necessary testing.

2.1. Anchoring

2.1.1. Anchor and Anchor Rod

Anchor, except rock anchor, shall be expanding type, with a minimum area of 135 square inches.

Anchor rod shall be galvanized steel, double-eye, have a minimum diameter of 5/8 inches, and a minimum length of 84 inches. Minimum holding capacity shall be 15,400 lbs.

Rock anchor shall be galvanized steel, triple-eye, expanding type, with a minimum diameter of $\frac{3}{4}$ inch, a minimum 53 inches long, and a minimum tensile strength of 23,000 lb.

2.1.2. Guy Wire and Guy Guard

Guy wire shall be Class A, Zinc-coated, 3/8 inch diameter, high strength grade steel (minimum 10,800 lb.) and galvanized per ASTM A475. Guy guard shall be 8' long, fully-rounded, yellow, and able to be securely attached to the guy wire.

2.1.3. Strandvise for Guy Wire

Strandvise for guy wire shall be 3/8 inch and rated to hold a minimum of 90% of the rated breaking strength (RBS) of the strand used.

2.2. Asphalt

Asphalt shall be a minimum CL2 Asph Surf 0.38C PG64-22 and conform to the Standard Specifications for Road and Bridge Construction.

2.3. Backer Rod

Backer rod shall be ½ inch diameter, closed cell polyethylene foam and shall meet or exceed the following physical properties:

Density (average): 2.0 lbs/cu.ft. (minimum): ASTM D 1622 test method
 Tensile Strength: 50 PSI (minimum): ASTM D 1623 test method
 Compression Recovery: 90% (minimum): ASTM D 5249 test method
 Water Absorption: 0.03 gm/cc (maximum): ASTM C 1016 test method

Revised August, 2018

2.4. Cabinets

2.4.1. Galvanized Steel Cabinet

Galvanized Steel Cabinet shall be constructed of 16 or 14 gauge galvanized steel and shall meet or exceed the industry standards set forth by UL 50 and NEMA 3R. The finish shall be an ANSI 61 gray polyester powder finish inside and out over the galvanized steel. Cabinet shall have minimum inside dimensions of 20 inches high by 20 inches wide by 8 inches deep.

The cabinet shall be equipped with the following:

- Drip shield top
- Seam-free sides, front, and back, to provide protection in outdoor installations against rain, sleet, and snow
- Hinged cover with 16 gauge galvanized steel continuous stainless steel pin.
- Cover fastened with captive plated steel screws, knob or latch
- Hasp and staple for padlocking
- No gaskets or knockouts
- Back panel for terminal block installation
- Post mounting hardware
- Terminal Blocks

2.4.2. Anchor Bolt for Pad Mounted Cabinet

Anchor bolt for pad mounted cabinet shall be galvanized steel with minimum dimensions of 3/8 inch by 6 inches.

2.5. Concrete

Concrete shall be Class A and conform to the *Standard Specifications for Road and Bridge Construction*.

2.6. Conduit and Conduit Fittings

Conduit and conduit fittings shall be rigid steel unless otherwise specified.

Conduit shall be zinc galvanized inside and out and conform to the NEC, UL Standard 6, and ANSI C-80.1.

Rigid Steel Conduit Fittings shall be galvanized inside and out and conform to the NEC, UL Standard 514B, and ANSI C-80.4. Intermediate Metal Conduit (IMC) will not be approved as an acceptable alternative to rigid steel conduit.

2.7. Conduit sealant

Conduit sealant shall be weather-, mold-, and mildew-resistant and chemically resistant to gasoline, oil, dilute acids and bases. Conduit sealant shall be closed cell type and shall meet or exceed the following properties:

Cure Time
Density
Compressive Strength (ASTM 1691)
20 minutes max.
64.4 kg/m3; 6 lbs/ft3
13.8 MPa; 330 or 300 psi

Revised August, 2018

Tensile Strength (ASTM 1623)
Flexural Strength (ASTM D790)
Service Temperature
15.9 MPa; 270 or 250 psi
14.5 MPa; 460 or 450 psi
-20 to 200 F

2.8. Electrical Service Meter Base

Electrical service meter base shall meet or exceed all requirements of the National Electrical Code and the local utility providing the electrical service.

2.9. Electrical Service Disconnect

Electrical service disconnect shall meet or exceed all requirements of the National Electrical Code and the local utility providing the electrical service.

2.10. Flashing Arrow

Flashing Arrow shall conform to the Standard Specifications for Road and Bridge Construction.

2.11. Ground Fault Circuit Interrupter (GFCI) Receptacle

Ground Fault Circuit Interrupter Receptacle shall be 2-pole, 3-wire, 20 Amp, 125 Volt, 60 Hz, NEMA 5-20R configuration and meet or exceed the following standards and certifications:

- NEMA WD-1 and WD-6
- UL 498 and 943
- NOM 057
- ANSI C-73

This item shall include a UL listed, 4 inch x4 inch x $2^{1}/_{8}$ inch box with $3/_{4}$ inch side and end knockouts and a $1^{1}/_{2}$ inches deep, single-receptacle cover to house the GFCI receptacle. Box and cover shall be hot rolled, galvanized steel with a minimum thickness of 0.62 inches.

2.12. Grounding

2.12.1. Ground Rod

Ground Rod shall be composite shaft consisting of a pure copper exterior (5 mil minimum) that has been inseparably molten welded to a steel core. Ground Rod shall have a minimum diameter of 5/8 inch, a minimum length of 8 feet and shall be manufactured for the sole purpose of providing electrical grounding.

2.12.2. Ground Rod Clamp

Ground rod shall be equipped with a one piece cast copper or bronze body with a non-ferrous hexagonal head set screw and designed to accommodate a 10 AWG solid through 2 AWG stranded grounding conductor.

2.13. Grout

2.13.1. Grout for Inductive Loop Installation

Grout for inductive loop installation shall be non-shrink, shall meet the requirements of the *Standard Specifications for Road and Bridge Construction*,

Revised August, 2018

and shall be included on the KYTC Division of Materials, *List of Approved Materials*.

2.13.2. Grout for Piezoelectric Sensor Installation

Grout for piezoelectric sensor installation shall be per the piezoelectric sensor manufacturer's recommendation. Grout shall be suitable for installation in both asphalt and Portland cement pavements. Grout shall have a short curing time (tack free in ten minutes; open to traffic in forty minutes; and fully cured within sixty minutes) to prevent unnecessary lane closure time and should be of sufficient consistency to prevent running when applied on road surfaces with a drainage cross slope. Particulate matter within the grout shall not separate or settle and the grout shall not shrink during the curing process.

2.14. Hardware

Except where specified otherwise, all hardware such as nuts, bolts, washers, threaded ends of fastening devices, etc. with a diameter less than 5/8 inch shall be passivated stainless steel, alloy type 316 or type 304. Stainless steel hardware shall meet ASTM F593 and F594 for corrosion resistance. All other nuts and bolts shall meet ASTM A307 and shall be galvanized.

2.14.1. Conduit Strap

Conduit strap shall be double-hole, stainless steel, and sized to support specified conduit. Conduit strap shall attach to wood pole or post with two 2 ½ inch wood screws.

2.14.2. Mounting Strap for Pole Mount Cabinet

Mounting strap for pole mount cabinet shall be ¾ inch x 0.03 inch stainless steel; equipped with clips or buckles to securely hold strap.

2.14.3. Metal Framing Channel and Fittings

Metal framing channel shall be 1 5/8 inches wide galvanized steel that conforms to ASTM A1011 and ASTM A653. One side of the channel shall have a continuous slot with in-turned edges to accommodate toothed fittings.

Fittings shall be punch pressed from steel plates and conform to ASTM A575 and the physical requirements of ASTM A1011.

2.15. Junction Box

2.15.1. Junction Box Type A, B, or C

Junction Box Type A, B, or C shall meet or exceed ANSI/SCTE 77-2007, Tier 15. Box shall have an open bottom. A removable, non-slip cover marked "PLANNING" shall be equipped with a lifting slot and attached with a minimum of two 3/8 inch stainless steel hex bolts and washers. Type A Box shall have nominal inside dimensions of 13 inches wide by 24 inches long by 18 inches deep. Type B Box shall have nominal inside dimensions of 11 inches wide by 18 inches long by 12

Revised August, 2018

inches deep. Type C Box shall have nominal inside dimensions of 24 inches wide by 36 inches long by 30 inches deep.

2.15.2. Aggregate for Junction Box Type A, B, or C

Aggregate for junction box type A, B, or C shall be gradation size no. 57 and conform to the *Standard Specifications for Road and Bridge Construction*.

2.15.3. Junction Box 10x8x4

Junction Box Type 10x8x4 shall be constructed of a UV-stabilized, nonmetallic material or non-rusting metal and be weatherproof in accordance with NEMA 4X. Box shall be equipped with an overhanging door with a continuous durable weatherproof gasket between the body and door. Door shall be hinged with screws, hinge(s) and pin(s) and shall be equipped with a padlockable latch on the side opposite the hinge(s). Junction Box 10x8x4 shall have minimum inside dimensions of 10 inches high by 8 inches wide by 4 inches deep.

2.16. Maintain and Control Traffic

Materials for the bid item Maintain and Control Traffic shall conform to the *Standard Specifications for Road and Bridge Construction*, and the KYTC Department of Highways *Standard Drawings*.

2.17. Piezoelectric Sensor

Piezoelectric sensor (piezo) shall provide a consistent level voltage output signal when a vehicle axle passes over it, shall have a shielded transmission cable attached, and shall meet the following requirements:

- Dimensions: such that sensor will fit in a ¾ inch wide by 1 inch deep saw cut. Total length shall be 6 feet unless specified otherwise.
- Output uniformity: \pm 7% (maximum)
- Typical output level range: 250mV (minimum) from a wheel load of 400 lbs.
- Working temperature range: -40° to 160° F.
- Sensor life: 30 million Equivalent Single Axle Loadings (minimum)

Shielded transmission cable shall be coaxial and shall meet the following requirements:

- RG 58C/U with a high density polyethylene outer jacket rated for direct burial
- Length shall be a minimum of 100 feet. Installations may exceed 100 feet so the piezo shall be supplied with a lead-in of appropriate length so that the cable can be installed splice-free from the piezo to the cabinet.
- Soldered, water resistant connection to the sensor.

One installation bracket for every 6 inches of sensor length shall also be supplied. Piezo shall be a RoadTrax BL Class I or approved equal.

2.18. Saw Slot Sealant

Saw Slot Sealant shall be non-shrink, non-stringing, moisture cure, polyurethane

Revised August, 2018

encapsulant suitable for use in both asphalt and concrete pavements. It shall provide a void-free encapsulation for detector loop cables and adequate compressive yield strength and flexibility to withstand heavy vehicular traffic and normal pavement movement.

The cured encapsulant shall meet or exceed the following:

Hardness (Indentation): 35-65 Shore A, ASTM D2240
 Tensile Strength: 150 psi minimum, ASTM D412

• Elongation: 125% minimum 2 inch/minute pull, ASTM D412

Tack-free Drying Time: 24 hours maximum, ASTM C679
Complete Drying Time: 30 hours maximum, KM 64-447

• Chemical Interactions (seven day cure at room temperature, 24-hour immersion, KM 64-446):

Motor Oil: No effect
 Deicing Chemicals: No effect
 Gasoline: Slight swell
 Hydraulic Brake Fluid: No effect
 Calcium Chloride (5%): No effect

2.19. Seeding and Protection

Material for Seeding and Protection shall be Seed Mixture Type I and conform to the *Standard Specifications for Road and Bridge Construction*.

2.20. Signs

Materials for signs shall conform to the Standard Specifications for Road and Bridge Construction.

2.21. Splicing Materials

2.21.1. Electrical Tape

Electrical tape shall be a premium grade, UL-listed, all-weather, vinyl-insulating tape with a minimum thickness of 7 mil. Tape shall be flame retardant and resistant to abrasion, moisture, alkalis, acids, corrosion, and weather (including ultraviolet exposure).

2.21.2. Splice Kit

Splice kit shall be inline resin-type and rated for a minimum of 600V. Resin shall be electrical insulating-type and shall provide complete moisture and insulation resistance.

2.22. Steel Reinforcing Bar

Steel reinforcing bar shall be #5 and shall conform to the *Standard Specifications for Road and Bridge Construction*.

2.23. Terminal Block

Terminal block shall be rated for a minimum of 300 V and have a minimum of six

Revised August, 2018

terminal pairs with 9/16-inch nominal spacing (center to center) for connecting loop and piezoelectric sensor wires to cable assemblies. Terminal block shall have screw type terminal strips to accommodate wire with spade-tongue ends.

2.24. Warning Tape

Warning tape shall be acid and alkali resistant formulated for direct burial. Tape shall be a minimum of 3 inches wide by 4.0 mils (nominal) thick, and shall be permanently imprinted with a minimum 1 inch black legend on a red background warning of an electric line. Tape shall meet or exceed the following industry specifications:

- American Gas Association (AGA) 72-D-56
- American Petroleum Institute (API) RP 1109
- American Public Works Association (APWA) Uniform Color Code
- Department of Transportation (DOT) Office of Pipeline Safety USAS B31.8
- Federal Gas Safety Regulations S 192-321 (e)
- General Services Administration (GSA) Public Buildings Service Guide: PBS 4-1501, Amendment 2
- National Transportation Safety Board (NTSB) PSS 73-1
- Occupational Safety and Health Administration (OSHA) 1926.956 (c) (1)

2.25. Wire and Cable

All cable and wire shall be plainly marked in accordance with the National Electrical Code (NEC).

2.25.1. Loop Wire

Loop wire shall be 14 AWG, stranded, copper, single conductor, and shall conform to the International Municipal Signal Association (IMSA) Specification No. 51-7.

2.25.2. Cable No. 14/1 Pair

Cable No. 14/1 pair loop lead-in cable shall be 14 AWG, stranded, copper paired, electrically shielded conductors, and shall conform to IMSA 19-2.

2.25.3. Grounding conductor

Grounding conductor and bonding jumper shall be solid or stranded, 4 AWG bare copper.

2.25.4. Service Entrance Conductor

Service entrance conductor shall be stranded, copper, Type USE-2, sized as required to comply with the NEC.

2.25.5. Terminal for electrical wire or cable

Terminal for electrical wires or cables shall be insulated, solderless, spade tongue terminals of correct wire and stud size. Terminal for electrical wires or cables shall be incidental to the wire or cable (including piezoelectric sensor transmission cable) to be connected to terminal strips.

Revised August, 2018

2.26. Wood Post

Wood post shall be Southern Pine pretreated to conform to the American Wood Preservers' Association (AWPA) C-14 or UC4B and shall have minimum dimensions of 4 inches by 4 inches by 8 feet long (for Galvanized Steel Cabinet) or 4 feet long (for Junction Box 10x8x4), sawed on all four sides with both ends square.

2.27. Wooden Pole

Wooden pole shall be a Class IV wood pole of the length specified and shall conform to the *Standard Specifications for Road and Bridge Construction* except the pole shall be treated in accordance with AWPA P9 Type A.

Revised August, 2018

3. CONSTRUCTION METHODS

The plans indicate the extent and general arrangement of the installation and are for guidance. When the Contractor deems any modifications to the plans or specifications necessary, details of such changes and the reasons shall be submitted in writing to the engineer for written approval prior to beginning the modified work.

After the project has been let and awarded, the Division of Construction shall notify the Division of Planning of the scheduled date for a Pre-Construction meeting so that prior arrangements can be made to attend. This will allow the Division of Planning an opportunity to address any concerns and answer any questions that the Contractor may have before beginning the work.

The Division of Planning Equipment Management Team (502-564-7183) shall be notified a minimum of seven days before any work pertaining to these specifications begins to allow their personnel the option to be present during installation.

Unless otherwise specified, installed materials shall be new.

Construction involving the installation of loops or piezoelectric sensors shall not be performed when the temperature of the pavement is less than 38°F.

A final inspection will be performed by a member of the Central Office Division of Planning equipment staff after the installation is complete to verify that the installation is in compliance with the plans and specifications.

Any required corrective work shall be performed per the *Standard Specifications for Road and Bridge Construction*.

3.1. Anchoring

Furnish: Anchor, anchor rod, guy wire, strand vise, guy guard.

Anchor shall be installed in relatively dry and solid soil. Rock anchor shall be installed in solid rock. Excavate the hole at a 45° to 60° angle in line with the guy (hole size shall be slightly larger than the expanded anchor – see manufacturer's recommendation). Attach rod to anchor, install assembly into hole, and expand anchor. Backfill and tamp entire disturbed area. The effectiveness of the anchor is dependent upon the thoroughness of backfill tamping. Attach guy to strand vise on pole and anchor rod and tighten to required tension. Install guy guard on guy.

3.2. Bore and Jack Pipe – 2"

Furnish: Steel Encasement Pipe, 2"

Bore and jack pipe -2" shall conform to the Section 706 of the *Standard Specifications* for Road and Bridge Construction.

Revised August, 2018

3.3. Cleanup and Restoration

Furnish: Seed Mix Type 1 (as required); fertilizer (as required); agricultural limestone (as required); mulch or hydromulch (as required); tackifier (as required).

The Contractor shall be responsible for repairing any damage to public and/or private property resulting from his work. Upon completion of the work, restore all disturbed highway features in like kind design and materials. This shall include filling any ruts and leveling ground appropriately. Contractor shall dispose of all waste and debris off the project. Sow all disturbed earthen areas with Seed Mix Type 1 per Section 212 of the *Standard Specifications for Road and Bridge Construction*. All materials and labor necessary for cleanup and restoration shall be considered incidental to other bid items.

3.4. Conduit

Furnish: Conduit; conduit fittings; bushings (grounding where required); LB condulets (as required); weatherheads (as required); conduit straps; hardware; conduit sealant.

Conduit that may be subject to regular pressure from traffic shall be laid to a minimum depth of 24 inches below grade. Conduit that will not be subject to regular pressure from traffic shall be laid to a minimum depth of 18 inches below grade.

Conduit ends shall be reamed to remove burrs and sharp edges. Cuts shall be square and true so that the ends will butt together for the full circumference of the conduit. Tighten couplings until the ends of the conduit are brought together. Do not leave exposed threads. Damaged portions of the galvanized surfaces and untreated threads resulting from field cuts shall be painted with an Engineer-approved, rust inhibitive paint. Conduit bends shall have a radius of no less than 12 times the nominal diameter of the conduit, unless otherwise shown on the plans.

Contractor shall install a bushing (grounding bushing where required) on both ends of all conduits. Cap spare conduits on both ends with caps or conduit sealant.

Conduit openings in junction boxes and cabinets shall be waterproofed with a flexible, removable conduit sealant, working it around the wires, and extending it a minimum 1 inch into the end of the conduit.

After the conduit has been installed and prior to backfilling, the conduit installation shall be inspected and approved by the Engineer.

3.5. Electrical Service

Furnish: Meter base, service disconnect, wire, GFCI AC duplex receptacle with box and cover; conduit, conduit fittings, bushings (grounding where required); LB condulets (as required); weatherhead; conduit straps; hardware; conduit sealant; ground rod with clamp; grounding conductor.

Prior to any construction, the Contractor shall initiate a work order with the local power

Revised August, 2018

company for the installation of electrical service to the site. A representative from the Division of Planning and the local power company shall be consulted prior to choosing an exact location for the pole. The Contractor shall clear the right-of-way for the electrical service drop.

Contractor shall obtain electrical inspections, memberships, meter base, service disconnect and any other requirements by the utility serving the installation and pay all fees as required.

Install meter-base and disconnect panel with a 30-ampere, fused, circuit breaker inside. Install a manufactured weatherproof hub connectors to connect the conduit to the top of the meter base and service disconnect.

Install a rigid ¾ inch conduit with three 8 AWG service conductors from the cabinet, through the service disconnect to the meter base and a 1¼" conduit with three 8 AWG service conductors from the meter base to a weatherhead two feet from the top of the electrical service pole. Install conduit straps 30 inches on center and provide a drip loop where the wire enters the weatherhead. Splice electric drop with service entrance conductors at the top of the pole.

The limit of conduit incidental to "Install Electrical Service" for a pad mounted cabinet is 24 inches beyond face of service pole.

Install a 120-volt, 20-amp GFCI AC duplex receptacle with box and cover in the automatic data recorder (ADR) cabinet.

Install a ground rod with clamp. Install a grounding conductor wire from the meter base, through the disconnect panel, to the ground rod clamp. Install grounding conductor in 1-3/4" conduit from service disconnect to ground rod.

After completing the installation and before the electrical service is connected, obtain a certificate of compliance from the Kentucky Department of Housing, Buildings and Construction, Electrical Inspection Division.

3.6. Flashing Arrow

Furnish: Arrow Panel

Construction of Flashing Arrow shall conform to the *Standard Specifications for Road and Bridge Construction*.

3.7. Galvanized Steel Cabinet

Furnish: Cabinet; wood posts; concrete; conduit fittings; metal framing channel; pipe clamp; terminal block(s); spade tongue wire terminals; wire labels; hardware.

Where right-of-way allows, locate the cabinet such that it is outside the clear zone in accordance with the *Roadside Design Guide*. Install Cabinet such that the door of the

Revised August, 2018

cabinet faces the roadway.

Excavate as required and install wood posts to a depth of 36 inches and place concrete around posts as shown on the standard detail sheets. Install metal framing channel with pipe clamp between posts.

Install Cabinet on wood posts 38 inches above the finished grade as shown on the standard detail sheets. Install a unistrut between posts when two posts are specified.

Install the required number of terminal blocks on the cabinet back plate. Install a spade tongue terminal on each loop and piezo sensor wire entering the cabinet and connect wires to terminal block(s). Wiring shall be neat and orderly. Label all wires and cables inside cabinet.

Install conduit from ground to cabinet and attach to pipe clamp. Install locknuts to attach conduit to cabinet and install a conduit bushing as shown on the standard detail sheets.

3.8. Grounding

Furnish: Ground rod with clamp; grounding conductor.

At sites with electrical or solar service, all conduits, poles, and cabinets shall be bonded to ground rods and the electrical system ground to form a complete grounded system.

Install such that top of ground rod is a minimum of 3 inches below finished grade.

Grounding systems shall have a maximum 25 ohms resistance to ground. If the resistance to ground is greater than 25 ohms, two or more ground rods connected in parallel shall be installed. Adjacent ground rods shall be separated by a minimum of 6 feet.

3.9. Install Pad Mount Enclosure

Furnish: Concrete; anchor bolts with washers and nuts; conduit; conduit fittings; conduit grounding bushings; ground rod with clamp; grounding conductor; conduit sealant; wooden stakes (where required); wire labels; hardware.

The Contractor shall be responsible for securing the enclosure from the Central Office Division of Planning Warehouse in Frankfort and transporting it to the installation site.

Where right-of-way allows, locate the enclosure such that it is outside the clear zone in accordance with the *Roadside Design Guide*.

Excavate as required, and place concrete to construct the enclosure foundation as specified on the standard detail sheets. Install enclosure on the concrete base such that the door(s) of the enclosure opens away from traffic (hinges away from traffic). Install anchor bolts, washers, and nuts to secure the enclosure to the foundation.

Install ground rod with clamp and install one 3/4 inch rigid conduit from enclosure base to

Revised August, 2018

ground rod. Install a grounding conductor from ground rod to enclosure base and bond to each conduit bushing in the base.

Install one ³/₄ inch rigid steel conduit for electrical service from the base of the enclosure to 24 inches beyond the concrete base. Make all field wiring connections to the electrical service, as applicable.

If electrical service is not provided as a bid item in the contract, plug conduit on both ends with a cap, conduit sealant, or electrical tape. Mark the location of the buried conduit end with a wooden stake labeled "3/4 in. conduit."

Install specified rigid steel conduit(s) into the base of the enclosure for sensor wire entry. Install one spare 2 inch conduit from the enclosure base to 2 feet beyond the concrete base. Plug spare conduit on both ends with a cap, conduit sealant or electrical tape.

The limit of all conduits incidental to "Install Pad Mount Enclosure" is 24 inches beyond the edge of the concrete base.

Wiring in enclosure shall be neat and orderly. Label all wires and cables inside enclosure. KYTC personnel will furnish and install terminal blocks and connect sensors to terminal blocks.

3.10. Install Controller Cabinet

Furnish: Mounting brackets; mounting straps; conduit; LB condulets; conduit fittings; conduit grounding bushings; ground rod with clamp; grounding conductor; cable staples; conduit sealant; wooden stakes (where required); wire labels; hardware.

The Contractor shall be responsible for securing the cabinet from the Central Office Division of Planning Warehouse in Frankfort and transporting it to the installation site. Any existing holes in the cabinet not to be reused shall be covered or plugged to meet NEC requirements.

Install mounting brackets and secure cabinet to pole with mounting straps.

Install a ground rod with clamp. Install grounding conductor in $1-\frac{3}{4}$ " conduit form cabinet to ground rod.

Install one ³/₄ inch rigid steel conduit with two lb condulets from cabinet to electrical service disconnect box. Make all field wiring connections to the electrical service, as applicable.

If electrical service is not provided as a bid item in the contract, plug conduit on both ends with cap, plumbers putty, conduit sealant, or electrical tape. Mark the location of the buried conduit end with a wooden stake labeled "3/4 in. conduit".

Install specified rigid steel conduit(s) and type LB condulet(s) into the bottom of the

Revised August, 2018

cabinet for sensor wire entry. The limit of conduits incidental to "Install Controller Cabinet" is 24 inches beyond the face of the pole.

Wiring in cabinet shall be neat and orderly. Label all wires and cables inside cabinet. KYTC personnel will furnish and install terminal blocks and connect sensors to terminal blocks.

3.11. Junction Box Type 10x8x4

Furnish: Junction box; wood post; conduit fittings; wire labels; hardware.

Where right-of-way allows, locate the junction box such that it is outside the clear zone in accordance with the Roadside Design Guide.

Excavate as required and install wood post(s) to a depth of 18 inches. Install junction box on wood post such that the bottom of the box is 18 inches above the finished grade as shown on the standard detail sheets. Box shall be installed with four (4) 2½ inch wood screws and washers.

Install locknuts to attach conduit to junction box and install a conduit bushing as shown on the standard detail sheets.

Wiring inside box shall be neat and orderly. Label all wires and cables inside box.

3.12. Junction Box Type A, B, or C

Furnish: Junction box, No. 57 aggregate; grounding conductor

Excavate as required and place approximately 12 inches of No. 57 aggregate beneath the proposed junction box to allow for drainage. Install specified junction box type A, B, or C near the edge of pavement, flush with finished grade per the detail sheets. Where required, orient the box so that the dimensions comply with the National Electrical Code. Stub conduits with grounding bushings into junction box at its base to accommodate wires and connect grounding conductor to all grounding bushings. Backfill to existing grade, and restore disturbed area to the satisfaction of the Engineer.

Wiring inside box shall be neat and orderly. Label all wires and cables inside box.

3.13. Loops - Proposed

Furnish: Wire; saw slot sealant; backer rod; grout; conduit sealant.

The plans and notes specify the approximate location for loop installations. Prior to sawing slots or drilling cores, the Contractor shall meet with a representative of the Division of Planning to verify the precise layout locations on site. Avoid expansion joints and pavement sections where potholes, cracks, or other roadway flaws exist.

Upon completion of this meeting, the Contractor shall measure out and mark the proposed loop locations with spray paint or chalk such that the saw slots will be parallel

Revised August, 2018

and perpendicular to the direction of traffic. Marked lines shall be straight and exact to the locations determined and sized as shown on the plans. Unless indicated otherwise, loops shall be 6 feet by 6 feet square and loops in the same lane shall be spaced 16 feet from leading edge to leading edge.

On resurfacing, rehabilitation, and new construction projects that include new asphalt pavement, the Contractor shall install loops prior to laying the final surface course. On projects with milling and texturing, the Contractor may install the loops prior to or after the milling operation; however, if installed prior to milling, the Contractor shall be responsible for ensuring that the loops are installed at a depth such that the milling operation will not disturb the newly installed loops. The Contractor shall correct damage caused by the milling operations to newly installed loops prior to placement of the final surface course at no additional cost to the Cabinet.

For projects that include the installation of new asphalt and piezoelectric sensors, the Contractor shall mark or otherwise reference all loops installed prior to the final surface course such that the loops can be accurately located when the piezoelectric sensors are installed after placement of the final surface course.

For projects that do not have asphalt surfacing, the Contractor shall install the loops in the surface of the pavement.

The Prime Contractor shall coordinate the installation of loops with the electrical sub-Contractor and the Engineer to ensure correct operation of the completed installation.

The following is a typical step by step procedure for the installation of a loop.

- Carefully mark the slot to be cut, perpendicular to the flow of traffic and centered in the lane.
- Make each saw-cut 3/8-inch wide and at a depth such that the top of the backer rod is a minimum of 2 inches below the surface of rigid (PCC/Concrete) pavement or 4 inches below the surface of asphalt pavement.
- Drill a 1½ inch core hole at each corner and use a chisel to smooth corners to prevent sharp bends in the wire.
- Clean <u>ALL</u> foreign and loose matter out of the slots and drilled cores and within 1 foot on all sides of the slots using a high pressure washer.
- Completely dry the slots and drilled cores and within 1 foot on all sides of the slots using oil-free forced air, torpedo heaters, electric heaters, or natural evaporation, depending on weather conditions. Be very careful not to burn the asphalt if heat is used.
- Measure 9-12 inches from the edge of the paved surface (shoulder break or face of curb) and drill a 1½ inch hole on a 45° angle to the conduit adjacent to the roadway.
- Closely inspect all cuts, cores, and slots for jagged edges or protrusions prior to the placement of the wire. All jagged edges and protrusions shall be ground or re-cut and cleaned again.

Revised August, 2018

- Place the loop wire splice-free from the termination point (cabinet or junction box) to the loop, continue around the loop for four turns, and return to the termination point.
- Push the wire into the saw slot with a blunt object such as a wooden stick. Make sure that the loop wire is pushed fully to the bottom of the saw slot.
- Install conduit sealant to a minimum of 1" deep into the cored $1\frac{1}{2}$ inch hole.
- Apply loop sealant from the bottom up and fully encapsulate the loop wires in the saw slot. The wire should not be able to move when the sealant has set.
- Cover the encapsulated loop wire with a continuous layer of backer rod along the entire loop and home run saw slots such that no voids are present between the loop sealant and backer rod.
- Finish filling the saw cut with non-shrinkable grout per manufacturer's instructions. Alleviate all air pockets and refill low spaces. There shall be no concave portion to the grout in the saw slot. Any excess grout shall be cleaned from the roadway to alleviate tracking.
- Clean up the site and dispose of all waste off the project.
- Ensure that the grout has completely cured prior to subjecting the loop to traffic. Curing time varies with temperature and humidity.

Exceptions to installing loop wire splice-free to the junction box or cabinet may be considered on a case-by-case basis and must be pre-approved by the Engineer. If splices are allowed, they shall be located in a junction box and shall conform to the construction note for Splicing.

If loop lead-in cable (Cable No. 14/1 Pair) is specified, cable shall be installed splice free to the cabinet ensuring that extra cable is left in each junction box or cabinet. All wires and cables shall be labeled in each junction box and cabinet.

Loop inductance readings shall be between 100 and 300 microhenries. The difference of the loop inductance between two loops in the same lane shall be ± 20 microhenries. Inductance loop conductors shall test free of shorts and grounds. Upon completion of the project, all loops must pass an insulation resistance test of a minimum of 100 million ohms to ground when tested with a 500 Volt direct current potential in a reasonably dry atmosphere between conductors and ground.

3.14. Loops – Existing

When noted on a data collection station layout sheet that there are existing inductive loops within the limits of the project, notify the Engineer in writing, a minimum of 14 calendar days prior to beginning milling operations. After milling and prior to placing asphalt inlay, conduct an operating test on the existing inductance loops at the control cabinet in the presence of the Engineer to determine if the inductance loop conductors have an insulating resistance of a minimum of 100 megohms when tested with a 500 volt direct current potential in a reasonably dry atmosphere between conductors and ground. The Department may also conduct its own tests with its own equipment.

Revised August, 2018

If the tests indicate the loop resistances are above the specified limit and the Engineer determines the system is operable, proceed with the asphalt inlay. If the test indicates the loop resistance is not within the specified limits or if the Engineer determines the system is otherwise not operable, prior to placing the asphalt inlay install and test new loop detectors according to the station layout, notes, and Detail Drawings.

The Engineer will contact and maintain liaison with the District Planning Engineer and the Division of Planning in order to coordinate any necessary work.

3.15. Maintain and Control Traffic

Furnish (all as required): Drums, traffic cones, barricades used for channelization purposes, delineators, and object markers.

Maintain and Control Traffic shall conform to the plans, the Standard Specifications for Road and Bridge Construction, and the KYTC Department of Highways Standard Drawings.

3.16. Open Cut Roadway

Furnish: Concrete, reinforcing bars.

Excavate trench by sawing and chipping away roadway to dimensions as indicated on the detail sheets. After placing conduit, install concrete and steel reinforcing bars per the *Standard Specifications for Road and Bridge Construction*. Restore any disturbed sidewalk to its original condition.

3.17. Piezoelectric Sensor

Furnish: Piezoelectric sensor and cable; sensor support brackets; saw slot sealant; backer rod; grout; conduit sealant.

The plans and notes specify the approximate location for piezoelectric sensor (piezo) installations. Prior to sawing slots or drilling cores, the Contractor shall meet with a representative of the Division of Planning to verify the final layout on site. Avoid expansion joints and pavement sections where potholes, cracks, or other roadway flaws exist. Roadway ruts at the proposed piezo location shall not be in excess of ½ inch under a 4-foot straight edge.

Install the piezo perpendicular to traffic in the final surface course of the pavement. Locate the sensor in the lane as shown on the site layout drawing. Eleven-foot length sensors shall be centered in the lane.

The following is a typical step by step procedure for the installation of a piezo. Refer specifically to the manufacturer's instructions provided with the sensor prior to installation.

• Carefully mark the slot to be cut, perpendicular to the flow of traffic and properly positioned in the lane.

Revised August, 2018

- It is strongly recommended that a ¾ inch wide diamond blade be used for cutting the slot, or that blades be ganged together to provide a single ¾ inch wide cut. The slot shall be wet cut to minimize damage to the pavement.
- Cut a slot $\frac{3}{4}$ inch wide ($\pm 1/16$ inch) by 1 inch minimum deep. The slot should be a minimum of 2 inches longer than the sensor (including the lead attachment). Drop the saw blade an extra $\frac{1}{2}$ inch down on both ends of the sensor. The lead out of the passive cable should be centered on the slot.
- Cut the slot for the passive cable ¼ inch wide and at a depth so that the top of the backer rod is a minimum of 2 inches below the road surface.
- Clean <u>ALL</u> foreign and loose matter out of the slot and within 1 foot on all sides of the slot using a high pressure washer.
- Completely dry the slot and within 1 foot on all sides of the slot using oil-free forced air, torpedo heaters, electric heaters, or natural evaporation, depending on weather conditions. Be very careful not to burn the asphalt if heat is used.
- Measure 9-12 inches from the edge of the paved surface (shoulder break or face of curb) and drill a 1½ inch hole on a 45° angle to the conduit adjacent to the roadway.
- Place strips of 2-4 inch wide tape strips on the pavement along the lengths of both sides of the sensor slot, 1/8 inch away from the slot.
- Wear clean, protective latex (or equivalent) gloves at all times when handling sensors. Visually inspect sensor to ensure it is straight. Check lead attachment and passive cable for cuts, gaps, cracks and/or bare wire. Verify that the correct sensor type and length is being installed by checking the data sheet. Verify there is sufficient cable to reach the cabinet. Piezo lead-in cable shall not be spliced.
- Test the sensor for capacitance, dissipation factor and resistance, according to the directions enclosed with the sensor. Capacitance and dissipation should be within ±20% of the piezo data sheet. Resistance (using the 20M setting) should be infinite. Record the sensor serial number and the test results and label "preinstallation." This information should be stored in the counter cabinet and/or returned to Department Planning personnel.
- Lay the sensor next to the slot and ensure that it is straight and flat.
- Clean the sensor with steel wool or an emery pad and wipe with alcohol and a clean, lint-free cloth.
- Place the installation bracket clips every 6 inches along the length of the sensor.
- Bend the tip of the sensor downward at a 30° angle. Bend the lead attachment end down at a 15° angle and then 15° back up until level (forming a lazy Z).
- Place the sensor in the slot, with the brass element 3/8 inch below the road surface along the entire length. The tip of the sensor should be a minimum of 2 inches from the end of the slot and should not touch the bottom of the slot. The top of the plastic installation bracket clips should be 1/8 inch below the surface of the road. The lead attachment should not touch the bottom or sides of the slot. Ensure the sensor ends are pushed down per the manufacturer's instructions.
- Visually inspect the length of the sensor to ensure it is at uniform depth along its length and it is level (not twisted, canted or bent).

Revised August, 2018

- On the passive cable end, block the end of the slot approximately 3-5 inches beyond the end of the lead attachment area creating an adequate "dam" so that the sensor grout does not flow out.
- <u>Use one bucket of sensor grout per piezo installation</u>. Overfill the slot with sensor grout and allow to cure for a minimum of 10 minutes before continuing with the installation. Ensure that sensor grout fills around and beneath the sensor completely and that there is not a trough on top.
- Remove the tape along the sides of the saw slot when the adhesive starts to cure.
- Carefully remove the dam from the end of the sensor.
- Route the lead-in cable through the saw slot
- Install conduit sealant to a minimum of 1" deep into the cored $1\frac{1}{2}$ inch hole.
- Cover the lead-in cable with encapsulant, backer rod, and grout.
- If necessary, after the grout has hardened, grind with an angle grinder until the profile is a 1/16 inch mound. There shall be no concave portion to the mound.
- Clean up the site and dispose of all waste off the project.
- Ensure that the sensor grout has completely cured prior to subjecting the sensor to traffic. Curing time will vary with temperature and humidity.

Upon installation, test the sensor for capacitance, dissipation factor and resistance, according to the directions enclosed with the sensor. Capacitance and dissipation should be within $\pm 20\%$ of the piezo data sheet. Resistance (using the 20M setting) should be infinite. Perform a functional test of the piezo with an oscilloscope to ensure that the sensor is generating a proper response to the passage of vehicles.

Record the sensor serial number and the test results and label "post-installation." This information should be stored in the counter cabinet and/or returned to Department Planning personnel.

3.18. Pole – Wooden

Furnish: Pole; anchoring equipment (as required); hardware (as required).

Excavate and install wood pole to a minimum depth of one-sixth the total pole height. Place backfill material in hole and compact until flush with existing grade. Install guy wire, guy guard, anchor, anchor rod, and strand vise, if necessary. Anchor shall be a minimum of one-third the pole height from the face of the pole. Provide temporary erosion control, seeding, protection and restoration of disturbed areas to the satisfaction of the Engineer.

3.19. Removal of Existing Equipment

The Contractor shall remove existing materials (including but not limited to: poles, anchors, cabinets, junction boxes, conduit and wire) not to be reused. Contractor shall dispose of all removed materials off the project. All materials and labor necessary for the removal of existing equipment shall be considered incidental to other bid items.

Revised August, 2018

3.20. Signs

Furnish: Signs; sign standards; hardware.

Construction of signs shall conform to the Standard Specifications for Road and Bridge Construction.

3.21. Splicing

Furnish: Splice kit; solder.

These notes describe the splicing process (if permitted) and are not intended to grant permission to splice. Permission to splice shall be determined by the Division of Planning and the locations shall be shown on the layout sheet. If splicing is needed but not shown on the layout sheet, the Contractor shall receive prior written approval from the Division of Planning.

All splices shall conform to the provisions of the NEC.

Splices for loop and loop lead-in wire shall be twisted and soldered. Abrade the outer jacket of both wires to promote good adhesion and prevent capillary leak paths. Seal the splice with an electrical sealing resin. Spliced loop conductors shall test free of shorts and unauthorized grounds and shall have an insulating resistance of at least 100 megohms when tested with a 500 volt direct current potential in a reasonably dry atmosphere between conductors and ground.

For piezos, the same type coax cable, supplied by the manufacturer, shall be used to splice to the sensor's lead-in cable. Cables shall be soldered. Abrade the outer jacket of both cables to promote good adhesion and prevent capillary leak paths. Seal the splice with an electrical sealing resin. Spliced piezo cables shall be tested and have a minimum resistance of 20 megohms, a maximum dissipation factor of 0.03, a capacitance within the manufacturer's recommended range based upon the length of additional cable. A functional test of the piezo shall be performed to ensure that the sensor is generating a proper response to the passage of vehicles.

3.22. Trenching and Backfilling

Furnish: Warning tape; seed mix type I; cereal rye or German foxtail-millet; mulch; concrete (as required); asphalt (as required).

Excavate trench and provide required cover as shown on the standard detail sheets. After placing conduit, backfill material shall be placed and compacted in lifts of 9 inches or less. Install warning tape as shown on the detail sheet. Provide temporary erosion control, seeding, protection and restoration of disturbed areas to the satisfaction of the Engineer. This item shall include concrete, asphalt or approved replacement material for sidewalks, curbs, roadways, etc. (if required).

3.23. Wiring

Furnish: Wire; wire labels; spade tongue wire terminals (as required).

Revised August, 2018

Installation of all wiring shall conform to the NEC. Permanent identification numbers shall be affixed to all wires in all junction boxes and cabinets (see Layout(s) for loop and piezo numbers).

Additional lengths of each loop and piezo sensor wire shall be neatly coiled in all cabinets and junction boxes as follows:

Enclosure Type	Additional length of each wire	
Galvanized Steel Cabinet	2'-3'	
Pad Mount Cabinet (332)	6' - 8'	
Pole Mount Cabinet (336)	3' - 4'	
Junction Box Type 10x8x4	2'-3'	
Junction Box Type A, B, or C	2'-3'	

3.24. Wood Post

Furnish: Wood post; concrete (as required); seed mix type I; cereal rye or German foxtail-millet; mulch.

Excavate hole to specified depth and place concrete, if required. Install post, backfill to existing grade, and tamp backfill. Provide temporary erosion control, seeding, protection and restoration of disturbed areas to the satisfaction of the Engineer.

Revised August, 2018

4. BID ITEM NOTES AND METHOD OF MEASUREMENT FOR PAYMENT

Only the bid items listed will be measured for payment. All other items required to complete the vehicle detection installation shall be incidental to other items of work. Payment at the contract unit price shall be full compensation for all materials, labor, equipment and incidentals to furnish and install these items.

4.1. Bore and Jack Pipe – 2"

Bore and jack pipe -2" shall be furnished, installed, and measured for payment per the *Standard Specifications for Road and Bridge Construction*.

4.2. Conduit

Conduit shall include furnishing and installing specified conduit in accordance with the specifications. This item shall include conduit fittings, bodies, boxes, weatherheads, expansion joints, couplings, caps, conduit sealant, electrical tape, clamps, bonding straps and any other necessary hardware. Conduit will be measured in linear feet.

4.3. Electrical Service

Electrical Service shall include furnishing and installing all necessary materials and payment of all fees toward the complete installation of an electrical service which has passed all required inspections. Incidental to this item shall be furnishing and installing:

- Meter-base per utility company's specifications
- Service disconnect panel per utility company's specifications
- Meter base and service disconnect entrance hubs, waterproof
- Service entrance conductors
- Rigid steel conduit
- Rigid steel conduit fittings
- Conduit straps
- Weatherhead
- Duplex GFCI receptacle, 120-volt, 20-amp
- Ground rod with clamp
- Grounding conductor

Also incidental to this item shall be any necessary clearing of right of way for the electrical service drop.

Electrical service will be measured in individual units each.

4.4. Flashing Arrow

Flashing Arrow shall be furnished, installed, and measured for payment per the *Standard Specifications for Road and Bridge Construction*.

4.5. Galvanized Steel Cabinet

Galvanized Steel Cabinet shall include furnishing and installing galvanized steel cabinet on post as specified. Incidental to this item shall be furnishing and installing grounding hardware, and any necessary post/pole mounting hardware. Also incidental to this item shall be furnishing and installing the required number of terminal blocks and connection of all

Revised August, 2018

sensors to the terminal blocks. Galvanized Steel Cabinet will be measured in individual units each

4.6. Install Pad Mount Enclosure

Install Pad Mount Enclosure shall include installing a Department-furnished enclosure as specified on the detail sheets.

This item shall include obtaining the enclosure from KYTC and transporting it to the installation site and furnishing and installing the following:

- Concrete foundation (including any excavation necessary)
- Anchor bolts, lock washers, and nuts
- Conduit
- Conduit fittings (including grounding bushings)
- Weatherhead
- Terminal Strip(s)
- Ground rod with clamp
- Grounding conductor

Install Pad Mount Enclosure will be measured in individual units each.

4.7. Install Controller Cabinet

Install Controller Cabinet shall include installing a Department-furnished cabinet as specified on the detail sheets.

This item shall include obtaining the cabinet from KYTC and transporting it to the installation site and furnishing and installing the following:

- Conduit
- Conduit Fittings
- Terminal Strip(s)
- Ground rod with clamp
- Grounding conductor

Install Controller Cabinet will be measured in individual units each.

4.8. Junction Box Type 10" x 8" x 4"

Junction Box Type 10"x8"x4" shall include furnishing and installing specified junction box in accordance with the specifications. This item shall include connectors, splice sleeves, conduit fittings, mounting materials and any other items required to complete the installation. Incidental to this item shall be furnishing and installing specified post (wood, channel, metal, etc.) as required for the installation. Junction Box Type 10"x8"x4" will be measured in individual units each.

4.9. Junction Box Type A, B, or C

Junction Box Type A, B, or C shall include furnishing and installing specified junction box in accordance with the specifications. This item shall include excavation, furnishing and installing #57 aggregate, backfilling around the box, and restoration of disturbed areas to the satisfaction of the Engineer. Incidental to this item shall be furnishing and installing a

Revised August, 2018

grounding conductor bonding all conduit grounding bushings in the box. Junction Box Type A, B, or C will be measured in individual units each.

4.10. Loop Saw Slot and Fill

Loop Saw Slot and Fill shall include sawing and cleaning saw slots and furnishing and installing conduit sealant, loop sealant, backer rod, grout, or other specified material. Loop Saw Slot and Fill will be measured in linear feet of sawed slot.

4.11. Maintain and Control Traffic

Maintain and Control Traffic shall be measured for payment per the *Standard Specifications for Road and Bridge Construction*.

4.12. Open Cut Roadway

Open Cut Roadway shall include excavating trench (sawing and chipping roadway) to dimensions as indicated on the detail sheets and furnishing and placing concrete, steel reinforcing bars, and asphalt. This item also includes restoring any disturbed sidewalk to its original condition. Open Cut Roadway will be measured in linear feet.

4.13. Piezoelectric Sensor

Piezoelectric sensor (piezo) shall include sawing and cleaning saw slots and furnishing and installing piezo in accordance with the specifications. This item shall include furnishing and installing lead-in wire, conduit sealant, encapsulation material, backer rod, grout, testing, and accessories. Piezo will be measured in individual units each.

4.14. Pole – 35' Wooden

Pole – 35' Wooden shall include excavation, furnishing and installing specified wood pole, backfilling and restoring disturbed areas to the satisfaction of the Engineer. Incidental to this item shall be furnishing and installing guy wire, anchor and anchor rod, strand vise, and guy guard, if specified.

Pole – 35' Wooden will be measured in individual units each.

4.15. Signs

Signs shall be furnished, installed, and measured for payment per the *Standard Specifications for Road and Bridge Construction*.

4.16. Trenching and Backfilling

Trenching and Backfilling shall include excavation, warning tape, backfilling, temporary erosion control, seeding, protection and restoration of disturbed areas to original condition. This item shall include concrete, asphalt or approved replacement material for sidewalks, curbs, roadways, etc. (if required). Trenching and backfilling will be measured in linear feet.

4.17. Wire or Cable

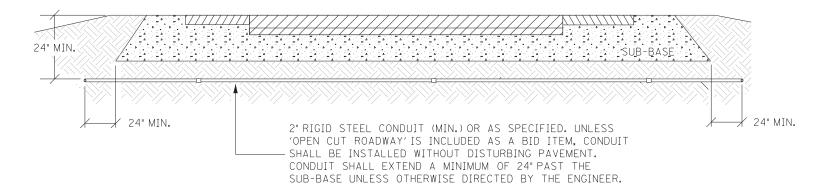
Wire or cable shall include furnishing and installing specified wire or cable within saw slot, conduit, junction box, cabinet, or overhead as indicated on the detail sheets. Incidental to this item shall be the labeling of all wires and cables in each junction box, cabinet and splice

Revised August, 2018

box, and furnishing and installing other hardware required for installing cable. Wire or Cable will be measured in linear feet.

4.18. Wood Post

Wood Post shall include furnishing and installing wood post as specified. This item shall include excavation, furnishing and placing concrete (if required), backfilling around the post, and restoration of disturbed areas to the satisfaction of the engineer. Wood Post will be measured in individual units each.

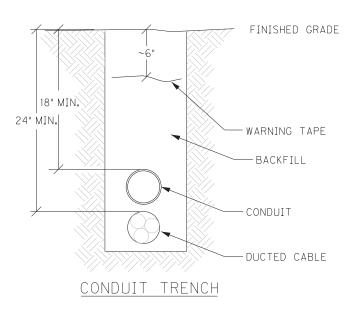


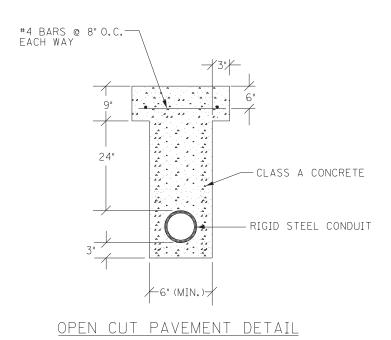
CONDUIT UNDER PAVEMENT

TOTAL TRENCH WIDTH SHALL BE 3" (NOM.) WIDER THAN THE SUM OF THE OUTSIDE DIAMETER(S) OF THE CONDUIT(S) INSTALLED. CONDUIT(S) SHALL BE CENTERED IN TRENCH.

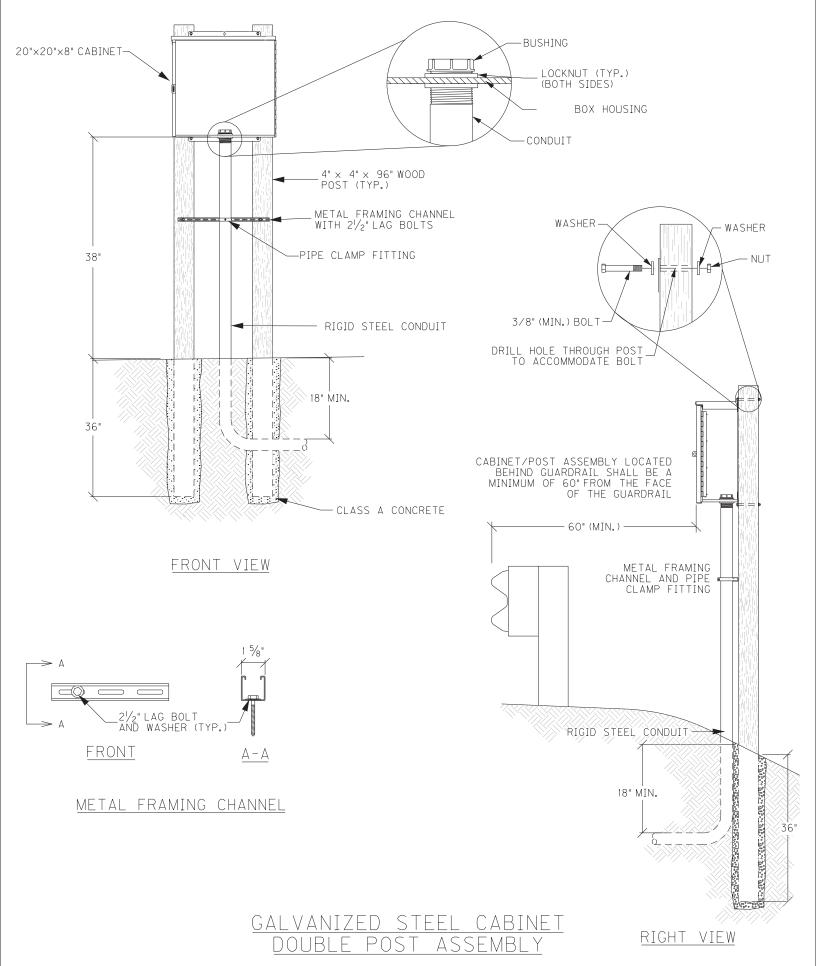
CONTRACTOR SHALL PLACE BACKFILL IN LIFTS (9" MAX.) COMPACT BACKFILL, AND RESTORE DISTURBED AREA TO THE SATISFACTION OF THE ENGINEER

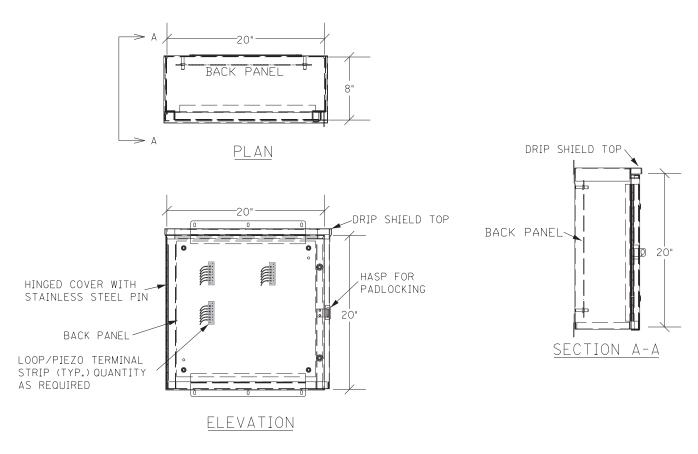
CONTRACTOR SHALL INSTALL UNDERGROUND UTILITY WARNING TAPE ABOVE CONDUIT AS SHOWN.



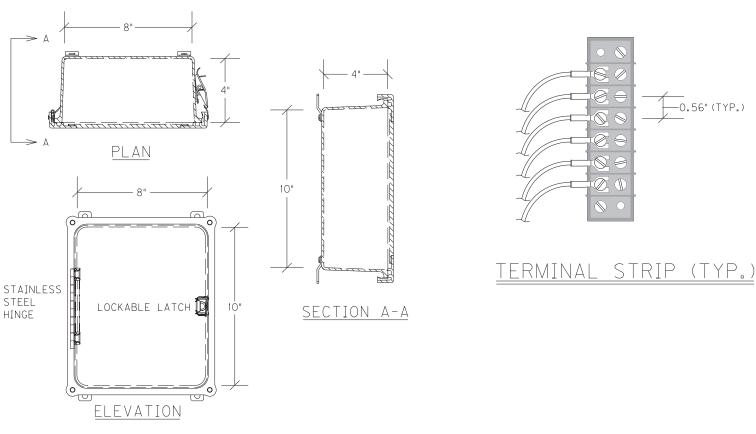


CONDUIT INSTALLATION

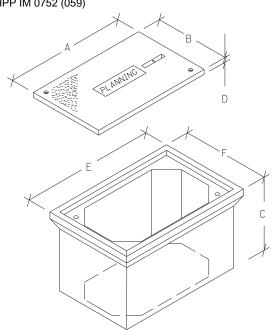




GALVANIZED STEEL CABINET

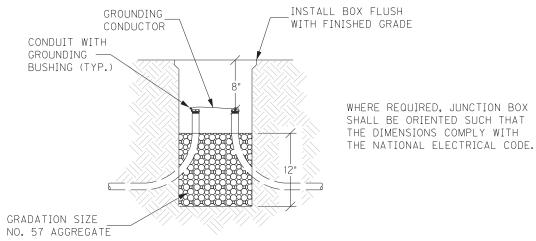


Contract ID: 191245 Page 146 of 330

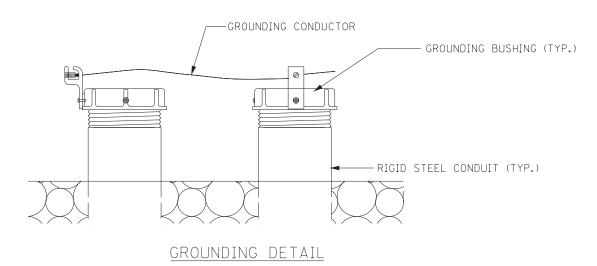


JUNCTION BOX DIMENSIONS (NOMINAL)											
OBNOTION BOX BINENSIONS (NOMINAE)											
	A B C D* E										
TYPE A	23"	14"	18"	2"	25"	16"					
TYPE B	18"	11"	12"	13/4"	20"	13"					
TYPE C	36"	24"	30"	3"	38"	26"					

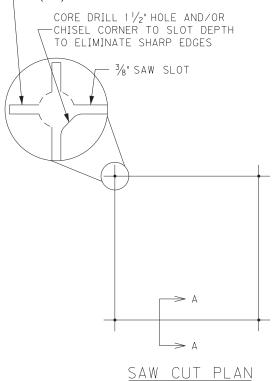
* MINIMUM STACKABLE BOXES ARE PERMITTED



ELEVATION

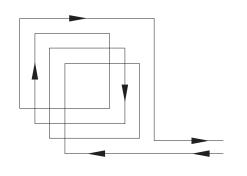


JUNCTION BOX - TYPE A, TYPE B, TYPE C

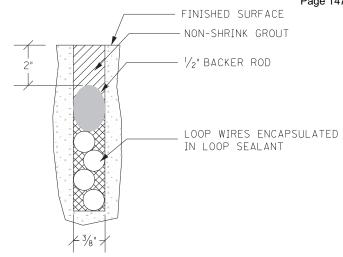


UNLESS SPECIFIED OTHERWISE, ALL LOOPS SHALL BE 6' x 6' SQUARE, CENTERED IN EACH LANE, WITH FOUR TURNS OF 14 AWG LOOP WIRE.

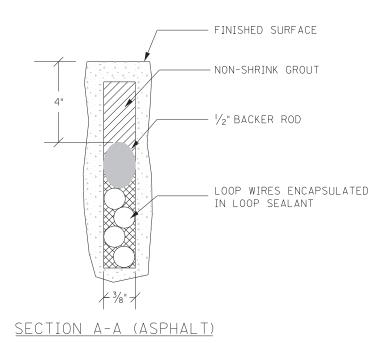
ADJACENT SAW SLOTS SHALL BE A MINIMUM OF 12" APART.

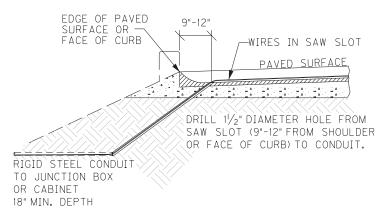


WIRING PLAN

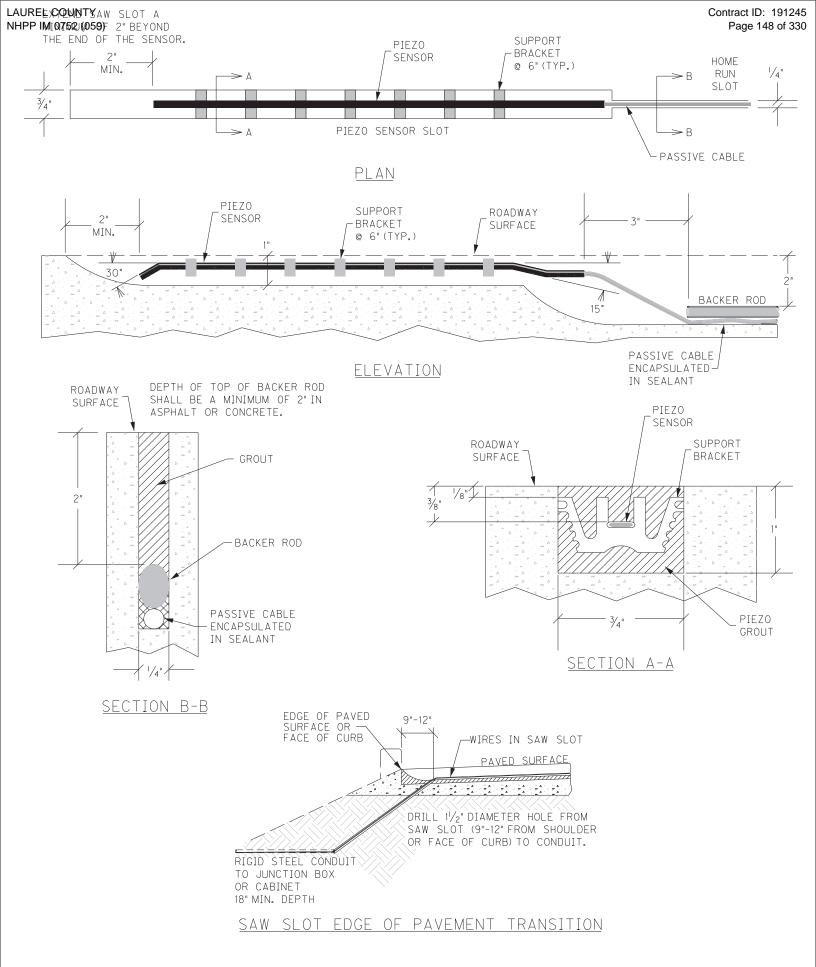


SECTION A-A (CONCRETE)





SAW SLOT EDGE OF PAVEMENT TRANSITION



PIEZOELECTRIC SENSOR INSTALLATION

Special Note for Bridge Demolition, Renovation and Asbestos Abatement

If the project includes any bridge demolition or renovation, the successful bidder is required to notify Kentucky Division for Air Quality (KDAQ) via filing of form (DEP 7036) a minimum of 10 days prior to commencement of any bridge demolition or renovation work.

Any available information regarding possible asbestos containing materials (ACM) on or within bridges to be affected by the project has been included in the bid documents. These are to be included with the Contractor's notification filed with the KDAQ. If not included in the bid documents, the Department will provide that information to the successful bidder for inclusion in the KDAQ notice as soon as possible. If there are no documents stating otherwise, the bidders should assume there are no asbestos containing materials that will in any way affect the work.



Matthew G. Bevin Governor

COMMONWEALTH OF KENTUCKY TRANSPORTATION CABINET

Frankfort, Kentucky 40622 www.transportation.ky.gov/

Greg ThomasSecretary

Asbestos Inspection Report

To: Andre Johannes

District: Central Office

Date: September 10, 2019

Conducted By: O'Dail Lawson

Report Prepared By: O'Dail Lawson

Project and Structure Identification

Project Number: Laurel 11-0011.00

Structure ID: 063B00037N

Structure Location: I-75 over KY 2041

Sample Description: Any suspect materials collected were negative for asbestos.

Inspection Date: August 27, 2019

Results and Recommendations

The results of the samples collected were negative for the presence of asbestos above 1%. No abatement is required at this time.

It is recommended that this report accompany the 10-Day Notice of Intent for Demolition (<u>DEP7036 Form</u>) which is to be submitted to the Kentucky Division of Air Quality prior to abatement, demolition, or renovation of any building or structure in the Commonwealth.



MRS, INC.

MRS, Inc. Analytical Laboratory Division

332 West Broadway / Suite # 902 Louisville, Kentucky - 40202 - 2133 (502) 495-1212 Fax: (502) 491-7111

BULK SAMPLE ASBESTOS ANALYSIS

Analysis N#	# 908312	Address:	Laurel - 11-001 063B00037R	
Client Name:	KYTC		I - 75 Over KY 2041	
Sampled By:	O'Dail Lawson			

				%	FIBROUS	ASBESTOS		% NON-ASBESTOS FIBERS				
Sample ID	Color	Layered	Fibrous	Chrysotile	Amosite	crocidolite	Others	Cellulose	Fiberglass	Syn. Fiber	Other/Mat	
# 37-R	Black	Yes	No				None	(2)			100%	
		-	1	ļ								
<u>-</u> .				<u> </u>								
	_	<u> </u>		-								
		+		-		-			-			
		-		 		-						
		1										
		ļ		1								
		-}		-		ļ		<u> </u>	-			
		+		-		-	-					
			-									
	1	 						-				
				1			1					

Methodology	- EDA	Mathod	600/R-93-116
IVIELITOUOIORY .	. EPA	wemou	00014-33-110

Date Analyzed: 31-Aug-19

Analyst : Winterford Mensah Reviewed By:

The test relates only to the items tested. This report does not represent endorsement by NVLAP or any agency of the

AIHA # 102459 AJHA #1 02459

U.S Government. Partial Reproduction of any part of this report is strictly prohibited. Samples shall be retained for (30) days.

Chain of Custody Record Kentucky Transportation Cabinet

200 Mero Street. 5th Floor West Frankfort, Kentucky 40622 (502) 564-7250 fax (502) 564-5655

TRANSPORTATION CABINET

KENTUCKY

				Page 1
KATOO41	Preservative N/A			Page 1
	r Type			
	Cont.			
	Grab" Comp.			
3				
7	land X			
Samplers (signature	dansted			
Samplers	Analysis Requested			
CABINE	Analy Sull.			KYTC COC
Client Information KY TRANS CABINET Results Code: Results Code: ND = None Detected FTD = Filter Tampering or Damaged FTD = Filter Tampering or Damaged Fax: 502-564-5655 N/A = Not Applicable Sa	~			K
ion KY	062 B 00037/2 Collected Time 1/15 13:03 A	Date/Time: 8/39/19	ime:	
Client Information Results Code: ND = None Detected FTD = Filter Tamper N/A = Not Applicab	(62 B 0006 Collected Time 13:103	Date/Time: 8/39/	Date/Time:	
Client Inform Results Code: ND = None D FTD = Filter' N/A = Not Ap	O63 Date Stry			
VV.gov 564-5655	=	, and		
Cypail Lawson o'dail.lawson@ky.gov KYTC 200 Mero Street Frankfort KY 502-564-7250 Fax: 502-564-56	1100-1)	byen March		
o'dai KY	100000000000000000000000000000000000000	Les		
O'Dail Lawson KYTC 200 Mero Street Frankfort 502-564-7250	LAwael Camp	18		
O'Dail La KYTC 200 Mero Frankfort 502-564-7	Semple	ned By: By:	hed By:	
Address: 200 Mero Street Frankfort 502-564-7250 Po#:	Sample ID Sample Description 37-12 Soint Compa	Retinquished By:	Relinquished By:	

ENVIRONMENTAL TRAINING CONCEPTS, INC

P.O Box 99603 Louisville, KY 40269 (502)640-2951

Certification Number: ETC-AIR-041619-00415

O'Dail Lawson

has on 04-16-2019, attended and successfully completed the requirements and passed the examination with a score of 70% of better on the entitled course.

ASBESTOS INSPECTOR REFRESHER

SOL

402

Training was in accordance with 40 CFR Part 763 (AHERA) approved by the Commonwealth of Kentucky, the Indiana Department of Environmental Management and Tennessee Department of Environment & Conservation The above student received requisite training for Asbestos Accreditation under Title II of the Toxic Substance Act (TSCA).

Conducted at: 1520 Alliant Ave., Louisville, KY

Name - Training Manager

Expiration Date: 04-16-2020

Name - Instructor

6



Matthew G. Bevin Governor

TRANSPORTATION CABINET

Frankfort, Kentucky 40622 www.transportation.ky.gov/

Greg ThomasSecretary

Asbestos Inspection Report

To: Andre Johannes

District: Central Office

Date: September 10, 2019

Conducted By: O'Dail Lawson

Report Prepared By: O'Dail Lawson

Project and Structure Identification

Project Number: Laurel 11-0011.00

Structure ID: 063B00041N

Structure Location: I-75 over Wood Creek

Sample Description: Any suspect materials collected were negative for asbestos.

Inspection Date: August 27, 2019

Results and Recommendations

The results of the samples collected were negative for the presence of asbestos above 1%. No abatement is required at this time.

It is recommended that this report accompany the 10-Day Notice of Intent for Demolition (<u>DEP7036 Form</u>) which is to be submitted to the Kentucky Division of Air Quality prior to abatement, demolition, or renovation of any building or structure in the Commonwealth.



Analysis N#

Client Name:

MRS, INC.

MRS, Inc. Analytical Laboratory Division

332 West Broadway / Suite # 902 Louisville, Kentucky - 40202 - 2133

908313

KYTC

Methodology: EPA Method 600/R-93-116

31-Aug-19

Winterford Mensah

Date Analyzed:

Analyst

(502) 495-1212 Fax: (502) 491-7111

Historiers Mercal

Address: <u>Laurel - 11-001 063B00041R</u> I - 75 Over Wood Creek

BULK SAMPLE ASBESTOS ANALYSIS

Sampled By: O'Dail L		O'Dail La	il Lawson									
				%	FIBROUS	ASBESTOS		% NON-ASBESTOS FIBERS				
Sample ID	Color	Layered	Fibrous	Chrysotile	Amosite	crocidolite	Others	Cellulose	Fiberglass	Syn. Fiber	Other/Mat.	
# 41R-1		Yes	No				None				100%	
		<u> </u>										
	ļ	-	ļ									
		╀										
		-	ļ	<u> </u>								
	1	-	-	-		-						
	+	1	1	-	-	-	-				-	
	1	+		 						<u> </u>	<u> </u>	
ļ ———	1	 		1								
				1			1					
			1	<u> </u>								

The test relates only to the items tested. This report does not represent endorsement by NVLAP or any agency of the U.S Government. Partial Reproduction of any part of this report is strictly prohibited. Samples shall be retained for (30) days.

AIHA # 102459 AJHA #1 02459

Chain of Custody Record

Kentucky Transportation Cabinet 200 Mero Street, 5th Floor West Frankfort, Kentucky 40622 (502) 564-7250 fax (502) 564-5655

TRANSPORTATION CABINET

KENTUCKY

Preservative Page 1 S_Z Type Cont Ins over wood Crody Cont. No. of Wulle Comp. Grab/ black Samplers (signature) Analysis Requested Client Information KY TRANS CABINET KYTC COC कि कि उ तका परि FTD = Filter Tampering or Damaged Asbern Fax: 502-564-5655 N/A = Not Applicable Date/Time:

Sate/Time: ND = None Detected Date/Time: Date/Time: 12:59 Collected Results Code: 8128 19 Date (180 - 1) O'Dail Lawson o'dail.lawson@ky.gov Auge (Sample ID Sample Description Project or Subject Reference 200 Mero Street 502-564-7250 Soing Frankfort Received at Lab By: KYTC clinquished By: Relinquished By Received By: Address: と利力 Phone: PO#:

ENVIRONMENTAL TRAINING CONCEPTS, INC

P.O Box 99603 Louisville, KY 40269 (502)640-2951

Certification Number: ETC-AIR-041619-00415

O'Dail Lawson

has on 04-16-2019, attended and successfully completed the requirements and passed the examination with a score of 70% of better on the entitled course.

ASBESTOS INSPECTOR REFRESHER

Training was in accordance with 40 CFR Part 763 (AHERA) approved by the Commonwealth of Kentucky, the Indiana Department of Environmental Management and Tennessee Department of Environment & Conservation The above student received requisite training for Asbestos Accreditation under Title II of the Toxic Substance Act (TSCA).

Conducted at: 1520 Alliant Ave., Louisville, KY

Name - Training Manager







Matthew G. Bevin Governor

COMMONWEALTH OF KENTUCKY TRANSPORTATION CABINET

Frankfort, Kentucky 40622 www.transportation.ky.gov/

Greg ThomasSecretary

Asbestos Inspection Report

To: Andre Johannes

District: Central Office

Date: September 10, 2019

Conducted By: O'Dail Lawson

Report Prepared By: O'Dail Lawson

Project and Structure Identification

Project Number: Laurel 11-0011.00

Structure ID: 063B00048N

Structure Location: US 25 over I-75 at mile marker 17

Sample Description: Any suspect materials collected were negative for asbestos.

Inspection Date: August 27, 2019

Results and Recommendations

The results of the samples collected were negative for the presence of asbestos above 1%. No abatement is required at this time.

It is recommended that this report accompany the 10-Day Notice of Intent for Demolition (<u>DEP7036 Form</u>) which is to be submitted to the Kentucky Division of Air Quality prior to abatement, demolition, or renovation of any building or structure in the Commonwealth.



Analyst



MRS, Inc. Analytical Laboratory Division

332 West Broadway / Suite # 902 Louisville, Kentucky - 40202 - 2133

(502) 495-1212 Fax: (502) 491-7111

interper Mercal

BULK SAMPLE ASBESTOS ANALYSIS

Analysis N#	# 908313 B	Address:	Laurei - 11-001 063B00048N	
Client Name:	кутс		US 25 Over I - 75 @ 17 mm	
Sampled By:	O'Dail Lawson	'		

and the war from the copy of made		fi ratio	113 3	%	FIBROUS.	ASBESTOS		% NON-ASBESTOS FIBERS				
Sample ID	Color	Layered	Fibrous	Chrysotile	Amosite	crocidolite	Others	Cellulose	Cellulose Fiberglass Syn. Fiber C			
# 48 - 1	Gray	Yes	No]	None	2%			98%	
# 48 - 2	Black	Yes	No				None				100%	
		1				ļ 						
				-								
		+		-			-					
		 	 	-								
				 					<u> </u>			

Methodology : EPA	Method 600/k-93-116
Date Analyzed :	31-Aug-19

The test relates only to the items tested. This report does not represent endorsement by NVLAP or any agency of the U.S Government. Partial Reproduction of any part of this report is strictly prohibited. Samples shall be retained for (30) days.

Winterford Mensah

AIHA # 102459 AJHA #1 02459

Chain of Custody Record Kentucky Transportation Cabinet

200 Mero Street, 5th Floor West Frankfort, Kenucky 40622 (502) 564-725t fax (502) 564-5655

KENTUCKY TRANSPORTATION

CABINET

O'Dail Lawson o'dail.lawson@ky.gov KYTC	Client Information KY TRANS CABINET Results Code:	11 LAURE 11-0011	
et KY	ND = None Detected FTD = Filter Tampering or Damaged	45 25 and I-75 CO 17mm	722
Phone: 502-564-7250 Fax: 502-564-5655 Po#:	502-564-5655 N/A = Not Applicable		
Project or Subject Reference 06.3 B 00048W	W87	8.4	
Commis III Cample Determinition	Collected	1.45	No. of Cont. Cont. Type Preservative
4x-1 Green Deil March	12:15 Ashara b	6 baken	
		While Rullo	1602
Relinquished By:	Date/Time:		
Received By:	Date/Time:		
Relinquished By:	Date/Time:	-	
Received at Lab By:	Date/Time:		
	KYTC COC	0	Page 1

ENVIRONMENTAL TRAINING CONCEPTS, INC

P.O Box 99603 Louisville, KY 40269 (502)640-2951

Certification Number: ETC-AIR-041619-00415

O'Dail Lawson

has on 04-16-2019, attended and successfully completed the requirements and passed the examination with a score of 70% of better on the entitled course.

ASBESTOS INSPECTOR REFRESHER

SOR

3057

Training was in accordance with 40 CFR Part 763 (AHERA) approved by the Commonwealth of Kentucky, the Indiana Department of Environmental Management and Tennessee Department of Environment & Conservation The above student received requisite training for Asbestos Accreditation under Title II of the Toxic Substance Act (TSCA).

Conducted at: 1520 Alliant Ave., Louisville, KY

Name - Training Manager

Expiration Date: 04-16-2020

Name - Instructor



Matthew G. Bevin Governor

COMMONWEALTH OF KENTUCKY TRANSPORTATION CABINET

Frankfort, Kentucky 40622 www.transportation.ky.gov/

Greg ThomasSecretary

Asbestos Inspection Report

To: Andre Johannes

District: Central Office

Date: September 10, 2019

Conducted By: O'Dail Lawson

Report Prepared By: O'Dail Lawson

Project and Structure Identification

Project Number: Laurel 11-0011.00

Structure ID: 063B00049N

Structure Location: US 25 over I-75 at mile marker 19

Sample Description: Any suspect materials collected were negative for asbestos.

Inspection Date: August 27, 2019

Results and Recommendations

The results of the samples collected were negative for the presence of asbestos above 1%. No abatement is required at this time.

It is recommended that this report accompany the 10-Day Notice of Intent for Demolition (<u>DEP7036 Form</u>) which is to be submitted to the Kentucky Division of Air Quality prior to abatement, demolition, or renovation of any building or structure in the Commonwealth.



MRS, INC.

MRS, Inc. Analytical Laboratory Division

332 West Broadway / Suite # 902 Louisville, Kentucky - 40202 - 2133

(502) 495-1212 Fax: (502) 491-7111

BULK SAMPLE ASBESTOS ANALYSIS

Analysis N#	# 908313 B	Address:	Laurel - 11-001 063B00049N
Client Name:	кутс		US 25 Over I - 75 @ 19 mm
Sampled By:	O'Dail Lawson		

III - Park	10.5	14	1.15	%	FIBROUS	ASBESTOS	1.	% NON-ASBESTOS FIBERS				
Sample ID	Color	Layered	Fibrous	Chrysotile	Amosite	crocidolite	Others	Cellulose	Fiberglass	Syn. Fiber	Other/Mat	
# 49-1	Gray	Yes	No				None				100%	
# 49-2	Black	Yes	No				None				100%	
			+									
		 										
		 						-				
<u>.</u>		-	ļ									
		+		<u> </u>								
	ļ			<u> </u>							_	
		-									_	
		1		 								

M	et	hoc	ol	ogy	÷	EPA	Me	thod	60	0/	R-	93-	116	
---	----	-----	----	-----	---	-----	----	------	----	----	----	-----	-----	--

Date Analyzed: 31-Aug-19

Analyst : Winterford Mensah

Reviewed By:

History Mercal

The test relates only to the items tested. This report does not represent endorsement by NVLAP or any agency of the U.S Government. Partial Reproduction of any part of this report is strictly prohibited. Samples shall be retained for (30) days.

AIHA # 102459 AJHA #1 02459

KYTC COC

Date/Time:

Date/Time:

Received at Lab By:

Relinquished By:

Chain of Custody Record

Kentucky Transportation Cabinet

200 Mero Street, 5th Floor West Frankfort, Kentucky 40622 (502) 564-7250 fax (502) 564-5655

> TRANSPORTATION CABINET

KENTUCKY

Preservative Biruminous NA Type Cont. Charles Land @ mm 19 No. of Cont. 1185, Z Comp. Grab/ JAG 6/63 US OF OVER I-75 Samplers (signature): Analysis Requested Client Information KY TRANS CABINET Asser 063 Boo 4911 FTD = Filter Tampering or Damaged Date/Time: Fax: 502-564-5655 N/A = Not Applicable Date/Time: ND = None Detected Time 12:53 Collected Results Code: 8-27-19 Date 1)00-|| O'Dail Lawson o'dail.lawson@ky.gov AuRel Guoro Rail MAINE Companyo Sample ID Sample Description Project or Subject Reference 200 Mero Street 502-564-7250 Frankfort Joint KYTC telinquished By: Received By: (-69-2 4 Phone: PC#:

ENVIRONMENTAL TRAINING CONCEPTS, INC

P.O Box 99603 Louisville, KY 40269 (502)640-2951

Certification Number: ETC-AIR-041619-00415

O'Dail Lawson

has on 04-16-2019, attended and successfully completed the requirements and passed the examination with a score of 70% of better on the entitled course.

ASBESTOS INSPECTOR REFRESHER

902

402

Training was in accordance with 40 CFR Part 763 (AHERA) approved by the Commonwealth of Kentucky, the Indiana Department of Environmental Management and Tennessee Department of Environment & Conservation The above student received requisite training for Asbestos Accreditation under Title II of the Toxic Substance Act (TSCA)

Conducted at: 1520 Alliant Ave., Louisville, KY

Name - Training Manager

Expiration Date: 04-16-2020



KENTUCKY TRANSPORTATION CABINET Department of Highways DIVISION OF RIGHT OF WAY & UTILITIES

TC 62-226 Rev. 01/2016 Page 1 of 1

RIGHT OF WAY CERTIFICATION

Original Re-Certification						RIGHT OF WAY CERTIFICATION				
ITEM :	#	mixed m		COUNTY	PROJ	ECT # (STATE)	PROJECT # (FEDERAL)			
11-11.00			Laurel		N/A`		NHPP IM 0752(059)			
PROJECT DESCRIPTION										
IMPROVE I-75 FROM KY 80 AT LONDON TO SOUTH OF THE KY-909 UNDERPASS										
No Additional Right of Way Required										
Construction will be within the limits of the existing right of way. The right of way was acquired in accordance to FHWA regulations										
under the Uniform Relocation Assistance and Real Property Acquisitions Policy Act of 1970, as amended. No additional right of way or										
relocation assistance were required for this project.										
				of access rights when		een acquired includin	g legal and physical			
							e may be some improvements			
remaining on the	right-of	-way, bu	it all occu	pants have vacated the	e lands and improv	ements, and KYTC has	physical possession and the			
							n paid or deposited with the			
							ailable to displaced persons			
				nce with the provisions		WA directive.				
				f Way Required with						
					_		the proper execution of the			
							n has not been obtained, but			
							s physical possession and right ecourt for most parcels. Just			
				e paid or deposited wi						
				of Way Required with		to AVVAILD OF CONSTITUC	tion contract			
						molete and/or some n	arcels still have occupants. All			
				it housing made availat						
							necessary right of way will not			
							paid or deposited with the			
							35.309(c)(3) and 49 CFR			
24.102(j) and will	expedit	e compl	etion of a	Il acquisitions, relocation	ons, and full paym	ents after bid letting a	nd prior to			
AWARD of the cor	istructio	on contr	act or for	ce account constructio	n.					
Total Number of Parce			6.	EXCEPTION (S) Parcel #	ANTIC	PATED DATE OF POSSESSIO	N WITH EXPLANATION			
Number of Parcels Tha	at Have B	een Acqui	red							
Signed Deed			2		7/31/19					
Condemnation Signed ROE	_	_	0							
Notes/ Comments (Use Add	itional SI		essary)						
							A C			
							32			
LPA RW Project Manager					Right of Way Supervisor					
Printed Name					Printed Name		reg Combs			
Signature					Signature	10.	2019.09.16 09:13:43			
Date				Date	Ang Combr	-04'00'				
Right of Way Director						FHWA				
Printed Name					Printed Name QUILLY NOW WAS TO					
Signature	DN	/ 1		2019.09.16 09:21:50	Signature	Carillo	9. hold			
Date 04'90'				3.	Date 9/1/2/19					
						112				

MATTHEW G. BEVIN
GOVERNOR



CHARLES G. SNAVELY
SECRETARY

ENERGY AND ENVIRONMENT CABINET DEPARTMENT FOR ENVIRONMENTAL PROTECTION

ANTHONY R. HATTON

COMMISSIONER

300 Sower Boulevard Frankfort, Kentucky 40601

October 3, 2019

Mike Calebs KYTC District 11 603 Railroad Ave Manchester, KY 40962

Re: KYR10 Coverage Acknowledgment

KPDES No.: KYR10N889 11-0011 I-75 Widening Permit Type: Construction

AI ID: 98694

Laurel County, Kentucky

Dear Mike Calebs,

The discharges associated with the Notice of Intent you submitted have been approved for coverage under the "Kentucky Pollutant Discharge Elimination System (KPDES) General Permit for Storm Water Discharges Associated with Construction Activities (KYR100000)" master general permit. Your coverage becomes effective on the date of this letter, and will automatically terminate two years from the effective date of your coverage unless an extension is requested prior to the termination date, until the KYR100000 master general permit expires on November 30, 2019, or the Division of Water revokes coverage, whichever comes first. During this period of coverage all discharges shall comply with the conditions of the KYR100000 master general permit. This permit and links to the eNOI (and permit coverage extension) and eNOT forms can be found on our website:

https://eec.ky.gov/Environmental-Protection/Water/PermitCert/KPDES/Documents/KYR10PermitPage.pdf.

Any person aggrieved by the issuance of a permit final decision may demand a hearing pursuant to KRS 224.10-420(2) within thirty (30) days from the date of the issuance of this letter. Any demand for a hearing on the permit shall be filed in accordance with the procedures specified in KRS 224.10-420, 224.10-440, 224.10-470, and the regulations promulgated thereto. The request for hearing should be submitted in writing to the Energy and Environment Cabinet, Office of Administrative Hearings, 211 Sower Boulevard, Frankfort, Kentucky 40601 and the Commonwealth of Kentucky, Energy and Environment Cabinet, Division of Water, 300 Sower Boulevard, Frankfort, Kentucky 40601. For your record keeping purposes, it is recommended that these requests be sent by certified mail. The written request must conform to the appropriate statutes referenced above.

Any questions concerning the general permit and its requirements should be directed to me at 502-782-7123 or email me at Karina.Villanueva@ky.gov

Construction Site GPS Coordinates: 37.193611, -84.14861

Receiving Water: Altamont Creek, Bulls Branch, Gillis Branch, Jones Fork, Laurel Branch, Rocky Branch, Wollum Branch, Wood Creek.

Sincerely,

Karina VillanuevaSurface Water Permits Branch
Division of Water

Faire

Kentucky L

Robert Miller, London Regional Office Ramendra Dutta, DOW cc:

Elizabeth Harrod, DOW

Joshua Higgins, KYTC District 11



Kentucky Transportation Cabinet

Highway District 11

And

_____(2), Construction

Kentucky Pollutant Discharge Elimination System
Permit KYR10
Best Management Practices (BMP) Plan
Groundwater Protection Plan
For Highway Construction Activities

For

I-75 Widening in

Laurel County

Contract ID 191245 (2)

Six Year Plan Item 11-11.0

Page 1 of 12

Project Information

Note — (1) = Design (2) = Construction (3) = Contractor

- 1. Owner Kentucky Transportation Cabinet, District 11
- 2. Resident Engineer: (2)
- 3. Contractor Name: (2)

Address: (2)

Phone number: (2)

Contact: (2)

Contractor's agent responsible for compliance with the KPDES

permit requirements: (3)

- 4. Contract ID Number: (2)
- 5. Route (Address): I-75, Laurel County, KY
- 6. Latitude/Longitude (project mid-point)

- 7. County (project mid-point): Laurel County
- 8. Project start date (date work will begin): (2)
- 9. Projected completion date: (2)

1.0 SITE DESCRIPTION.

- 1) Nature of construction activity (from letting project description). Major widening of I-75 to 6 lanes from Mile point 40 48 in Laurel County.
- 2) Order of major soil disturbing activities. (2) and (3)
- **3) Projected volume of material to be moved.** Approximately 149,000 C Y.
- 4) Estimate of total project area (acres). 72.5 acres.
- 5) Estimate of area to be disturbed (acres). 72.5 acres
- 6) Post construction runoff coefficient will be included in the project drainage folder. Persons needing information pertaining to the runoff coefficient will contact the resident engineer to request this information.
- 7) Data describing existing soil condition. According to the US Agriculture Soil Survey for this area, the soils include the Lily Loam, Shelocta-Latham Loam, Steinburg rocky sandy loam, and Whitley Silt Loam.
- 8) Data describing existing discharge water quality (if any). Existing discharge is in the form of point discharges with little to no BMPs associated with them.
- 9) Receiving water name. Mitchell Creek, Wood Creek, Gillis Branch, Bulls Branch, Wollum Branch and un-named tributaries to those waters.
- **10) TMDLs and Pollutants of Concern in Receiving Waters.** There are no TMDLs on Laurel and Little Laurel Rivers.
- 11) Site Map. Project layout sheet plus the erosion control sheets in the project plans that depict Disturbed Drainage Areas (DDAs) and related information. These sheets depict the existing project conditions with areas delineated by DDA (drainage area bounded by watershed breaks and right of way limits), the storm water discharge locations (either as a point discharge or as overland flow) and the areas that drain to each discharge point. These plans define the limits of areas to be disturbed and the location of control measures. Controls will be either site specific as designated by the designer or will be annotated by the contractor and resident engineer before disturbance commences. The project layout sheet shows the surface waters and wetlands.
- 12) Potential sources of pollutants. The primary source of pollutants is solids that are mobilized during storm events. Other sources of pollutants include oil/fuel/grease from servicing and operating construction equipment, concrete washout water, sanitary wastes and trash/debris. (3)

2.0 SEDIMENT AND EROSION CONTROL MEASURES.

2.1 Erosion Control Sheets. Plans for highway construction projects will include erosion control sheets that depict Disturbed Drainage Areas (DDAs) and related information. These plan sheets will show the existing project conditions with areas delineated by DDA within the right of way limits, the discharge points and the areas that drain to each discharge point.

Project managers and designers will analyze the DDAs and identify Best Management Practices (BMPs) that are site specific. The balance of the BMPs for the project will be listed in the bid documents for selection and use by the contractor on the project with approval by the resident engineer.

Projects that do not have DDAs annotated on the erosion control sheets will employ the same concepts for development and managing BMP plans.

The following non-structural BMPs will be implemented throughout the project duration:

- > Sediment control BMPs will be maintained when the sediment reaches 1/3 the depth of the BMP.
- > Appropriate stock of straw erosion control blanket (ECB) and straw bales shall be available onsite at all times.
- > Straw ECB or seeding mulched with blown straw followed by crimping shall be applied within 7 days of the cessation of the land disturbing activity. If blown straw is used, the blower and crimping equipment shall be kept onsite during land disturbing activities.
- > Disturbed areas shall be stabilized prior to a forecasted rain event.
- > EPSC/SWPPP inspections shall be performed at least twice a week.
- 2.2 Annotations. Following award of the contract, the contractor and resident engineer will annotate the erosion control sheets showing location and type of BMPs for each of the DDAs that will be disturbed at the outset of the project. This annotation will be accompanied by an order of work that reflects the order or sequence of major soil moving activities. The remaining DDAs are to be designated as "Do Not Disturb" until the contractor and resident engineer prepare the plan for BMPs to be employed. The initial BMPs shall be for the first phase (generally Clearing and Grubbing) and shall be modified as needed as the project changes phases. The BMP Plan will be modified to reflect disturbance in additional DDA's as the work progresses. All DDA's will have adequate BMPs in place before being disturbed.
- **2.3 Disturbed Drainage Areas.** As DDAs are prepared for construction, the following will be addressed for the project as a whole or for each DDA as appropriate:
 - **A)** Construction Access. This is the first land-disturbing activity. As soon as construction begins, bare areas will be stabilized with straw ECB or straw followed by crimping and designated construction entrances will be installed.
 - **B)** Sources. At the beginning of the project, all DDAs for the project will be inspected for areas that are a source of storm water pollutants. Areas that are a source of pollutants will receive appropriate cover or BMPs to arrest the introduction of pollutants into storm water. Areas that have not been opened by the contractor will be inspected periodically (once per month) to determine if there is a need to employ BMPs to keep pollutants from entering storm water.
 - **C)** Clearing and Grubbing. The following BMPs will be considered and used where appropriate.
 - 1) Leaving areas undisturbed when possible.
 - 2) Silt Basins to provide silt volume for large areas.
 - 2) Silt Traps Type A for small areas.
 - 3) Silt Traps Type C in front of existing and drop inlets which are to be saved.
 - 4) Diversion ditches to catch sheet runoff and carry it to basins or traps or to divert it around areas to be disturbed.
 - 5) Brush and/or other barriers to slow and/or divert runoff.
 - 6) Silt fences to catch sheet runoff on short slopes. For longer slopes, multiple rows of silt fence may be considered.
 - 7) Temporary Mulch for areas which are not feasible for the fore mentioned types of protections.

- 8) Non-standard or innovative methods.
- 9) Spill Containment Areas to protect sinkholes and outfalls.
- **D)** Cut and FM and Placement of Drainage Structures. The BMP Plan will be modified to show additional BMPs such as:
 - 1) Silt Traps Type B in ditches and/or drainways as they are completed.
 - 2) Silt Traps Type C in front of pipes after they are placed.
 - 3) Channel Lining
 - 4) Erosion Control Blanket
 - 5) ECB and/or straw, seeding and crimping for areas where construction activities will be ceased for seven days or more.
 - 6) Non-standard or innovative methods.
- **E) Profile and X-Section in Place.** The BMP Plan will be modified to show elimination of BMPs which had to be removed and the addition of new BMPs as the roadway was shaped. Probably changes include:
 - 1) Silt Trap Type A, Brush and/or other barriers, Temporary Mulch, and any other BMP which had to be removed for final grading to take place.
 - 2) Additional Silt Traps Type B and Type C to be placed as final drainage patterns are put in place.
 - 3) Additional Channel Lining and/or Erosion Control Blanket and/or Turf Reinforcement Mats.
 - 4) Temporary Mulch and/or seeding for areas where construction activities will be ceased for seven days or more.
- F) Finish Work (Paving, Seeding, Protect, etc.). A final BMP Plan will result from modifications during this phase of construction. Probable changes include:
 - 1) Removal of Silt Traps Type B from ditches and drainways if they are protected with other BMPs which are sufficient to control erosion, i.e. Erosion Control Blanket, Turf Reinforcement Mats or Permanent Seeding and Protection on moderate grades.
 - 2) Permanent Seeding and Protection.
 - 3) Placing Sod.
- **G) Post Construction.** BMPs, including Karst policy BMPs, to be installed during construction to control the pollutants in stormwater discharges that will occur after construction has been completed are:
 - Filter ditches: Filter ditches are grass swales placed at the outlets of some of the spill containment areas to promote infiltration and vegetative filtering.
 - Spill containment areas: Detention/containment basins for capturing accidental spills on the newly constructed roadway will be provided in accordance with KYTC's Design Policy.

3.0 OTHER CONTROL MEASURES.

- 1) Solid Materials. No solid materials, including building materials, shall be discharged to waters of the commonwealth, except as authorized by a Section 404 permit.
- 2) Waste Materials. All waste materials that may leach pollutants (paint and paint containers, caulk tubes, oil/grease containers, liquids of any kind, soluble materials, etc.) will be collected and stored in appropriate covered waste containers. Waste containers shall be removed from the project site on a sufficiently frequent basis as to not allow wastes to become a source of pollution. All personnel will be instructed regarding the correct procedure for waste disposal. Wastes will be disposed in accordance with appropriate regulations. Notices stating these practices will be posted in the office.
- 3) Hazardous Waste. All hazardous waste materials will be managed and disposed of in the manner specified by local or state regulation. The contractor shall notify the Resident Engineer if there are any hazardous wastes being generated at the project site and how these wastes are being managed. Site personnel will be instructed with regard to proper storage and handling of hazardous wastes when required. The Transportation Cabinet will file for generator, registration when appropriate, with the Division of Waste Management and advise the contractor regarding waste management requirements.
- 4) Spill Prevention. The following material management practices will be used to reduce the risk of spills or other exposure of materials and substances to the weather and/or runoff. (3)
- **3.1 Good Housekeeping.** The following good housekeeping practices will be followed onsite during the construction project.
 - 1) An effort will be made to store only enough product required to do the job.
 - 2) All materials stored onsite will be stored in a neat, orderly manner in their appropriate containers and, if possible, under a roof or other enclosure.
 - 3) Products will be kept in their original containers with the original manufacturer's label.
 - 4) Substances will not be mixed with one another unless recommended by the manufacturer.
 - 5) Whenever possible, all of the product will be used up before disposing of the container.
 - 6) Manufacturers' recommendations for proper use and disposal will be followed
 - 7) The site contractor will inspect daily to ensure proper use and disposal of materials onsite.
- **3.2 Hazardous Products.** These practices will be used to reduce the risks associated with any and all hazardous materials.
 - 1) Products will be kept in original containers unless they are not re-sealable.
 - 2) Original labels and material safety data sheets (MSDS) will be reviewed and retained.
 - 3) Contractor will follow procedures recommended by the manufacturer when handling hazardous materials.
 - 4) If surplus product must be disposed of, manufacturers' or state/local recommended methods for proper disposal will be followed.

3.3 The following product-specific practices will be followed onsite:

A) Petroleum Products. Vehicles and equipment that are fueled and maintained on site will be monitored for leaks, and receive regular preventative maintenance to reduce the chance of leakage. Petroleum products onsite will be stored in tightly sealed containers, which are clearly labeled and will be protected from exposure to weather.

The contractor shall prepare an Oil Pollution Spill Prevention Control and Countermeasure plan when the project that involves the storage of petroleum products in 55 gallon or larger containers with a total combined storage capacity of 1,320 gallons. This is a requirement of 40 CFR 112.

This project (will / will not) (3) have over 1,320 gallons of petroleum products with a total capacity, sum of all containers 55 gallon capacity and larger.

- **B)** Fertilizers. Fertilizers will be applied at rates prescribed by the contract, standard specifications or as directed by the resident engineer. Once applied, fertilizer will be covered with mulch or blankets or worked into the soil to limit exposure to storm water. Storage will be in a covered shed. The contents of any partially used bags of fertilizer will be transferred to a sealable plastic bin to avoid spills.
- C) Paints. All containers will be tightly sealed and stored indoors or under roof when not being used. Excess paint or paint wash water will not be discharged to the drainage or storm sewer system but will be properly disposed of according to manufacturers' instructions or state and local regulations.
- D) Concrete Truck Washout. Concrete truck mixers and chutes will not be washed on pavement, near storm drain inlets, or within 75 feet of any ditch, stream, wetland, lake, or sinkhole. Where possible, excess concrete and wash water will be discharged to areas prepared for pouring new concrete, flat areas to be paved that are away from ditches or drainage system features, or other locations that will not drain off site. Where this approach is not possible, a shallow earthen wash basin will be excavated away from ditches to receive the wash water.
- E) Spill Control Practices. In addition to the good housekeeping and material management practices discussed in the previous sections of this plan, the following practices will be followed for spill prevention and cleanup:
 - 1) Manufacturers' recommended methods for spill cleanup will be clearly posted. All personnel will be made aware of procedures and the location of the information and cleanup supplies.
 - 2) Materials and equipment necessary for spill cleanup will be kept in the material storage area. Equipment and materials will include as appropriate, brooms, dust pans, mops, rags, gloves, oil absorbents, sand, sawdust, and plastic and metal trash containers.
 - 3) All spills will be cleaned up immediately after discovery.
 - 4) The spill area will be kept well ventilated and personnel will wear appropriate protective clothing to prevent injury from contract with a hazardous substance.
 - 5) Spills of toxic or hazardous material will be reported to the appropriate state/local agency as required by KRS 224 and applicable federal law.
 - 6) The spill prevention plan will be adjusted as needed to prevent spills

- from reoccurring and improve spill response and cleanup.
- 7) Spills of products will be cleaned up promptly. Wastes from spill clean-up will be disposed in accordance with appropriate regulations. Spills will be addressed in the "dry", and will not be "washed away" to clean.
- **4.0 OTHER STATE AND LOCAL PLANS.** This BMP plan shall include any requirements specified in sediment and erosion control plans, storm water management plans or permits that have been approved by other state or local officials. Upon submittal of the NOI, other requirements for surface water protection are incorporated by reference into and are enforceable under this permit (even if they are not specifically included in this BMP plan). This provision does not apply to master or comprehensive plans, non-enforceable guidelines or technical guidance documents that are not identified in a specific plan or permit issued for the construction site by state or local officials. (1)
- **5.0 MAINTENANCE.** The BMP plan shall include a clear description of the maintenance procedures necessary to keep the control measures in good and effective operating condition.

Maintenance of BMPs during construction shall be a result of twice a week and post rain event inspections with action being taken by the contractor to correct deficiencies within three working days.

Post Construction maintenance will be a function of normal highway maintenance operations. Following final project acceptance by the cabinet, district highway crews will be responsible for identification and correction of deficiencies regarding ground cover and cleaning of storm water BMPs. Post-construction BMP maintenance will be covered in the cabinets MS4 permit under MCM 5 activities.

- **6.0 INSPECTIONS.** Inspection and maintenance practices that will be used to maintain erosion and sediment controls:
 - 1) All erosion prevention and sediment control measures will be inspected by the Contractor at least twice each week.
 - 2) Inspections will be conducted by individuals that have received Kentucky Erosion Prevention and Sediment Control Roadway Inspector (KEPSC-RI) training or other qualification as prescribed by the Cabinet that includes instruction concerning erosion prevention and sediment control.
 - 3) Inspection reports will be written, signed, dated, and kept on file.
 - 4) Stabilization of disturbed areas shall be performed within 7 days of the cessation of the land disturbing activity.
 - 5) Disturbed areas shall be stabilized prior to a forecasted rain event.
 - 6) Sediment control BMPs will be maintained when the sediment reaches 1/3 the depth of the BMP.
 - 7) All measures will be maintained in good working order. If a repair is necessary, it will be initiated within 24 hours of being reported and completed within three working days.
 - 8) Silt fences will be inspected for bypassing, overtopping, undercutting, depth of sediment, tears, and to ensure attachment to secure posts.
 - 9) Diversion dikes and berms will be inspected and any breaches promptly repaired. Areas that are eroding or scouring will be repaired and re-seeded / mulched as needed.

- 10) Temporary and permanent seeding and mulching will be inspected for bare spots, washouts, and healthy growth. Bare or eroded areas will be repaired as needed.
- 11) All material storage and equipment servicing areas that involve the management of bulk liquids, fuels, and bulk solids will be inspected weekly for conditions that represent a release or possible release of pollutants to the environment.
- 7.0 NON-STORM WATER DISCHARGES. It is expected that non-storm water discharges may occur from the site during the construction period. Examples of nonstorm water discharges include:
 - 1) Water from water line flushings.
 - 2) Water form cleaning concrete trucks and equipment.
 - 3) Pavement wash waters (where no spills or leaks of toxic or hazardous materials have occurred).
 - 4) Uncontaminated groundwater and rain water (from dewatering during excavation).

All non-storm water discharges will be directed to the sediment basin or to a filter fence enclosure in a flat vegetated infiltration area or be filtered via another approved commercial product.

8.0 GROUNDWATER PROTECTION PLAN.

This plan serves as the groundwater protection plan as required by 401 KAR 5:037.

Contractor's statement: (3)

central location;

The following activities as enumerated by 401 KAR 5:037 Section 2 require the preparation

and implementation of a groundwater protection plan, and will or may be conducted as par of this construction project: (2)
(a) Land treatment or land disposal of a pollutant;
_ (b) Storing, treating, disposing, or related handling of hazardous waste, solid waste or
special waste, or special waste in landfills, incinerators, surface impoundments, tanks drums, or other containers, or in piles, (This does not include wastes managed in a containe placed for collection and removal of municipal solid waste for disposal off site);
(c) Handling of materials in bulk quantities (equal or greater than 55 gallons or 100 pounds net dry weight transported held in an individual container) that, if released to the environment, would be a pollutant;

(e) Application or related handling of road oils, dust suppressants or deicing

(d) Storing or related handling of road oils, dust suppressants, or deicing agents at

materials,

(does not include use of chloride-based deicing materials applied to roads or parking lots);

(f) Installation, construction, operation, or abandonment of wells, bore holes, or core holes, (this does not include bore holes for the purpose of explosive demolition);

Or, check the following only if there are no qualifying activities

____ There are no activities for this project as listed in 401 KAR 5:037 Section 2 that require

the preparation and implementation of a groundwater protection plan.

The contractor is responsible for the preparation of a plan that addresses the 401 KAR 5:037 Section 3. (3)

Elements of site specific groundwater protection plan:

- (a) General information about this project is covered in the Project information;
- (b) Activities that require a groundwater protection plan have been identified above;
- (c) Practices that will protect groundwater from pollution are addressed in Section 3. Other Control Measures.
- (d) Implementation schedule all practices required to prevent pollution of groundwater are to be in place prior to conducting the activity;
- (e) Training is required as a part of the ground water protection plan. All employees of the contractor, sub-contractor and resident engineer personnel will be trained to understand the nature and requirements of this plan as they pertain to their job function(s). Training will be accomplished within one week of employment and annually thereafter. A record of training will be maintained by the contractor with a copy provide to the resident engineer.
- (f) Groundwater plan activities will be inspected during the EPSC inspections
- (g) Certification (see signature page.)

KYTC BMP Plan for Contract ID ###### Contractor and Resident Engineer Plan Certification

The contractor that is responsible for implementing this BMP plan is identified in the Project Information section of this plan.

The following certification applies to all parties that are signatory to this BMP plan:

I certify under penalty of law that this document and all attachments were prepared under my direction or supervision in accordance with a system designed to assure that qualified personnel properly gathered and evaluated the information submitted. Based on my inquiry of the person or persons who manage the system, or those persons directly responsible for gathering the information, the information submitted is, to the best of my knowledge and belief, true, accurate, and complete. I am aware that there are significant penalties for submitting false information, including the possibility of fine and imprisonment for knowing violations. Further, this plan complies with the requirements of 401 KAR 5:037. By this certification, the undersigned state that the individuals signing the plan have reviewed the terms of the plan and will implement its provisions as they pertain to ground water protection.

Contractor and Resident Engineer Certification:

(³) Signed		title			
	typed or printed name'		signature		
(2)					
Signed		title			
	typed or printed name ²		signature		

- 1. Contractors Note: to be signed by a person who is the owner, a responsible corporate officer, a general partner or the proprietor or a person designated to have the authority to sign reports by such a person in accordance with 401 KAR 5: 060 Section 9. This delegation shall be in writing to: Manager, KPDES Branch, Division of Water, 200 Fair Oaks Lane, Fourth Floor, Frankfort, Kentucky 40601. Reference the Contract ID number and KPDES number when one has been issued.
- 2. KYTC Note: to be signed by the Chief District Engineer or a person designated to have the authority to sign reports by such a person (usually the resident engineer) in accordance with 401 KAR 5:060 Section 9. This delegation shall be in writing to: Manager, KPDES Branch, Division of Water, 300 Sower Blvd, Frankfort, Kentucky 40601 Reference the Contract ID number and KPDES number when one has been issued.

Sub-Contractor Certification

The following su	b-contractor shall	be made aw	vare of the	BMP plan	and respons	ible for
implementation of	f BMPs identified i	n this plan as	s follows:			

Subcontractor Name:			
Address:			
Phone:			
The part of BMP plan this subcon-	tractor is responsible to	implement is:	
I certify under penalty of law that I Discharge Elimination System per been developed to manage the qualthe construction site activity and mathis certification.	mit that authorizes the lity of water to be discha	storm water discharges, the BMP arged as a result of storm events as	plan that has ssociated with
Signed			
printed name ¹	typed title	signature	or

1. Sub Contractor Note: To be signed by a person who is the owner, a responsible corporate officer, a general partner or the proprietor or a person designated to have the authority to sign reports by such a person in accordance with 401 KAR 5:060 Section 9. This delegation shall be in writing to: Manager, KPDES Branch, Division of Water, 300 Sower Blvd., Frankfort, Kentucky 40601. Reference the Contract ID number and KPDES number when one has been issued.

Kentucky Transportation

Cabinet Project: 11-11.00, I-75 Widening, MP 40-48 Laurel County

NOTICE

DEPARTMENT OF THE ARMY CORPS OF ENGINEERS NATIONWIDE SECTION 404 PERMIT AUTHORIZATION

DEPARTMENT FOR ENVIRONMENTAL PROTECTION KENTUCKY DIVISION OF WATER SECTION 401 WATER QUALITY CERTIFICATION

PROJECT DESCRIPTION:

The Sections 404 and 401 activities for this project have previously been permitted under the authority of the Department of the Army, Nationwide Section 404 Permit Number 14, *Linear Transportation Projects* (with additional *Kentucky Regional General Conditions*), and the Division of Section 401 Water General Water Quality Certification. For these authorized permits to be valid, the attached conditions must be followed. The contractor shall post a copy of this Nationwide Number 14 permit and General Water Quality Certification in a conspicuous location at the project site, with unencumbered public access, for the duration of construction and comply with the general conditions required.

Locations Impacting Water Quality

Station-Location	Description			
10+192.469	Extend 53" RCP 75 LF Upstream + 27 LF Riprap channel protection,			
	resulting in an increased impact of .0103 acres into an UT of Wood Creek.			
	Latitude: 37.155549 N Longitude: -84.112840 W			

Kentucky Transportation

Cabinet Project: 11-11.00, I-75 Widening, MP 40-48 Laurel County

Station-Location	Description					
10+442	Extend 15" RCP 133 LF and construct headwall resulting in an increased					
	impact of 0.0038 acres into an UT of Wood Creek.					
	Latitude: 37.155582 N Longitude: -84.113425 W					
10+529.731	Extend 30" RCP 48 LF and construct headwall resulting in an increased					
	impact of 0.0028 acres into an UT of Wood Creek.					
	Latitude: 37.159862 N Longitude: -84.113434 W					
11+100	Wood Creek Bridge- To be reconstructed within the existing impacted					
	area. No additional impacts at this location.					
	Latitude: 37.163201 N Longitude: -84.114347 W					
12+631.983	Extend 36" RCP- 46 LF and construct headwall resulting in an increased					
	impact of 0.0032 acres into an UT to					
	Latitude: 37.173480 N Longitude: -84.127915 W					
13+637.717	Extend 6'x 6' RCBC upstream- 33 LF and construct headwall resulting in					
	and increased impact of 0.0045 acres to Gillis Branch					
	Latitude: 37.180576 N Longitude: -84.134514 W					
14+064.178	Extend 5'x 4' RCBC upstream- 30 LF and construct headwall resulting in					
	0.0034 acres of additional impact to an UT of Gillis Branch					
	Latitude: 37.183485 N Longitude: -84.137641 W					
15+286	Extend 24" RCP downstream - 22 LF (Tie to existing concrete structure)					
	Extend 24" RCP upstream- 19 LF (Tie to existing 24" RCP) resulting in					
	0.0019 acres of additional impact to an UT of Bulls Branch					
	Latitude: 37.191790 N Longitude: -84.146722 W					
16+479.00 RT	Extend 42" RCP downstream- 73 LF with junction box and 20 LF riprap					
	resulting in 0.0075 acres of additional impact to Bulls Branch					
	Latitude: 37.199633 N Longitude: -84.155297 W					
16+479.00 LT	Extend 42" RCP upstream- 153 LF and construct headwall resulting in					
	0.0123 acres of additional impact to an UT to Bulls Branch					
	Latitude: 37.199633 N Longitude: -84.155297					

This project involves work near and/or within Jurisdictional Waters of the United States as defined by the U. S. Army Corps of Engineers; therefore, requiring a Nationwide Number 14 General Section 404 permit. The Division of Water conditionally certified this General Permit. Importantly, one of those conditions regards the use of heavy equipment in any stream channel, or streambed. If there is need to cross the stream channel with heavy equipment, or conduct work within the stream channel, a work platform or temporary crossing, is authorized. This should be constructed with clean rock (preferably sandstone or granite east of a line stretching from the McCreary-Wayne County line to the southwest, northeasterly to Lewis-Greenup County line), and sufficient pipe to allow stream flow to continue, unimpeded (refer to the attached standard drawing for low-water crossings at end of the document). Other conditions may be found under the heading, *General Certification—Nationwide Permit # 14 Linear Transportation Projects*.

LAUREL COUNTY NHPP IM 0752 (059) Contract ID: 191245 Page 183 of 330

Kentucky Transportation

Cabinet Project: 11-11.00, I-75 Widening, MP 40-48 Laurel County

In order for this authorization to be valid, the attached conditions must be followed. The contractor shall post a copy of this Nationwide Number 14 Approval in a conspicuous location at the project site, for the duration of the construction, and comply with the general conditions as required.

To more readily expedite construction, the contractor may elect to alter the design, or perform the work in a manner different from what was originally proposed and specified. Prior to commencing such alternative work, the contractor shall obtain written permission from the Division of Construction and the Kentucky Transportation Cabinet, Division of Environmental Analysis. If such changes necessitate further permitting, then the contractor will be responsible for applying to the U. S. Army Corps of Engineers and the Kentucky Division of Water. A copy of any request to the Corps of Engineers or Division of Water to alter this proposal and subsequent responses shall be forwarded to the Division of Environmental Analysis, DA Permit Coordinator, for office records and for informational purposes.

Public Notice



Louisville District ®

Public Notice No. LRL-2016-00006 Expiration Date 18 MAR 2022

Please address all comments and inquiries to: U.S. Army Corps of Engineers, Louisville District ATTN: Ms. Mengan Knuckles, CELRL-RDS P.O. Box 59

P.O. BOX 39

Louisville, Kentucky 40201-0059

Phone: (502) 315-6709

PUBLIC NOTICE ANNOUNCING REGIONAL CONDITIONS AND WATER QUALITY CERTIFICATIONS FOR NATIONWIDE PERMITS

On January 6, 2017, the U.S. Army Corps of Engineers (Corps) published a notice in the *Federal Register* (82 FR 1860) announcing the reissuance of all 50 existing Nationwide Permits (NWPs), general conditions, and definitions with some modifications. The Corps also issued two new NWPs, one new general condition, and five new definitions. The NWPs became effective on March 19, 2017, and will expire on March 18, 2022.

On March 17, 2017, the Great Lakes and Ohio River Division (LRD) Engineer approved Regional Conditions for the NWPs in Kentucky. These conditions apply to all activities authorized by NWPs. Regional Conditions provide additional protection for the aquatic environment by ensuring that the NWPs authorize only those activities with minimal adverse effects on the aquatic environment. The Regional Conditions for Kentucky are attached to this public notice. Additionally, the Louisville District has posted the Regional Conditions for the NWPs on its Internet home page at: http://www.lrl.usace.army.mil/Missions/Regulatory/Obtaina-Permit/Nationwide/

The Kentucky Division of Water (KDOW) denied the 401 Water Quality Certification (WQC) for NWPs 16, 17, 32, 38, 43, 44, 52, 53 and 54. An individual 401 WQC from KDOW will be required for any project authorized by one of the NWPs with a 401 WQC denial. The KDOW conditioned the 401 WQC for NWPs 3, 5, 7, 12, 13, 14, 15, 18, 19, 21, 23, 25, 27, 29, 30, 31, 33, 36, 37, 39, 42, 45, 46, 49, 50, and 51. An individual 401 WQC will be required by KDOW under certain conditions. The full text of the Water Quality Certifications issued by KDOW is available on the Louisville District website at the link listed above.

Questions concerning implementation of the new and modified NWPs and conditions or the Corps Regional Conditions should be sent to the Louisville District, Corps of Engineers, ATTN: Ms. Meagan Knuckles, CELRL-RDS, P.O. Box 59, Louisville, Kentucky 40201-0059.

2017 Nationwide Permits Regional and Permit-Specific Conditions COMMONWEALTH OF KENTUCKY

These regional conditions are in addition to, but do not supersede, the requirements in the Federal Register (Volume 82, No. 4 of January 6, 2017, pp 1860).

Notifications for all Nationwide Permits (NWPs) shall be in accordance with General Condition No. 32.

1. For activities that would impact Outstanding State or National Resource Waters (OSNRWs), Exceptional Waters (EWs), Coldwater Aquatic Habitat Waters (CAHs) under the Endangered Species Act for the NWPs listed below, a Pre-Construction Notification (PCN) will be required to the Corps. The Corps will coordinate with the appropriate resource agencies (see attached list) on these NWPs (Section 404 activities), for impacts to these waters.

NWP 3 (Maintenance)

NWP 4 (Fish and Wildlife Harvesting, Enhancement, and Attraction Devices and Activities)

NWP 5 (Scientific Measurement Devices)

NWP 6 (Survey Activities)

NWP 7 (Outfall Structures and Associated Intake Structures)

NWP 12 (Utility Line Activities)

NWP 13 (Bank Stabilization)

NWP 14 (Linear Transportation Projects)

NWP 15 (U.S. Coast Guard Approved Bridges)

NWP 16 (Return Water from Upland Contained Disposal Areas)

NWP 17 (Hydropower Projects)

NWP 18 (Minor Discharges)

NWP 19 (Minor Dredging)

NWP 20 (Response Operations for Oil or Hazardous Substances)

NWP 21 (Surface Coal Mining Activities)

NWP 22 (Removal of Vessels)

NWP 23 (Approved Categorical Exclusions)

NWP 25 (Structural Discharges)

NWP 27 (Aquatic Habitat Restoration, Establishment, and Enhancement Activities)

NWP 29 (Residential Developments)

NWP 30 (Moist Soil Management for Wildlife)

NWP 31 (Maintenance of Existing Flood Control Facilities)

NWP 32 (Completed Enforcement Actions)

NWP 33 (Temporary Construction, Access, and Dewatering)

NWP 34 (Cranberry Production Activities)

NWP 36 (Boat Ramps)

NWP 37 (Emergency Watershed Protection and Rehabilitation)

NWP 38 (Cleanup of Hazardous and Toxic Waste)

NWP 39 (Commercial and Institutional Developments)

NWP 40 (Agricultural Activities)

NWP 41 (Reshaping Existing Drainage Ditches)

NWP 42 (Recreational Facilities)

NWP 43 (Stormwater Management Facilities)

NWP 44 (Mining Activities)

NWP 45 (Repair of Uplands Damaged by Discrete Events)

NWP 46 (Discharges in Ditches)

NWP 48 (Commercial Shellfish Aquaculture Activities)

NWP 49 (Coal Remining Activities)

NWP 50 (Underground Coal Mining Activities)

NWP 51 (Land-Based Renewable Energy Generation Facilities)

NWP 52 (Water-Based Renewable Energy Generation Pilot Projects)

NWP 53 (Removal of Low-Head Dams)

NWP 54 (Living Shorelines)

2. In addition to the notification and agency coordination requirements in the NWPs, for impacts greater than 0.25 acres in all "waters of the U.S." for the NWPs listed below, a PCN will be required to the Corps. The Corps will coordinate with the appropriate resource agencies (see attached list) on these NWPs:

NWP 3 (Maintenance)

NWP 7 (Outfall Structures and Associated Intake Structures)

NWP 12 (Utility Line Activities)

NWP 14 (Linear Transportation Projects)

NWP 29 (Residential Developments)

NWP 39 (Commercial and Institutional Developments)

NWP 40 (Agricultural Activities)

NWP 41 (Reshaping Existing Drainage Ditches)

NWP 42 (Recreational Facilities)

NWP 43 (Stormwater Management Facilities)

NWP 44 (Mining Activities)

NWP 51 (Land-Based Renewable Energy Generation Facilities)

NWP 52 (Water-Based Renewable Energy Generation Pilot Projects)

NWP 53 (Removal of Low-Head Dams)

3. For activities in all "waters of the U.S." for the NWPs listed below, a PCN will be required to the Corps. The Corps will coordinate with the appropriate resource agencies (see attached list) on these NWPs:

NWP 21 (Surface Coal Mining Activities)

NWP 27 (Aquatic Habitat Restoration, Establishment & Enhancement Activities)

NWP 49 (Coal Remining Activities)

NWP 50 (Underground Coal Mining Activities)

- 4. Nationwide Permit No. 14 Linear Transportation Projects.
 - (a) New road alignments or realignments are limited to a permanent loss of 500 linear feet of intermittent or perennial stream length at each crossing. Road crossings with permanent losses greater than 500 linear feet of intermittent or perennial stream associated with new alignments or realignments will be evaluated as an individual permit (i.e., a Letter of Permission or as a Standard Individual Permit).

- (b) In addition to the notification requirements contained in NWP 14, the permittee must submit a PCN to the district engineer prior to commencing the activity for the permanent loss of greater than 300 feet of ephemeral, intermittent and perennial stream of all "waters of the U.S." (See General Condition 32 and the definition of "loss of waters of the United States" in the Nationwide Permits for further information.)
- 5. Notification in accordance with General Condition 32 is required to the Corps for all activities which are subject to jurisdiction under Section 10 of the Rivers and Harbors Act of 1899 (33 U.S.C. 403).
- 6. All applications are required as both a paper copy and in an electronic media format, including electronic mail or compact disc.
- 7. For all activities, the applicant shall review the U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service's IPaC website: http://ecos.fws.gov/ipac to determine if the activity might affect threatened and/or endangered species or designated critical habitat. If federally-listed species or designated critical habitat are identified, a PCN in accordance with General Condition 18 and 32 would be triggered and the official species list generated from the IPaC website must be submitted with the PCN.

Further information:

Outstanding State or National Resource Water (OSNRWs), Exceptional Waters (EWs), and Coldwater Aquatic Habitat Waters (CAHs) are waters designated by the Commonwealth of Kentucky, Natural Resources and Environmental Protection Cabinet. The list can be found at the following link: http://eppcapp.ky.gov/spwaters/

Information on Pre-Construction Notification (PCN) can be found at NWP General Condition No. 32 in the Federal Register (Volume 81, No. 105 of June 1, 2017, pp 35211).

COORDINATING RESOURCE AGENCIES

Chief, Wetlands Regulatory Section
U.S. Environmental Protection Agency
Region IV
Atlanta Federal Center
61 Forsyth Street, SW
Atlanta, Georgia 30303

Supervisor
U.S. Fish & Wildlife Service
JC Watts Federal Building, Room 265
330 West Broadway
Frankfort, Kentucky 40601

Supervisor 401 Water Quality Certification Kentucky Division of Water 300 Sower Boulevard, 3rd Floor Frankfort, Kentucky 40601

Commissioner
Department of Fish and Wildlife Resources
#1 Game Farm Road
Frankfort, Kentucky 40601

Executive Director and State Historic Preservation Officer Kentucky Heritage Council 300 Washington Street Frankfort, Kentucky 40601

ADDITIONAL COORDINATING RESOURCE AGENCY FOR NWPS 21, 49, AND 50

Kentucky Department for Natural Resources Division of Mine Permits 300 Sower Boulevard Frankfort, Kentucky 40601

2017 Nationwide Permit

14. <u>Linear Transportation Projects</u>. Activities required for crossings of waters of the United States associated with the construction, expansion, modification, or improvement of linear transportation projects (e.g., roads, highways, railways, trails, airport runways, and taxiways) in waters of the United States. For linear transportation projects in non-tidal waters, the discharge cannot cause the loss of greater than 1/2-acre of waters of the United States. For linear transportation projects in tidal waters, the discharge cannot cause the loss of greater than 1/3-acre of waters of the United States. Any stream channel modification, including bank stabilization, is limited to the minimum necessary to construct or protect the linear transportation project; such modifications must be in the immediate vicinity of the project.

This NWP also authorizes temporary structures, fills, and work, including the use of temporary mats, necessary to construct the linear transportation project. Appropriate measures must be taken to maintain normal downstream flows and minimize flooding to the maximum extent practicable, when temporary structures, work, and discharges, including cofferdams, are necessary for construction activities, access fills, or dewatering of construction sites. Temporary fills must consist of materials, and be placed in a manner, that will not be eroded by expected high flows. Temporary fills must be removed in their entirety and the affected areas returned to pre-construction elevations. The areas affected by temporary fills must be revegetated, as appropriate.

This NWP cannot be used to authorize non-linear features commonly associated with transportation projects, such as vehicle maintenance or storage buildings, parking lots, train stations, or aircraft hangars.

Notification: The permittee must submit a pre-construction notification to the district engineer prior to commencing the activity if: (1) the loss of waters of the United States exceeds 1/10-acre; or (2) there is a discharge in a special aquatic site, including wetlands. (See general condition 32.) (Authorities: Sections 10 and 404)

Note 1: For linear transportation projects crossing a single waterbody more than one time at separate and distant locations, or multiple waterbodies at separate and distant locations, each crossing is considered a single and complete project for purposes of NWP authorization. Linear transportation projects must comply with 33 CFR 330.6(d).

Note 2: Some discharges for the construction of farm roads or forest roads, or temporary roads for moving mining equipment, may qualify for an exemption under section 404(f) of the Clean Water Act (see 33 CFR 323.4).

Note 3: For NWP 14 activities that require pre-construction notification, the PCN must include any other NWP(s), regional general permit(s), or individual permit(s) used or intended to be used to authorize any part of the proposed project or any related activity, including other separate and distant crossings that require Department of the Army authorization but do not require pre-construction notification (see paragraph (b) of general condition 32). The district engineer will evaluate the PCN in accordance with Section D, "District Engineer's Decision." The district engineer may require mitigation to

ensure that the authorized activity results in no more than minimal individual and cumulative adverse environmental effects (see general condition 23).



MATTHEW G. BEVIN GOVERNOR CHARLES G. SNAVELY SECRETARY

R. BRUCE SCOTT

ENERGY AND ENVIRONMENT CABINET DEPARTMENT FOR ENVIRONMENTAL PROTECTION

300 Sower Boulevard FRANKFORT, KENTUCKY 40601

General Certification--Nationwide Permit # 14 Linear Transportation Projects

This General Certification is issued March 19, 2017, in conformity with the requirements of Section 401 of the Clean Water Act of 1977, as amended (33 U.S.C. §1341), as well as Kentucky Statute KRS 224.16-050.

For this and all nationwide permits, the definition of surface water is as per 401 KAR 10:001 Chapter 10, Section 1(80): Surface Waters means those waters having well-defined banks and beds, either constantly or intermittently flowing; lakes and impounded waters; marshes and wetlands; and any subterranean waters flowing in well-defined channels and having a demonstrable hydrologic connection with the surface. Lagoons used for waste treatment and effluent ditches that are situated on property owned, leased, or under valid easement by a permitted discharger are not considered to be surface waters of the commonwealth.

Agricultural operations, as defined by KRS 224.71-100(1) conducting activities pursuant to KRS 224.71-100 (3), (4), (5), (6), or 10 are deemed to have certification if they are implementing an Agriculture Water Quality Plan pursuant to KRS 224.71-145.

For all other operations, the Commonwealth of Kentucky hereby certifies under Section 401 of the Clean Water Act (CWA) that it has reasonable assurances that applicable water quality standards under Kentucky Administrative Regulations Title 401, Chapter 10, established pursuant to Sections 301, 302, 304, 306 and 307 of the CWA, will not be violated for the activity covered under NATIONWIDE PERMIT 14, namely Linear Transportation Projects, provided that the following conditions are met:

- 1. The activity will not occur within surface waters of the Commonwealth identified by the Kentucky Division of Water as Outstanding State or National Resource Water, Cold Water Aquatic Habitat, or Exceptional Waters.
- 2. The activity will not occur within surface waters of the Commonwealth identified as perpetually-protected (e.g. deed restriction, conservation easement) mitigation sites.
- 3. The activity will impact less than 1/2 acre of wetland/marsh.



General Certification--Nationwide Permit # 14 Linear Transportation Projects Page 2

- 4. The activity will impact less than 300 linear feet of surface waters of the Commonwealth. Stream realignment greater than 100 feet and in-stream stormwater detention/retention basins are not covered under this general water quality certification.
- 5. For complete linear transportation projects, all impacts shall not exceed a cumulative length of 500 linear feet within each Hydrologic Unit Code (HUC) 14.
- 6. Any crossings must be constructed in a manner that does not impede natural water flow.
- 7. Stream impacts covered under this General Water Quality Certification and undertaken by those persons defined as an agricultural operation under the Agricultural Water Quality Act must be completed in compliance with the Kentucky Agricultural Water Quality Plan (KWQP).
- 8. The Kentucky Division of Water may require submission of a formal application for an individual certification for any project if the project has been determined to likely have a significant adverse effect upon water quality or degrade the waters of the Commonwealth so that existing uses of the water body or downstream waters are precluded.
- 9. Activities that do not meet the conditions of this General Water Quality Certification require an Individual Section 401 Water Quality Certification.
- 10. Activities qualifying for coverage under this General Water Quality Certification are subject to the following conditions:
 - Projects requiring in-stream stormwater detention/retention basins shall require individual water quality certifications.
 - Erosion and sedimentation pollution control plans and Best Management Practices must be designed, installed, and maintained in effective operating condition at all times during construction activities so that violations of state water quality standards do not occur (401 KAR 10:031 Section 2 and KRS 224.70-100).
 - Sediment and erosion control measures, such as check-dams constructed
 of any material, silt fencing, hay bales, etc., shall not be placed within
 surface waters of the Commonwealth, either temporarily or permanently,
 without prior approval by the Kentucky Division of Water's Water Quality
 Certification Section. If placement of sediment and erosion control
 measures in surface waters is unavoidable, design and placement of
 temporary erosion control measures shall not be conducted in such a
 manner that may result in instability of streams that are adjacent to,

General Certification--Nationwide Permit # 14 Linear Transportation Projects Page 3

upstream, or downstream of the structures. All sediment and erosion control devices shall be removed and the natural grade restored within the completion timeline of the activities.

- Measures shall be taken to prevent or control spills of fuels, lubricants, or other toxic materials used in construction from entering the watercourse.
- Removal of riparian vegetation in the utility line right-of-way shall be limited to that necessary for equipment access.
- To the maximum extent practicable, all in-stream work under this certification shall be performed under low-flow conditions.
- Heavy equipment, e.g. bulldozers, backhoes, draglines, etc., if required for this project, should not be used or operated within the stream channel. In those instances in which such in-stream work is unavoidable, then it shall be performed in such a manner and duration as to minimize turbidity and disturbance to substrates and bank or riparian vegetation.
- Any fill shall be of such composition that it will not adversely affect the biological, chemical, or physical properties of the receiving waters and/or cause violations of water quality standards. If rip-rap is utilized, it should be of such weight and size that bank stress or slump conditions will not be created because of its placement.
- If there are water supply intakes located downstream that may be affected by increased turbidity and suspended solids, the permittee shall notify the operator when such work will be done.
- Should evidence of stream pollution or jurisdictional wetland impairment and/or violations of water quality standards occur as a result of this activity (either from a spill or other forms of water pollution), the KDOW shall be notified immediately by calling (800) 928-2380.

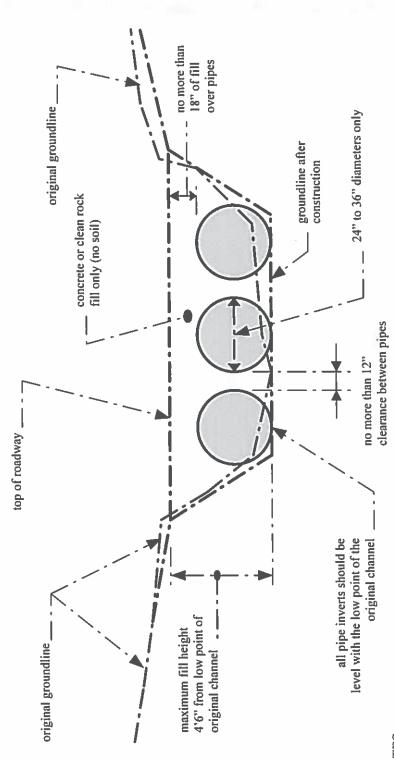
Non-compliance with the conditions of this general certification or violation of Kentucky state water quality standards may result in civil penalties.

GENERAL CONDITIONS FOR WATER QUALITY CERTIFICATION

- 1. The Kentucky Division of Water may require submission of a formal application for an Individual Certification for any project if the project has been determined to likely have a significant adverse effect upon water quality or degrade the waters of the Commonwealth so that existing uses of the water body or downstream waters are precluded.
- 2. Nationwide permits issued by the U.S. Army Corps of Engineers for projects in Outstanding State Resource Waters, Cold Water Aquatic Habitats, and Exceptional Waters as defined by 401 KAR 10:026 shall require individual water quality certifications.
- 3. Projects requiring in-stream stormwater detention/retention basins shall require individual water quality certifications.
- 4. Erosion and sedimentation pollution control plans and Best Management Practices must be designed, installed, and maintained in effective operating condition at all times during construction activities so that violations of state water quality standards do not occur.
- 5. Sediment and erosion control measures (e.g., check-dams, silt fencing, or hay bales) shall not be placed within surface waters of the Commonwealth, either temporarily or permanently, without prior approval by the Kentucky Division of Water's Water Quality Certification Section. If placement of sediment and erosion control measures in surface waters is unavoidable, placement shall not be conducted in such a manner that may cause instability of streams that are adjacent to, upstream, or downstream of the structures. All sediment and erosion control measures shall be removed and the natural grade restored prior to withdrawal from the site.
- 6. Measures shall be taken to prevent or control spills of fuels, lubricants, or other toxic materials used in construction from entering the watercourse.
- 7. To the maximum extent practicable, all in-stream work under this certification shall be performed during low flow.
- 8. Heavy equipment (e.g. bulldozers, backhoes, draglines, etc.), if required for this project, should not be used or operated within the stream channel. In those instances where such in-stream work is unavoidable, then it shall be performed in such a manner and duration as to minimize re-suspension of sediments and disturbance to the channel, banks, or riparian vegetation.
- 9. If there are water supply intakes located downstream that may be affected by increased turbidity, the permittee shall notify the operator when work will be performed.
- 10. Removal of existing riparian vegetation should be restricted to the minimum necessary for project construction.

11. Should stream pollution, wetland impairment, and/or violations of water quality standards occur as a result of this activity (either from a spill or other forms of water pollution), the Kentucky Division of Water shall be notified immediately by calling 800/564-2380.

ATTACHMENT 1



NOTES:

1. This is a conceptual drawing. The number and size of pipes and other details will vary depending on specific site conditions.

2. The pipes and backfill must be contained within the stream channel as shown above. During the construction of the approaches and access crushed stone, or other stable road construction materials. This may only be done, however, with the following provisions: (1) the disposal roadway across the floodplain, unstable and unconsolidated materials unsuitable for roadways may be excavated and replaced with riprap, of excess, unconsolidated materials thus excavated must be outside of the floodplain and (2) the finished surface of the completed road may be no more than three inches (3") above the pre-construction surface of the floodplain at any point beyond the top of banks.

LOW-WATER CROSSING

STANDARD DRAWING Not to Scale

SPECIAL NOTE

Filing of eNOI for KPDES Construction Stormwater Permit

County: Laurel Route: I-75

Item No.: 11-11.00 KDOW Submittal

ID:167067

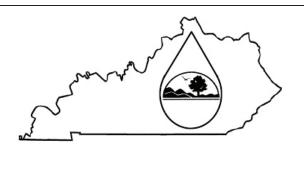
Project Description: I-75 Widening from 4 to 6 lanes From MP 40.07 to 48.0

A Notice of Intent for obtaining coverage under the Kentucky Pollutant Discharge Elimination System (KPDES) General Permit for Stormwater Discharges Associated with Construction Activities (KYR10) has been drafted, copy of which is attached. Upon award, the Contractor will be identified in Section III of the form as the "Building Contractor" and it will be submitted for approval to the Kentucky Division of Water. The Contractor shall be responsible for advancing the work in a manner that is compliant with all applicable and appropriate KYTC specifications for sediment and erosion control as well as meeting the requirements of the KYR10 permit and the KDOW.

If there are any questions regarding this note, please contact Danny Peake, Director, Division of Environmental Analysis, TCOB, 200 Mero Street, Frankfort, KY 40622, Phone: (502) 564-7250.

Thank you for submitting your information via the Kentucky Department for Environmental Protection eForms website. Please save a copy of this submittal for your records. We recommend saving a copy as a .mht, .html, or .htm file. The Submittal ID for this transaction is 167547 and was submitted on September 30, 2019 10:27 AM Eastern Time. If you need to contact DEP regarding your submission, please reference your Submittal ID.

The eForm Submittal ID allows you to use the data from this submittal as a template and/or download a copy of your submittal.



KENTUCKY POLLUTION DISCHARGE

ELIMINATION SYSTEM (KPDES)

Notice of Intent (NOI) for coverage of Storm Water Discharge Associated with Construction Activities Under the KPDES Storm Water General Permit KYR100000

Click here for Instructions (Controls/KPDES_FormKYR10_Instructions

Click here to obtain information and a copy of the KPDES General Permit. (http://dep.ky.gov/formslibrary/Documents/KYR10PermitPage.

(*) indicates a required field; (âœ") indicates a field may be required based on user input or is an optionally required field

General Comments:		
Applicant Comment:		
EEC Reviewer Comment:		
Please address deficiencies listed und	ler Section II.	
Reason for Submittal:(*) Application for New P ✓	Agency Interest ID: Agency Interest ID	Permit Number:(√) KPDES Permit Number
If change to existing permit coverage being sought:(√)	is requested, describe the changes for v	which modification of coverage is
_	h construction activities disturbing indiv n of development, contiguous construct	

EXCLUSIONS:

The following are excluded from coverage under this general permit:

- 1) Are conducted at or on properties that have obtained an individual KPDES permit for the discharge of other wastewaters which requires the development and implementation of a Best Management Practices (BMP) plan;
- 2) Any operation that the DOW determines an individual permit would better address the discharges from that operation;
- 3) Any project that discharges to an Impaired Water listed in the most recent Integrated Report, §305(b) as impaired for sediment and for which an approved TMDL has been developed.

SECTION I FACILITY OPERATOR	INFORMATIO	ON (PERMI	TTEE)					
Company Name:(√)		First Na	me:(√)		M.I.:			
Kentucky Transportation	Cabine	Mike	•		ı			
Mailing Address:(*)	City:(*)		State:(*)	Zip:(*)		
603 Railroad Ave.	Man	chester		Ken	tucky	40962		
eMail Address:(*)	'		Busines	s Phone:(*)	Alternate Phone:		
mike.calebs@ky.gov			606-	598-21	45	Phone		
Section I Comments:								
Applicant Comment:								
EEC Reviewer Comment:								
2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2								
SECTION II GENERAL SITE LOCA	ATION INFOR	MATION			1			
Project Name:(*)			Status o Owner/	f Operator((*)	SIC Co		
11-0011 I-75 Widening				e Gover		1611 Highwa		
Company Name:(√)		First Na	me:(√)		M.I.:	Last Name:(√)		
KYTC District 11		Mike			1	Calebs		
Site Physical Address:(*)								
I-75 Mile Point 40.7 - 48.	0							
City:(*)			State:(*)		Zip:(*)		
East Bernstadt			Kent	ucky	~	40729		
County:(*)	Latitud	e(decimal	degrees)(*)DMS	Longitu	de(decim	al degrees)(*)	
Laurel	(https:	Converter //www.fcc	.gov/medi	a/radio/	dm584.	14861		
	decima	I) L 93611						
	37.1	193011						
Section II Comments:								
Applicant Comment:								
City and zip code correct	ed. JJH, 0	9/30/20	19.					
EEC Reviewer Comment:								
Coordinates provided plot in East	Bernstadt, K	Y 40729, pl	lease verify	and revi	se City and	d Zip acco	rdingly.	
SECTION III SPECIFIC SITE ACT	TIVITY INFOR	MATION [?)					
etien III veguives neut A ev neut B								
ection III requires part A or part B	to be complet	ed.						

I-75 widening to six lanes from mile point 40.7 - 48.0.

a. For single projects provide the following information	1			
Total Number of Acres in Project:(√)	Total Number of Acres Disturbed:(/)			
72.5	72.5			
Anticipated Start Date:(✓)	Anticipated Completion Date:(√)			
11/1/2019	11/1/2021			
b. For common plans of development provide the follow	wing information			
Total Number of Acres in Project:(√)	Total Number of Acres Disturbed:(√)			
# Acre(s)	# Acre(s)			
Number of individual lots in development, if applicable:	Number of lots in development:(√)			
# lot(s)	# lot(s)			
Total acreage of lots intended to be developed:(/)	Number of acres intended to be disturbed at any one			
Project Acres	time:(√)			
	Disturbed Acres			
Anticipated Start Date:(✓)	Anticipated Completion Date:(√)			
List Building Contractor(s) at the time of Application:(*) Company Name				
Section III Comments:				
Applicant Comment:				
EEC Reviewer Comment:				
SECTION IV IF THE PERMITTED SITE DISCHARGES TO A REQUIRED	WATER BODY THE FOLLOWING INFORMATION IS			

Complete the following table if the permitted site discharges to a water body. Please note that if you enter a row in hte below table, all columns are required to be filled out.

Unnamed Tributary?: Does discharge enter an unnamed tributary prior to entering a named receiving water? Latitude in decimal degrees: Format must be between 36.490000 and 39.150000, with a minimum of 5 decimal points of accuracy.

Longitude in decimal degrees: Format must be between -89.580000 and -81.960000, with a minimum of 5 decimal points of accuracy.

Receiving Water Name: Recieving water name must be from the following list of possible receiving waters.(click here for a list (Controls/ReceivingStream.htm)). If the discharge flows into an unnamed tributary, please enter the first \hat{a} conamed \hat{c} receiving water for which the unnamed tributary(ies) eventually flows into.

Unnamed Tributary?	Latitude	<u>Longitude</u>	Receiving Water
			Name
Yes	37.204620	-84.161514	Altamont Creek
Yes	37.206203	-84.164243	Altamont Creek
Yes	37.207892	-84.165163	Altamont Creek

Yes	37.202548	-84.157612	Bulls Branch
Yes	37.177716	-84.131350	Gillis Branch
Yes	37.178790	-84.132400	Gillis Branch
No	37.181820	-84.137418	Gillis Branch
No	37.182140	-84.137768	Gillis Branch
Yes	37.185449	-84.140552	Gillis Branch
Yes	37.186649	-84.141878	Gillis Branch
Yes	37.188133	-84.140423	Gillis Branch
Yes	37.189340	-84.145729	Gillis Branch
Yes	37.202183	-84.161778	Jones Fork
Yes	37.203770	-84.163799	Jones Fork
Yes	37.206712	-84.167474	Laurel Branch
Yes	37.209519	-84.175499	Laurel Branch
Yes	37.210563	-84.178457	Laurel Branch
Yes	37.212372	-84.183050	Laurel Branch
Yes	37.213861	-84.187848	Laurel Branch
Yes	37.214443	-84.190926	Laurel Branch
Yes	37.205583	-84.166971	Rocky Branch
Yes	37.206980	-84.171051	Rocky Branch
Yes	37.207360	-84.172162	Rocky Branch
Yes	37.207604	-84.172877	Rocky Branch
Yes	37.207908	-84.173763	Rocky Branch
Yes	37.209055	-84.177111	Rocky Branch
Yes	37.211746	-84.186043	Rocky Branch
Yes	37.211873	-84.186240	Rocky Branch
Yes	37.213088	-84.189536	Rocky Branch
Yes	37.219609	-84.203647	Wollum Branch
Yes	37.153096	-84.112629	Wood Creek
Yes	37.153127	-84.112356	Wood Creek
Yes	37.155433	-84.112217	Wood Creek
Yes	37.155628	-84.112235	Wood Creek
Yes	37.158472	-84.112695	Wood Creek
Yes	37.158511	-84.112700	Wood Creek
Yes	37.159534	-84.113097	Wood Creek
No	37.161923	-84.114364	Wood Creek
No	37.162851	-84.116875	Wood Creek
No	37.163986	-84.118506	Wood Creek
No	37.164917	-84.119821	Wood Creek
No	37.166364	-84.120322	Wood Creek
No	37.166464	-84.120453	Wood Creek
Yes	37.167270	-84.123238	Wood Creek
No	37.168042	-84.124193	Wood Creek

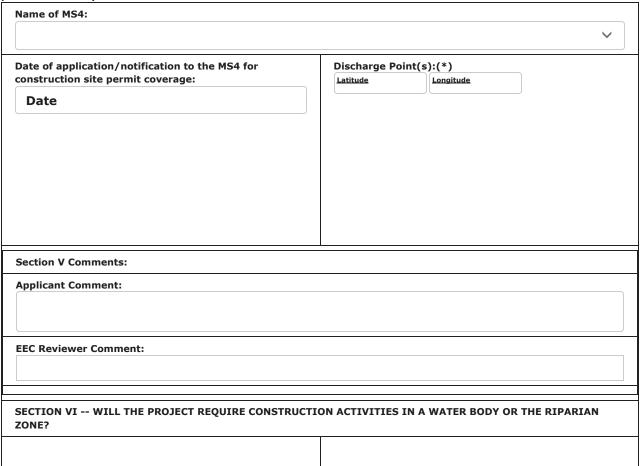
No	37.168534	-84.124796	Wood Creek
Yes	37.169936	-84.126308	Wood Creek
Yes	37.171960	-84.128119	Wood Creek
Yes	37.172212	-84.128318	Wood Creek
No	37.213424	-84.192294	Wood Creek
No	37.213945	-84.197151	Wood Creek
Yes	37.215935	-84.198154	Wood Creek
Yes	37.216728	-84.200460	Wood Creek
Yes	37.218113	-84.202012	Wood Creek

Section IV Comments:	
Applicant Comment:	
EEC Reviewer Comment:	
SECTION V IF THE PERMITTED SITE DISCHARGES TO A MS4 THE FOLLOWING INFORMATION IS REQUIRED [2]	

List all MS4 Discharge Points

Latitude in decimal degrees. Format must be between 36.490000 and 39.150000, with a minimum of 5 decimal points of accuracy.

Longitude in decimal degrees. Format must be between -89.580000 and -81.960000, with a minimum of 5 decimal points of accuracy.



Will the project require construction activities in a water body or the riparian zone?:(*)		No			~	
If Yes, describe scope of act	tivity: (√)		desc	ribe scope of ac	tivity	
Is a Clean Water Act 404 permit required?:(*)			Yes			
Is a Clean Water Act 401 Water Quality Certification required?:(*)			No			~
Section VI Comments:			•			
Applicant Comment:						
EEC Reviewer Comment:						
SECTION VII NOI PREPAR	DED THEOD	MATION				
First Name:(*)	M.I.:	Last Name:(*)		Company Name:(*)	
Joshua	J	Higgins		KYTC Distric		
Mailing Address:(*)		City:(*)		State:(*)		Zip:(*)
603 Railroad Ave.		Manchester		Kentucky	<u> </u>	40962
eMail Address:(*)			Busines	s Phone:(*)	Alternate	Phone:
joshuaj.higgins@ky.	gov		606-598-2145 Phone		e	
			•			
Section VII Comments:						
Applicant Comment:						
Applicant Comment:						
Applicant Comment: EEC Reviewer Comment:						
Applicant Comment: EEC Reviewer Comment: SECTION VIII ATTACHME	NTS					
Applicant Comment: EEC Reviewer Comment: SECTION VIII ATTACHME Facility Location Map:(*)	NTS		Uploa			
Applicant Comment: EEC Reviewer Comment: SECTION VIII ATTACHME	NTS		Uploa			
Applicant Comment: EEC Reviewer Comment: SECTION VIII ATTACHME Facility Location Map:(*)	NTS					
Applicant Comment: EEC Reviewer Comment: SECTION VIII ATTACHME Facility Location Map:(*) Supplemental Information:	NTS					
Applicant Comment: EEC Reviewer Comment: SECTION VIII ATTACHME Facility Location Map:(*) Supplemental Information: Section VIII Comments:	NTS					
Applicant Comment: EEC Reviewer Comment: SECTION VIII ATTACHME Facility Location Map:(*) Supplemental Information: Section VIII Comments:	NTS					
Applicant Comment: EEC Reviewer Comment: SECTION VIII ATTACHME Facility Location Map:(*) Supplemental Information: Section VIII Comments: Applicant Comment:	NTS					
Applicant Comment: EEC Reviewer Comment: SECTION VIII ATTACHME Facility Location Map:(*) Supplemental Information: Section VIII Comments: Applicant Comment:						

I certify under penalty of law that this document and all attachments were prepared under my direction or supervision in accordance with a system designed to assure that qualified personnel properly gather and evaluate the information submitted. Based on my inquiry of the person or persons who manage the system, or those persons directly responsible for gathering the information submitted is, to the best of my knowledge and belief, true, accurate, and complete. I am aware that there are significant penalties for submitting false information, including the possibility of fine and imprisonment for knowing violations.

Signature:(*)	Title:(*)		
Mike M. Calebs	Chief District Eng	ineer	
First Name:(*)	M.I.:	Last Name:(*)	
Mike	M	Calebs	
eMail Address:(*) Busi	ness Phone:(*)	Alternate Phone:	Signature
mike.calebs@ky.gov 60	06-598-2145	Phone	Date:(*)
			9/30/20
Section IX Comments:			
Applicant Comment:			
EEC Reviewer Comment:			
Click to Save Values for Future Ret	rieval Click to Su	bmit to EEC	



Kentucky Transportation Cabinet

Highway District 11

And

_____(2), Construction

Kentucky Pollutant Discharge Elimination System
Permit KYR10
Best Management Practices (BMP) Plan
Groundwater Protection Plan
For Highway Construction Activities

For

I-75 Widening in

Laurel County

Contract ID 191245 (2)

Six Year Plan Item 11-11.0

Page 1 of 12

Project Information

Note — (1) = Design (2) = Construction (3) = Contractor

- 1. Owner Kentucky Transportation Cabinet, District 11
- 2. Resident Engineer: (2)
- 3. Contractor Name: (2)

Address: (2)

Phone number: (2)

Contact: (2)

Contractor's agent responsible for compliance with the KPDES

permit requirements: (3)

- 4. Contract ID Number: (2)
- 5. Route (Address): I-75, Laurel County, KY
- 6. Latitude/Longitude (project mid-point)

- 7. County (project mid-point): Laurel County
- 8. Project start date (date work will begin): (2)
- 9. Projected completion date: (2)

1.0 SITE DESCRIPTION.

- 1) Nature of construction activity (from letting project description). Major widening of I-75 to 6 lanes from Mile point 40 48 in Laurel County.
- 2) Order of major soil disturbing activities. (2) and (3)
- **3) Projected volume of material to be moved.** Approximately 149,000 C Y.
- 4) Estimate of total project area (acres). 72.5 acres.
- 5) Estimate of area to be disturbed (acres). 72.5 acres
- 6) Post construction runoff coefficient will be included in the project drainage folder. Persons needing information pertaining to the runoff coefficient will contact the resident engineer to request this information.
- 7) Data describing existing soil condition. According to the US Agriculture Soil Survey for this area, the soils include the Lily Loam, Shelocta-Latham Loam, Steinburg rocky sandy loam, and Whitley Silt Loam.
- 8) Data describing existing discharge water quality (if any). Existing discharge is in the form of point discharges with little to no BMPs associated with them.
- 9) Receiving water name. Mitchell Creek, Wood Creek, Gillis Branch, Bulls Branch, Wollum Branch and un-named tributaries to those waters.
- **10) TMDLs and Pollutants of Concern in Receiving Waters.** There are no TMDLs on Laurel and Little Laurel Rivers.
- 11) Site Map. Project layout sheet plus the erosion control sheets in the project plans that depict Disturbed Drainage Areas (DDAs) and related information. These sheets depict the existing project conditions with areas delineated by DDA (drainage area bounded by watershed breaks and right of way limits), the storm water discharge locations (either as a point discharge or as overland flow) and the areas that drain to each discharge point. These plans define the limits of areas to be disturbed and the location of control measures. Controls will be either site specific as designated by the designer or will be annotated by the contractor and resident engineer before disturbance commences. The project layout sheet shows the surface waters and wetlands.
- 12) Potential sources of pollutants. The primary source of pollutants is solids that are mobilized during storm events. Other sources of pollutants include oil/fuel/grease from servicing and operating construction equipment, concrete washout water, sanitary wastes and trash/debris. (3)

2.0 SEDIMENT AND EROSION CONTROL MEASURES.

2.1 Erosion Control Sheets. Plans for highway construction projects will include erosion control sheets that depict Disturbed Drainage Areas (DDAs) and related information. These plan sheets will show the existing project conditions with areas delineated by DDA within the right of way limits, the discharge points and the areas that drain to each discharge point.

Project managers and designers will analyze the DDAs and identify Best Management Practices (BMPs) that are site specific. The balance of the BMPs for the project will be listed in the bid documents for selection and use by the contractor on the project with approval by the resident engineer.

Projects that do not have DDAs annotated on the erosion control sheets will employ the same concepts for development and managing BMP plans.

The following non-structural BMPs will be implemented throughout the project duration:

- > Sediment control BMPs will be maintained when the sediment reaches 1/3 the depth of the BMP.
- > Appropriate stock of straw erosion control blanket (ECB) and straw bales shall be available onsite at all times.
- > Straw ECB or seeding mulched with blown straw followed by crimping shall be applied within 7 days of the cessation of the land disturbing activity. If blown straw is used, the blower and crimping equipment shall be kept onsite during land disturbing activities.
- > Disturbed areas shall be stabilized prior to a forecasted rain event.
- > EPSC/SWPPP inspections shall be performed at least twice a week.
- 2.2 Annotations. Following award of the contract, the contractor and resident engineer will annotate the erosion control sheets showing location and type of BMPs for each of the DDAs that will be disturbed at the outset of the project. This annotation will be accompanied by an order of work that reflects the order or sequence of major soil moving activities. The remaining DDAs are to be designated as "Do Not Disturb" until the contractor and resident engineer prepare the plan for BMPs to be employed. The initial BMPs shall be for the first phase (generally Clearing and Grubbing) and shall be modified as needed as the project changes phases. The BMP Plan will be modified to reflect disturbance in additional DDA's as the work progresses. All DDA's will have adequate BMPs in place before being disturbed.
- **2.3 Disturbed Drainage Areas.** As DDAs are prepared for construction, the following will be addressed for the project as a whole or for each DDA as appropriate:
 - **A)** Construction Access. This is the first land-disturbing activity. As soon as construction begins, bare areas will be stabilized with straw ECB or straw followed by crimping and designated construction entrances will be installed.
 - **B)** Sources. At the beginning of the project, all DDAs for the project will be inspected for areas that are a source of storm water pollutants. Areas that are a source of pollutants will receive appropriate cover or BMPs to arrest the introduction of pollutants into storm water. Areas that have not been opened by the contractor will be inspected periodically (once per month) to determine if there is a need to employ BMPs to keep pollutants from entering storm water.
 - **C)** Clearing and Grubbing. The following BMPs will be considered and used where appropriate.
 - 1) Leaving areas undisturbed when possible.
 - 2) Silt Basins to provide silt volume for large areas.
 - 2) Silt Traps Type A for small areas.
 - 3) Silt Traps Type C in front of existing and drop inlets which are to be saved.
 - 4) Diversion ditches to catch sheet runoff and carry it to basins or traps or to divert it around areas to be disturbed.
 - 5) Brush and/or other barriers to slow and/or divert runoff.
 - 6) Silt fences to catch sheet runoff on short slopes. For longer slopes, multiple rows of silt fence may be considered.
 - 7) Temporary Mulch for areas which are not feasible for the fore mentioned types of protections.

- 8) Non-standard or innovative methods.
- 9) Spill Containment Areas to protect sinkholes and outfalls.
- **D)** Cut and FM and Placement of Drainage Structures. The BMP Plan will be modified to show additional BMPs such as:
 - 1) Silt Traps Type B in ditches and/or drainways as they are completed.
 - 2) Silt Traps Type C in front of pipes after they are placed.
 - 3) Channel Lining
 - 4) Erosion Control Blanket
 - 5) ECB and/or straw, seeding and crimping for areas where construction activities will be ceased for seven days or more.
 - 6) Non-standard or innovative methods.
- **E) Profile and X-Section in Place.** The BMP Plan will be modified to show elimination of BMPs which had to be removed and the addition of new BMPs as the roadway was shaped. Probably changes include:
 - 1) Silt Trap Type A, Brush and/or other barriers, Temporary Mulch, and any other BMP which had to be removed for final grading to take place.
 - 2) Additional Silt Traps Type B and Type C to be placed as final drainage patterns are put in place.
 - 3) Additional Channel Lining and/or Erosion Control Blanket and/or Turf Reinforcement Mats.
 - 4) Temporary Mulch and/or seeding for areas where construction activities will be ceased for seven days or more.
- F) Finish Work (Paving, Seeding, Protect, etc.). A final BMP Plan will result from modifications during this phase of construction. Probable changes include:
 - 1) Removal of Silt Traps Type B from ditches and drainways if they are protected with other BMPs which are sufficient to control erosion, i.e. Erosion Control Blanket, Turf Reinforcement Mats or Permanent Seeding and Protection on moderate grades.
 - 2) Permanent Seeding and Protection.
 - 3) Placing Sod.
- **G) Post Construction.** BMPs, including Karst policy BMPs, to be installed during construction to control the pollutants in stormwater discharges that will occur after construction has been completed are:
 - Filter ditches: Filter ditches are grass swales placed at the outlets of some of the spill containment areas to promote infiltration and vegetative filtering.
 - Spill containment areas: Detention/containment basins for capturing accidental spills on the newly constructed roadway will be provided in accordance with KYTC's Design Policy.

3.0 OTHER CONTROL MEASURES.

- 1) Solid Materials. No solid materials, including building materials, shall be discharged to waters of the commonwealth, except as authorized by a Section 404 permit.
- 2) Waste Materials. All waste materials that may leach pollutants (paint and paint containers, caulk tubes, oil/grease containers, liquids of any kind, soluble materials, etc.) will be collected and stored in appropriate covered waste containers. Waste containers shall be removed from the project site on a sufficiently frequent basis as to not allow wastes to become a source of pollution. All personnel will be instructed regarding the correct procedure for waste disposal. Wastes will be disposed in accordance with appropriate regulations. Notices stating these practices will be posted in the office.
- 3) Hazardous Waste. All hazardous waste materials will be managed and disposed of in the manner specified by local or state regulation. The contractor shall notify the Resident Engineer if there are any hazardous wastes being generated at the project site and how these wastes are being managed. Site personnel will be instructed with regard to proper storage and handling of hazardous wastes when required. The Transportation Cabinet will file for generator, registration when appropriate, with the Division of Waste Management and advise the contractor regarding waste management requirements.
- 4) Spill Prevention. The following material management practices will be used to reduce the risk of spills or other exposure of materials and substances to the weather and/or runoff. (3)
- **3.1 Good Housekeeping.** The following good housekeeping practices will be followed onsite during the construction project.
 - 1) An effort will be made to store only enough product required to do the job.
 - 2) All materials stored onsite will be stored in a neat, orderly manner in their appropriate containers and, if possible, under a roof or other enclosure.
 - 3) Products will be kept in their original containers with the original manufacturer's label.
 - 4) Substances will not be mixed with one another unless recommended by the manufacturer.
 - 5) Whenever possible, all of the product will be used up before disposing of the container.
 - 6) Manufacturers' recommendations for proper use and disposal will be followed
 - 7) The site contractor will inspect daily to ensure proper use and disposal of materials onsite.
- **3.2 Hazardous Products.** These practices will be used to reduce the risks associated with any and all hazardous materials.
 - 1) Products will be kept in original containers unless they are not re-sealable.
 - 2) Original labels and material safety data sheets (MSDS) will be reviewed and retained.
 - 3) Contractor will follow procedures recommended by the manufacturer when handling hazardous materials.
 - 4) If surplus product must be disposed of, manufacturers' or state/local recommended methods for proper disposal will be followed.

3.3 The following product-specific practices will be followed onsite:

A) Petroleum Products. Vehicles and equipment that are fueled and maintained on site will be monitored for leaks, and receive regular preventative maintenance to reduce the chance of leakage. Petroleum products onsite will be stored in tightly sealed containers, which are clearly labeled and will be protected from exposure to weather.

The contractor shall prepare an Oil Pollution Spill Prevention Control and Countermeasure plan when the project that involves the storage of petroleum products in 55 gallon or larger containers with a total combined storage capacity of 1,320 gallons. This is a requirement of 40 CFR 112.

This project (will / will not) (3) have over 1,320 gallons of petroleum products with a total capacity, sum of all containers 55 gallon capacity and larger.

- **B)** Fertilizers. Fertilizers will be applied at rates prescribed by the contract, standard specifications or as directed by the resident engineer. Once applied, fertilizer will be covered with mulch or blankets or worked into the soil to limit exposure to storm water. Storage will be in a covered shed. The contents of any partially used bags of fertilizer will be transferred to a sealable plastic bin to avoid spills.
- C) Paints. All containers will be tightly sealed and stored indoors or under roof when not being used. Excess paint or paint wash water will not be discharged to the drainage or storm sewer system but will be properly disposed of according to manufacturers' instructions or state and local regulations.
- D) Concrete Truck Washout. Concrete truck mixers and chutes will not be washed on pavement, near storm drain inlets, or within 75 feet of any ditch, stream, wetland, lake, or sinkhole. Where possible, excess concrete and wash water will be discharged to areas prepared for pouring new concrete, flat areas to be paved that are away from ditches or drainage system features, or other locations that will not drain off site. Where this approach is not possible, a shallow earthen wash basin will be excavated away from ditches to receive the wash water.
- E) Spill Control Practices. In addition to the good housekeeping and material management practices discussed in the previous sections of this plan, the following practices will be followed for spill prevention and cleanup:
 - 1) Manufacturers' recommended methods for spill cleanup will be clearly posted. All personnel will be made aware of procedures and the location of the information and cleanup supplies.
 - 2) Materials and equipment necessary for spill cleanup will be kept in the material storage area. Equipment and materials will include as appropriate, brooms, dust pans, mops, rags, gloves, oil absorbents, sand, sawdust, and plastic and metal trash containers.
 - 3) All spills will be cleaned up immediately after discovery.
 - 4) The spill area will be kept well ventilated and personnel will wear appropriate protective clothing to prevent injury from contract with a hazardous substance.
 - 5) Spills of toxic or hazardous material will be reported to the appropriate state/local agency as required by KRS 224 and applicable federal law.
 - 6) The spill prevention plan will be adjusted as needed to prevent spills

- from reoccurring and improve spill response and cleanup.
- 7) Spills of products will be cleaned up promptly. Wastes from spill clean-up will be disposed in accordance with appropriate regulations. Spills will be addressed in the "dry", and will not be "washed away" to clean.
- **4.0 OTHER STATE AND LOCAL PLANS.** This BMP plan shall include any requirements specified in sediment and erosion control plans, storm water management plans or permits that have been approved by other state or local officials. Upon submittal of the NOI, other requirements for surface water protection are incorporated by reference into and are enforceable under this permit (even if they are not specifically included in this BMP plan). This provision does not apply to master or comprehensive plans, non-enforceable guidelines or technical guidance documents that are not identified in a specific plan or permit issued for the construction site by state or local officials. (1)
- **5.0 MAINTENANCE.** The BMP plan shall include a clear description of the maintenance procedures necessary to keep the control measures in good and effective operating condition.

Maintenance of BMPs during construction shall be a result of twice a week and post rain event inspections with action being taken by the contractor to correct deficiencies within three working days.

Post Construction maintenance will be a function of normal highway maintenance operations. Following final project acceptance by the cabinet, district highway crews will be responsible for identification and correction of deficiencies regarding ground cover and cleaning of storm water BMPs. Post-construction BMP maintenance will be covered in the cabinets MS4 permit under MCM 5 activities.

- **6.0 INSPECTIONS.** Inspection and maintenance practices that will be used to maintain erosion and sediment controls:
 - 1) All erosion prevention and sediment control measures will be inspected by the Contractor at least twice each week.
 - 2) Inspections will be conducted by individuals that have received Kentucky Erosion Prevention and Sediment Control Roadway Inspector (KEPSC-RI) training or other qualification as prescribed by the Cabinet that includes instruction concerning erosion prevention and sediment control.
 - 3) Inspection reports will be written, signed, dated, and kept on file.
 - 4) Stabilization of disturbed areas shall be performed within 7 days of the cessation of the land disturbing activity.
 - 5) Disturbed areas shall be stabilized prior to a forecasted rain event.
 - 6) Sediment control BMPs will be maintained when the sediment reaches 1/3 the depth of the BMP.
 - 7) All measures will be maintained in good working order. If a repair is necessary, it will be initiated within 24 hours of being reported and completed within three working days.
 - 8) Silt fences will be inspected for bypassing, overtopping, undercutting, depth of sediment, tears, and to ensure attachment to secure posts.
 - 9) Diversion dikes and berms will be inspected and any breaches promptly repaired. Areas that are eroding or scouring will be repaired and re-seeded / mulched as needed.

- 10) Temporary and permanent seeding and mulching will be inspected for bare spots, washouts, and healthy growth. Bare or eroded areas will be repaired as needed.
- 11) All material storage and equipment servicing areas that involve the management of bulk liquids, fuels, and bulk solids will be inspected weekly for conditions that represent a release or possible release of pollutants to the environment.
- 7.0 NON-STORM WATER DISCHARGES. It is expected that non-storm water discharges may occur from the site during the construction period. Examples of nonstorm water discharges include:
 - 1) Water from water line flushings.
 - 2) Water form cleaning concrete trucks and equipment.
 - 3) Pavement wash waters (where no spills or leaks of toxic or hazardous materials have occurred).
 - 4) Uncontaminated groundwater and rain water (from dewatering during excavation).

All non-storm water discharges will be directed to the sediment basin or to a filter fence enclosure in a flat vegetated infiltration area or be filtered via another approved commercial product.

8.0 GROUNDWATER PROTECTION PLAN.

This plan serves as the groundwater protection plan as required by 401 KAR 5:037.

Contractor's statement: (3)

central location;

The following activities as enumerated by 401 KAR 5:037 Section 2 require the preparation C

and implementation of a groundwater protection plan, and will or may be conducted as part of this construction project: (2)
(a) Land treatment or land disposal of a pollutant;
_(b) Storing, treating, disposing, or related handling of hazardous waste, solid waste or
special waste, or special waste in landfills, incinerators, surface impoundments, tanks, drums, or other containers, or in piles, (This does not include wastes managed in a container placed for collection and removal of municipal solid waste for disposal off site);
(c) Handling of materials in bulk quantities (equal or greater than 55 gallons or 100 pounds net dry weight transported held in an individual container) that, if released to the environment, would be a pollutant;
(d) Storing or related handling of road oils, dust suppressants, or deicing agents at

materials,

(does not include use of chloride-based deicing materials applied to roads or parking lots);

(f) Installation, construction, operation, or abandonment of wells, bore holes, or core holes, (this does not include bore holes for the purpose of explosive demolition);

Or, check the following only if there are no qualifying activities

____ There are no activities for this project as listed in 401 KAR 5:037 Section 2 that require

the preparation and implementation of a groundwater protection plan.

The contractor is responsible for the preparation of a plan that addresses the 401 KAR 5:037 Section 3. (3)

Elements of site specific groundwater protection plan:

- (a) General information about this project is covered in the Project information;
- (b) Activities that require a groundwater protection plan have been identified above;
- (c) Practices that will protect groundwater from pollution are addressed in Section 3. Other Control Measures.
- (d) Implementation schedule all practices required to prevent pollution of groundwater are to be in place prior to conducting the activity;
- (e) Training is required as a part of the ground water protection plan. All employees of the contractor, sub-contractor and resident engineer personnel will be trained to understand the nature and requirements of this plan as they pertain to their job function(s). Training will be accomplished within one week of employment and annually thereafter. A record of training will be maintained by the contractor with a copy provide to the resident engineer.
- (f) Groundwater plan activities will be inspected during the EPSC inspections
- (g) Certification (see signature page.)

KYTC BMP Plan for Contract ID ###### Contractor and Resident Engineer Plan Certification

The contractor that is responsible for implementing this BMP plan is identified in the Project Information section of this plan.

The following certification applies to all parties that are signatory to this BMP plan:

I certify under penalty of law that this document and all attachments were prepared under my direction or supervision in accordance with a system designed to assure that qualified personnel properly gathered and evaluated the information submitted. Based on my inquiry of the person or persons who manage the system, or those persons directly responsible for gathering the information, the information submitted is, to the best of my knowledge and belief, true, accurate, and complete. I am aware that there are significant penalties for submitting false information, including the possibility of fine and imprisonment for knowing violations. Further, this plan complies with the requirements of 401 KAR 5:037. By this certification, the undersigned state that the individuals signing the plan have reviewed the terms of the plan and will implement its provisions as they pertain to ground water protection.

Contractor and Resident Engineer Certification:

(³) Signed	title			
	typed or printed name'		signature	
(2)				
Signed		title		
	typed or printed name ²		signature	

- 1. Contractors Note: to be signed by a person who is the owner, a responsible corporate officer, a general partner or the proprietor or a person designated to have the authority to sign reports by such a person in accordance with 401 KAR 5: 060 Section 9. This delegation shall be in writing to: Manager, KPDES Branch, Division of Water, 200 Fair Oaks Lane, Fourth Floor, Frankfort, Kentucky 40601. Reference the Contract ID number and KPDES number when one has been issued.
- 2. KYTC Note: to be signed by the Chief District Engineer or a person designated to have the authority to sign reports by such a person (usually the resident engineer) in accordance with 401 KAR 5:060 Section 9. This delegation shall be in writing to: Manager, KPDES Branch, Division of Water, 300 Sower Blvd, Frankfort, Kentucky 40601 Reference the Contract ID number and KPDES number when one has been issued.

Sub-Contractor Certification

The following sub-contractor shall be made aware of the BMP plan and responsible for implementation of BMPs identified in this plan as follows:

Subcontractor Name:			
Address:			
Phone:			
The part of BMP plan this subcontractor	r is responsible to	implement is:	
I certify under penalty of law that I under Discharge Elimination System permit the been developed to manage the quality of the construction site activity and manage this certification.	at authorizes the water to be disch	storm water discharges, the BM arged as a result of storm events	P plan that has associated with
Signed			
ty printed name ¹	ped title	signature	or

1. Sub Contractor Note: To be signed by a person who is the owner, a responsible corporate officer, a general partner or the proprietor or a person designated to have the authority to sign reports by such a person in accordance with 401 KAR 5:060 Section 9. This delegation shall be in writing to: Manager, KPDES Branch, Division of Water, 300 Sower Blvd., Frankfort, Kentucky 40601. Reference the Contract ID number and KPDES number when one has been issued.

LAUREL COUNTY NHPP IM 0752 (059) Contract ID: 191245 Page 219 of 330 ITEM NO. COUNTY OF Bulls USER: msipes DATE PLOTTED: September I7, 2019 FILE NAME: G:/ENGR/HD204/CAD-ENGLISH/WORK/ENGI-2.DGN

LAUREL COUNTY NHPP IM 0752 (059) Contract ID: 191245 Page 220 of 330 ITEM NO. SCALE: 1"= 500' USER: maipes DATE PLOTTED: September 17, 2019 LIFE NAME: C:/ENGR/HD204/CAD-ENCLISH/WORK/ENDI-3,DGN MicroStation v8.11.9.459 E-SHEET NAME:

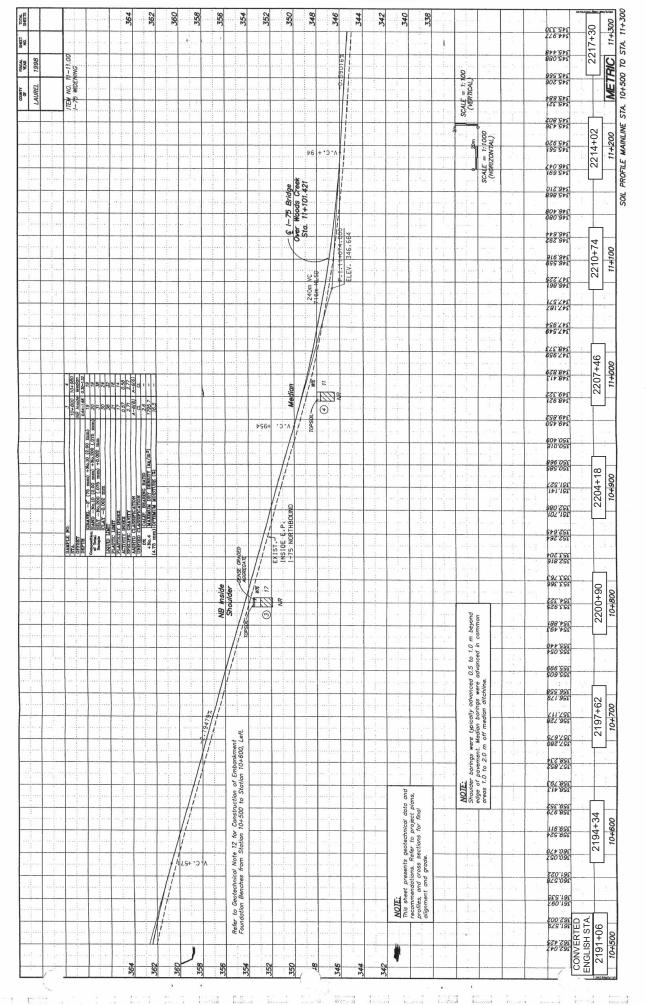
Appendix D

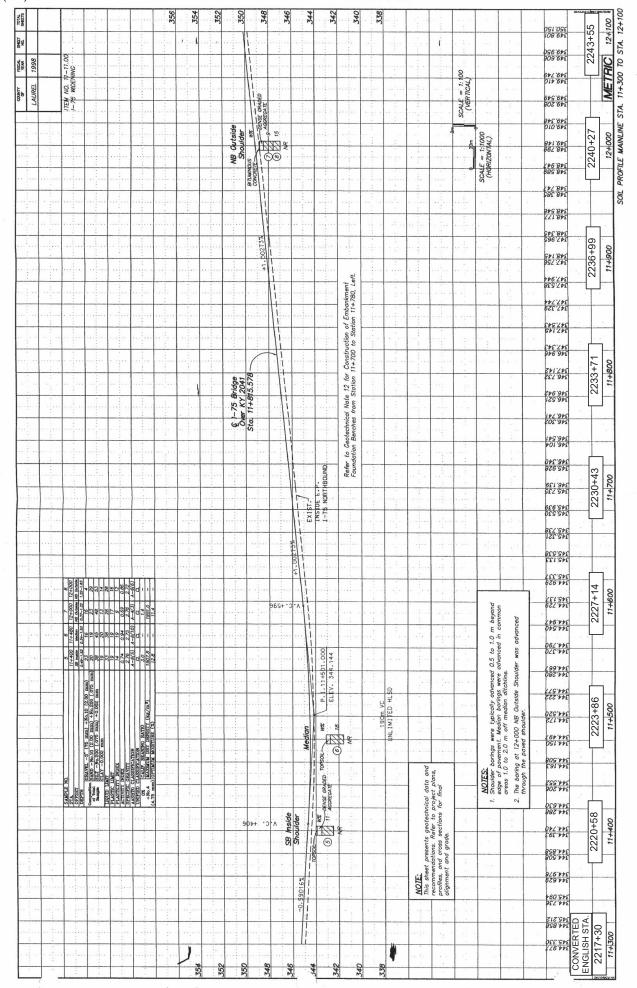
Geotechnical Drawings

- Symbol Sheet
- Geotechnical Notes
- Soil Profile Sheets
- Embankment Stability Sections

(05																				2012 20 1170	
	CAUREL 1998	TEM NO. 11-71.00 1-75 WIDENING LIMESTONE			SANDSTONE	DURABLE SHALE	(SDI ≥ 95)		NONDURABLE SHALE	(05 > 105)		COAL	TALUS,	,	BOOLDEAS, &	CRADWAY FILL— GRANULAR EMBANIZMENT		ALL GRANULAR	AAL BACKFILL		
	SAL SYMBOL SHEET		Li Liquidity index S+C Silt + Clay (% finer than .075 mm Sieve)	O Rockline Soundings	Imple Boring Sample Boring	Undisturbed Sample Boring & Rock Core Rock Core	Slope Inclinometer Installation	typical applications: ♦-♦-♦-♦-	OW Observation Well Approximate Footing Elevation	(Date) Water Elevation VS (KPA) Field Vane Shear Strenath			kPa) Unconsolidated Undrained Triaxial Strength	Moisture Content Rock Quality Designation (Kentucky Method)	STN RQD Rock Quality Designation (Standard Method) SDI (JS) Slake Durability Index (Jar Slake Test)	REC Core Recovery Angle of Internal Friction (Total Stress)	Angle of Internal Friction (Effective Stress)	Cohesion (Effective Stress)	γ (kN/m³) Total Unit Weight RD7 Rock Disintegration Zone	Overburden Bench Intermediate Bench	Refusal Refusal Not Encountered
	GEOTECHNICAL	Aggregate Mixtures	passing	4 A-2-5 A-2-6 A-2-7 A-4 A-5 A-6 A-7-5 A-7-6	xx 35 mox 35 mox 35 mox 36 min 36 min 36 min	40 max 41 min 40 max 41 min 40 max 41 min 40 max 41 min 10 max 11 min 11 min 10 max 11 min 11 min 11 max 12 max 13 max 14 min 11 min 110 max 11 min 11 min 110 max 11 min 11 min 110 max 11 min	Classifications	OL NAME	Well-graded gravels or gravel-sand mixtures,	Poorly graded gravels or gravel-sand mixtures, little or no fines.	Silty gravels, gravel—sand—silt mixtures.	Clayey gravels, gravel-sand-day mixtures.	Well-graded sands or gravelly sands, little or no fines.	Poorly graded sands or gravelly sands, little or no fines.	Silty sands, sand-silt mixtures.	Clayey sands, sand—clay mixtures.	Inorganic silts and very fine sands, rack flour, silty or clayey fine sands or clayey silts with slight plasticity.	Inorganic clays of low to medium plasticity, gravelly clays, sandy clays, silty clays, lean clays.	Inorganic silts, micaceous of diatomaceous fine sandy or silty soils, elastic silts.	Inorganic clays of high plasticity, fat clays.	Non-classified material (i.e. overburden, pavement, slag, etc.) Include visual description.
		Soils	less pds	3 A-2-4	 min		Soil Cl	SYMBOL		<u>в</u>	WS	8	SW	gy.	WS	8	W.	٦ ا	Ŧ	유	NONE
		O Classification o	n (35%	Group Classification A-1-a A-1-b A-3	Sieve Analyses, percent Possing (No. 10) 50 max —— —— —— —— —— —— —— —— —— —— —— —— ——	Characteristics of Fraction Characteristics of Fraction (No. 40) Liquid Limit Easticity index 6 max N.P.	Unified S	MAJOR DIVISIONS		GRAVEL	GRAVELLY SOILS	COARSE	SOILS	SAND	SANDY		SILTS AND AYS	LESS LESS THE THAN 50	SOILS SILTS AND CLAYS	LL IS GREATER THAN 50	UNCLASSIFIED MATERIAL
			General C	Group Clas	Sieve Andly Passing 2.00 mm 0.425 m	Characteris Passing 0. Liquid Li Pasticity						 	5 °′	*					5 0,		

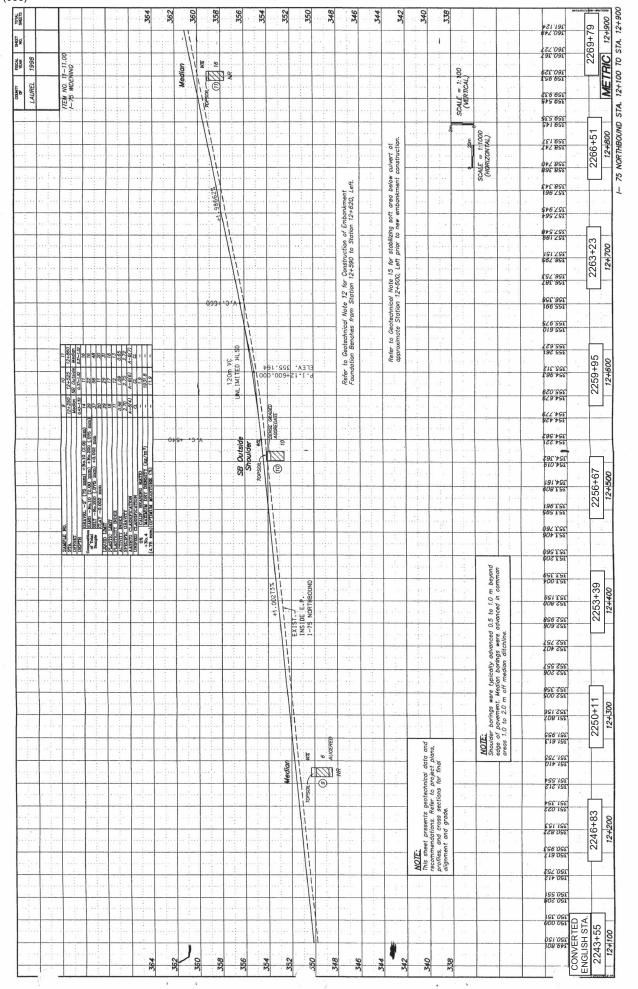
SEETS				1.							1	332	200	164	3	362	:	360		000	356	354		300	350	348	1		0000000	9 8		70		ı	·	
9		7								-[///:			-			tht.				400		i	62,042 62,425	1- 5	2	DEPARTMENT OF HIGHWAYS				ě
1998		\neg	3.00								1	.	81	T	1	li						Refer to Geotechnical Note 12 for Construction of Embankment Foundation Benches from Station 10+470 to Station 10+500, Right.							62.436 62.803	218	1	GHV				TEBU FOR PRE-CONSTRUCTION
+-	-	\dashv	NO. 11-11.00 WIDENING	+	1				+		+		10:42	-2.70	1	j				+		mbank 10+5	H		+		1:100	-	808.S8 851.E8	2 .	\ \\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\	E			-047	700 PRE-
LAUREL			17EN N	+		-		- :	+	-	+	+			1 1	1	QS		-	-		n of El		-	+		SCALE = 1:100 (VERTICAL)		980 £9	£	KENTICKY	OF	LAUREL	11.00	FD52 063 0075 040-047	BY T.E.B.K.
_			· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	1	<u>::::</u>								الم		Hi	300m VC	DS N W			-		truction 70 to 3					S		699'59	£	L L	ENT	3	ITEM NO. 11-11.00	63 00	
-	-			1	1						1	4			li	30	190m			1		Cons 10+47						1000	898.59	187+78		3TM		EM NC	0250	
					ļ										1							12 for tation						SCALE = 1:1000 (HORIZONTAL)	£20.48	1 -		PAI		L		
		ļ			ļ.										li	<u> </u>						Note From S			1	. ',	ol	SCALE (HO)	999 19	<u> </u>		DE		PROJECT	NUMBERS	
	-	1		-	İ.					÷	+			-	H							chnical							EE1 ≯9	<u> </u>	-	Τ.	Т	T		Q
				+					+		+		+	-	i	-				+	Н	Geote on Ber		1	+				- :	-	-	-	-	96 0#8	1.48E	METRIC
-	-		8 8 8	+	П		200		37		+	-	+		-				ent Left.	-		efer to		-	+	- 1							-	618	365.8	Z
-			2401 0	22	224	20	2.7	25	122		1		-	-	į.				Construction of Embankment 10+140 to Station 10+280, Left.			œ iŭ			- 1	- 140								≯ 6	1.495	4+50 10+300
1			10+000 Median	23	14 75	13	2.73	a i	1	1					j				of Emi	3.53							- 1			i in the				56	1.49£	184
-				mm)					1	ŀ	-	112	+	۷. с	1				to Ste									- 1						1	0.495	7
				0 (2.00	.002 m			18.00							1				Constru 0+140															£9.	9.5.85	i i
				1) +No.1	mm) +(TIO (Frz /m.S)	(X)		-	.	1	:	ti				2 for (tion 16						+								-	B00	2.53E	
:	-			(76 mm	mm			ING RA	DESTURB	<u>:</u>	+	+	+	9 .	Hi	: !	80	-	Vote 1.	-	-	-		+	+	-			-				-	16.	7.E.BE	2
1	-			-No.10	CLAY -0.002 mm	X	TY	CALIF BEARING RATIO	DOM NO		+	+	1	SB Inside			2	N.	Refer to Geotechnical Note 12 for Foundation Benches from Station	-	-			1	-						1 1	-		98: 9Z:	9.E.3E	81+22
	_		S NO.	CRAV SAND		CITY IND	PECIFIC GRAVITA			-	1		1	80	11	TOPSOIL	0		eotech				1											74	S.E.BE	218
	-		STA. OFFSET	Composition	Se diport	PLASTI	SPECIF	N N	(4.75 mm			-		ŀ		~			r to G									- 45		7					\$5.0.5 \$5.0.5 \$5.0.5	
			- -									ŀ							Refe				- 1-	-											. 1	
				1	<u>.</u>											ļ		BOUND					L.									1.	1-		2.53E	
			<u> </u>	+	:				1	÷	$^{+}$	i	+	t	H	5	INSIDE E.P.	NORTH		+	-			+				-	H	-	+		+	96	362.8 363.2	4
1	-			+	+			- 1	+	÷	+	÷	+	-	40.555827	TATA	INSID	1-75	-	+			-	-	+						-		1	02	7.53E	2177+94
-	-			1		-		- ::			1		1			1				-	-										-	m beyond	nomi	610	362.6 363.0	21
				1	1							÷		ŀ		1						-										9 11 0	in con	20	362.9	
!					÷									ŀ		1																to 1.0 r	peou	. 22	2.595	. J.
Ţ.,				1												1					<u> </u>			1								ed 0.5	e advo		₹ 29£	
				+	<u>.</u>				1		1				-	+	*	9			-			+	+					-	+-	dvanc	gs wer	20	362.5	96
-	+	:	-	+	+	-		0.00		EV.		-	-	Madian	000)		0	N.	+	-		-	-	-				-	-	-	ically o	borin	24	3.535	174+6
-	-			+	-	_			4	1	-		-	/	/		TOPSOIL	0		-	-		1									re typ	Mediar off n	_		2174
			1	1	<u>i</u> .	-	<u>.</u>			1	1	-[0		/	1	-					ļ.					1						NOTE: Shoulder borings were typically advanced 0.5 to 1.	2.0 m			7
					. į					÷		NI IOB				: 					ļ		l .	1.	- 4		4					er bori	f pove			
		1				ļ						1 5				ļ.,					:							ς			1	NOTE Should	edge o	1		
	1			1							.	- 0	10+000		-				ere	ions	soil	may ce	tions	of ions	ent	, to	ils,							\dagger		CONVERTED ENGLISH STA.
÷	+		- 1	+	:	1			+	÷	+	- 18	TA .	-	+	-	-		w spri	condit	the	availa and absurfa	condi	time condit	depend	stored	Materia md t	-		-	-	+	+	+	L	SLIS!
	-			+	-	+			-	+	+	7007	3 VO	F	-	-	-		no por	face	no m	ion of ations, in su	rface	t the	rwise c	ore :	of tion	-		-	1.	ļ	-	-	{5	3 <u>H</u>
1	-			1	1					÷		_ Q	RUCT						medic	insqns	show tions	pretatied loc	rsqns	subsur	e other	licable	ivision	7								
		-	d					:				. ECIN	CONSTRUCTION STA.		-				er and	of	s are	g inter select of vari	nples.	s reco	and are	if app	the D					lans,			-	
												L	10	J		ļ			should	etation	boring trota	ineerir ned at	ind sai	vels a	ods 11	i logs,	ontact					oject p				
				1							1			i.					if the	nterpre	idual	on eng obtair.	rings o	ater le	her for	d core	for C					to pre	-			
				+		-			-		+				-	-	-		o guila	and is	indin or pu	pased nation reflec	en bor	e soil	or ot	res an	reques anch ection.	-	-	-	1	Refer s sectiv	-	+		
1	+	100		+	1	1			-	-	1	•	+	-	+	-			Drilling and sampling of the shoulder and median borings were	doto	o lios	boundories are based on engineering interpretation of available subsurface information obtained at selected locations, and may not necessarily reflect the actual variation. In subsurface	betwe	indicated on the soil profile are as recorded at the time of exploration. These water levels and/or subsurface conditions may vary considerably with time according to the prevailing	rainfall	ock co	inspection on request. Contact the Division of Materials, Geotechnical Branch for availability information and to schedule an inspection.		-	-	-	rins since the persons generalized and recommendations. Refer to project plans, profiles, and cross sections for final olignment and grade.	-	-		
		-		-	1					1	-	:	1		1				ing and	iled	ounter.	ndories surface neces	ditions	oration	ote, in	cted n	ection fechnic dule a			-	Li I	mende s, and				
		.ii			i					···									Drill.	Detc	enci	subs	con	expl.	clim	Sele	insp Geot		1	3.	NOT	recon				
		-																							- 12						1		T			
																					-							94				1		1.		1 .
+	1										+)		1	-						-					4		. Sa.	-		-	-	1	+		-
			- 22	- 1		f		1 :	- [1	,	366	٠,	304	262	ا	360	8	358	9	7	1	325	350	348	346	1	5		1	1	1		- 1	





Regard toward Francis

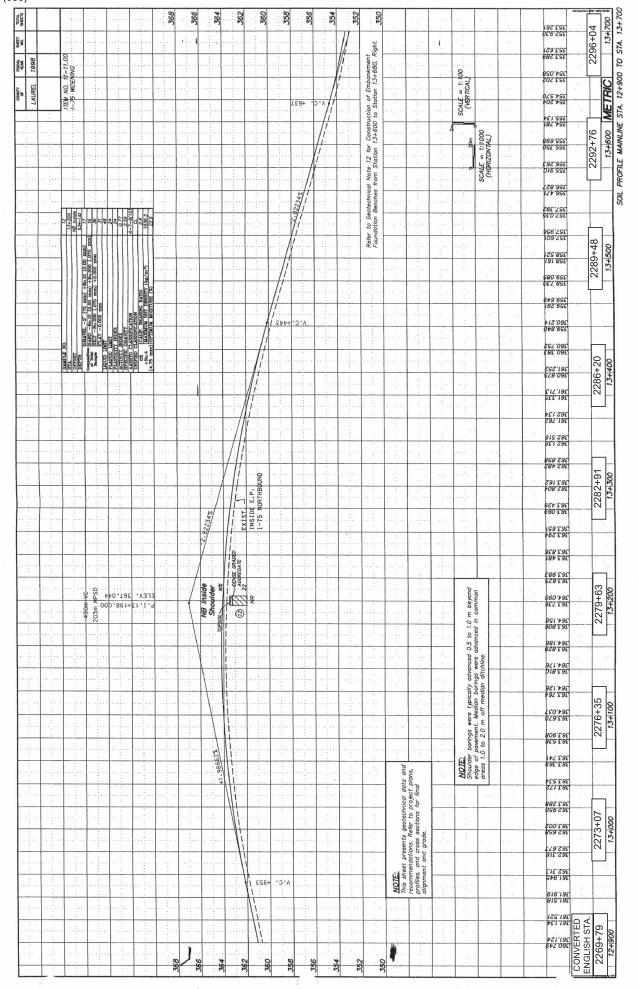
1.343



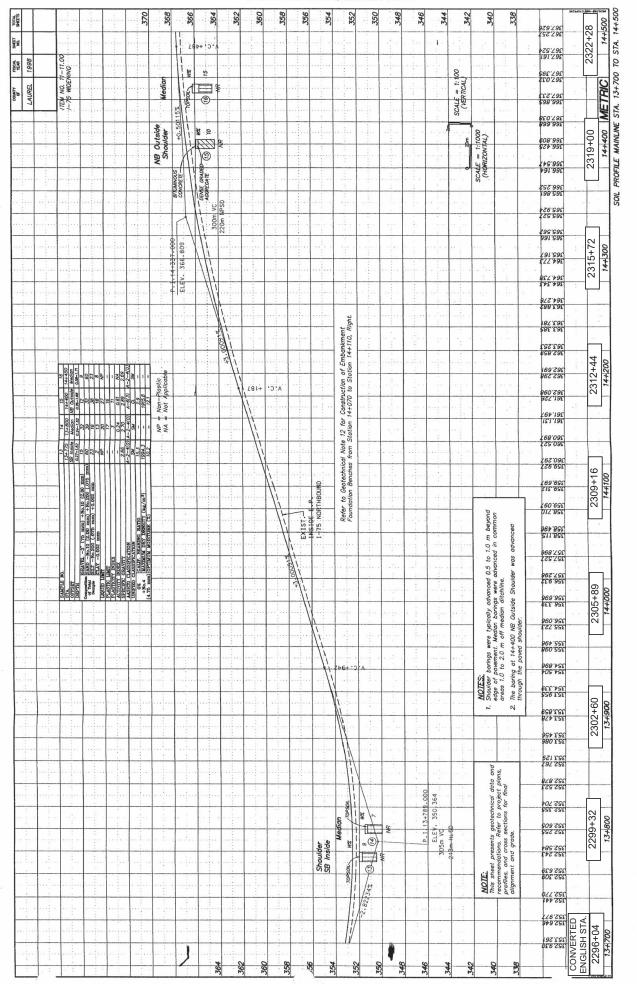
Real Factor

and the first fact the

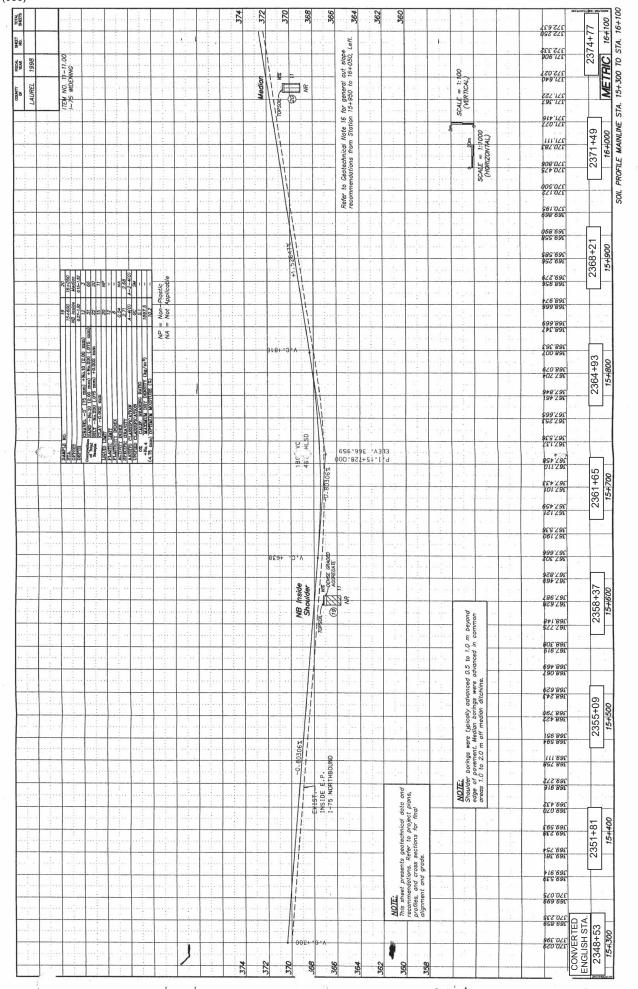
123



End of a feed that that that that that that

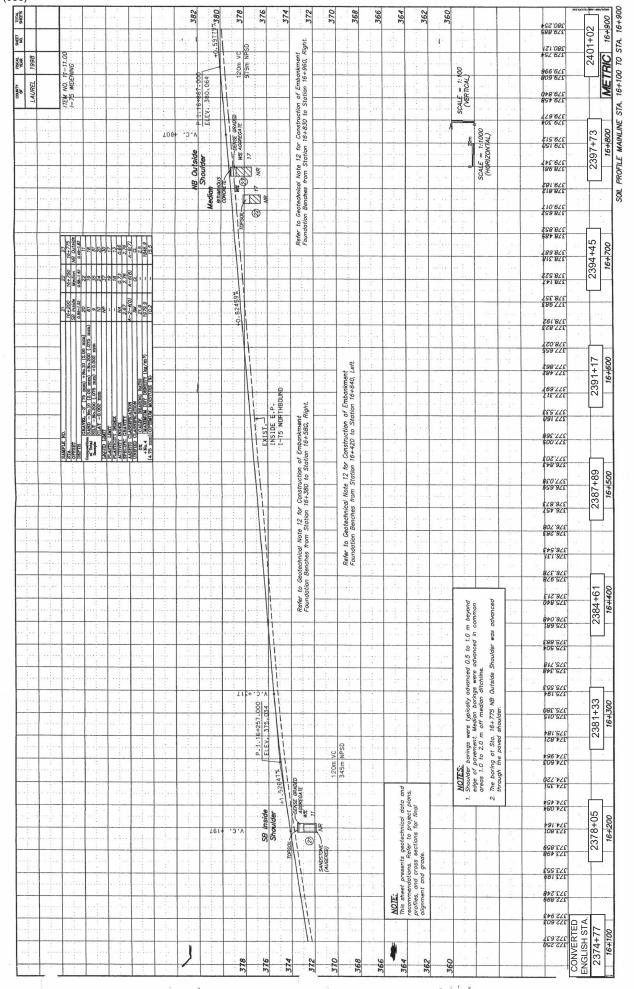


	T								372		370	368	366	364	362	360	358	356				T				047940004	2 8
	+									-		9002+							.1			1			-		15-1300
	11.00									-0.803		1										-					ر بر اگر
	NO. 11-	MOENIN								edian	111		N. S.							= 1:10C	6000			86	370.29		AFTRIC
	ITEM !	1-75								×										SCALE (VBR)		1		80	6£.07₹	-	5
											-		NPSD					- 5		7	00 (t			41.45		4 8
		-					ļ		8	6	#	190	250m								= 1:10 ZONTAL			98	84.078		2345+24
	18	15+250 Median ase-1.82	* \$ 8 6 %	267	A-6(2)				+205.0	371.15										J	SCALE (HOR						
	. 21	3 Outside			1914.2		ļi		P. I. 15	ELEV.	1		ļ									+		1	Z#'0Z£		
	T		Q IIII		Ш				ļ		1											T					
			200 (.07 200 mm		m3)				ļ		110	i	01%								1.			9	370.34	[96
			mm) +No.10		TO (kg/)	3				15	11									4		+		e 1			2341+96
			(75 mm 0 (2.00 r 10 (.075 r		NA DRY DENE																	-					
			AVEL -3 ND -No.1 LT -No.20	NDEX AVITY	SSIFICATIC SSIFICATIC ALIF. BE LAXIMUM PETILITIA			ļi		1	F	i												2			
:	TPLE NO.	PTH	Total Signature	STIC LING	No.4						+	GA TE												- 3	£5.075		
1	SAI	ti old	884 5	12 12 18 18 18 18 18 18 18 18 18 18 18 18 18	≱ 5	4			1	er er	H/X	AGGRE						1			:	-		6	169.84		, o
	+	1							1	Should	1		§ 8					- 1				+	-				2338+68
								1		7	CONDRET	1			ight.										₹9.69£		
	-	-													slope 970, R							+			26.69£		
		1					1					1:			rol cut to 14+					:		+		- 4	£8.69£		
	+							H			-	i.	9		or gene 14+820							+		-	\$\$£.69£ €7.69£		
	-											-	.P.		te 16 f						-			- 8	269.63E		2335+40
			1	-			1			1	1	1	SIDE E		ical No from S							-		- 9	521 69E		23
	+	-							-	1	+	#	LEE	:	eotechi							+		- 9	90 69£		
	-	÷					1	1	Bridge	184.34		-			fer to G							-		- 9	996.89E 9EE.69E		
							+		uth G	14+8		1			Re Zec							-			38.89£ 369.23£		
	+	+				1	1:		en co	Sta		-				-			1	puo	5	Des	-		269. 128 269. 128	-	2332+12
								-	+:	-		-				 i				m bey		advan	1.		20.69£		233
		1	1		-		+		+			- 11		1		1		- :	1	to 1.0	uceo II	der was	7		368.98£		
	-			1	+	++	1			1			+	-		1				sed 0.5	ne.	e suoni			368.882 368.882		-
-	+		1 1	1:		· · · · ·		1	1	1		501.15%		1						advano	ditchli	Outsid			368.726 368.728		
-	4		1			1	1::	1	1	-		9		1						ypically	mediar	ilder.		-	368.257 368.625		2328+84
		-	 	4	1			1	11:	-				1	1 1	1			-	were	m off	ta. 15+ ed shou			368.157 368.528		232
-			-	_					1	-	-		1	1						borings	to 2.0	ig at S the pav	5 11		368.428		
	-	1				1	1		1						1					10TES	eas 1.0	ne borii rough			25.835 98.332		
				1		1				1							ato and	plans,		48	8 6 6	; # = # = # = # = # = # = # = # = # = #	-	- 11		100	L,
								- 11	1 1						1 = 1		nical d	project for fin		1.3	-				ł.		325+56
													li l				geotech	efer to ections						4	368.02		2325+56
							1.1									1	esents	ions. R. cross s f grade							₹26.7 <i>8</i> ₹		Ц
										-		!.					heet pr	s, and ent and									
		i	1	1						-		i.					NOTE S.	profile alignm								1	
																					1333		-			RTEC 1 STA	+28
		- -)		i	7	370		20 3	0	4	y 0		· · ·				T		2	192798	ONVE	2322+28
		3.00 S.00 S.00 S.00 S.00 S.00 S.00 S.00	10 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1	15 15 15 15 15 15 15 15	Comparison Com	1,000 1,00	1		1	000 195-5-1-1-1 (Control Costs Cost	Control Cont	906-1-1-1-1-1-1-1-1-1-1-1-1-1-1-1-1-1-1-1	Control Cont	1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1	C US 25 Filedy C US 25 Filedy C US		1	Control Cont	South Carlot of the Control of the C	W. W		The state of the s	10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10	Manual Control of the		

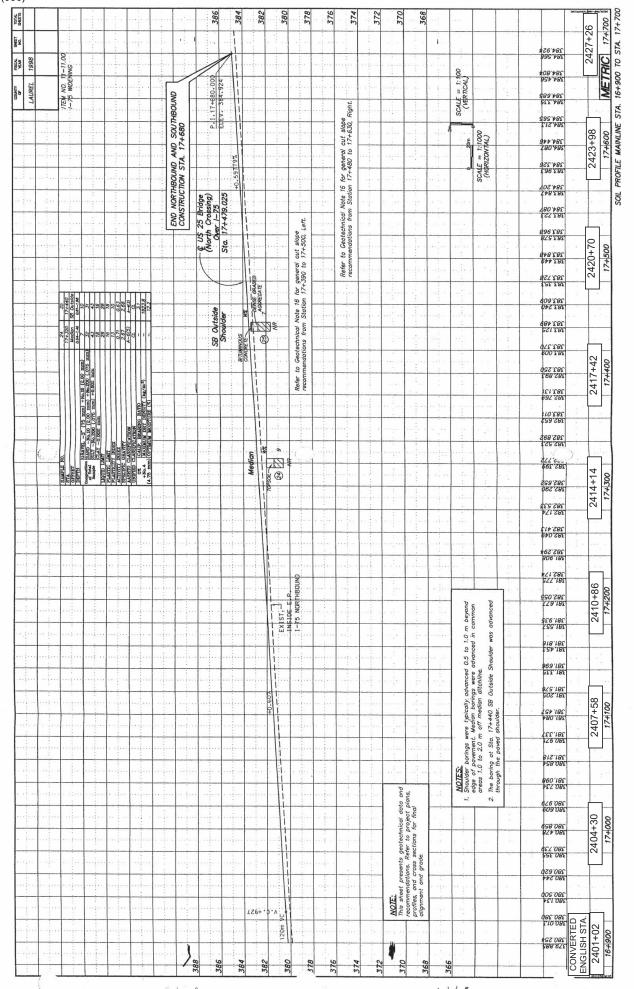


REPORT OF THE COLUMN TO SEE A POSSION OF THE POSSIO

English to the first that

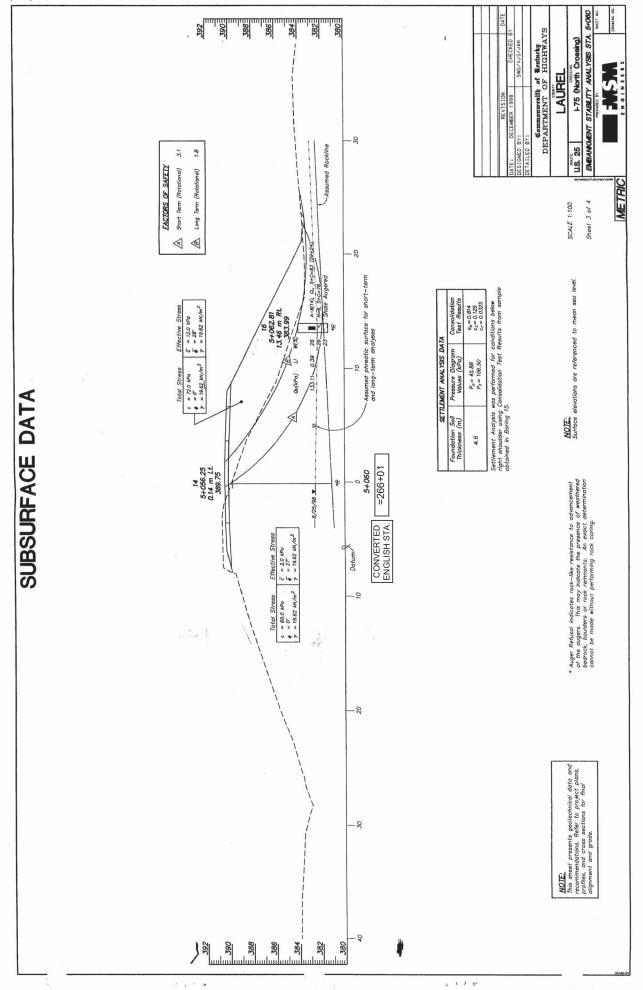


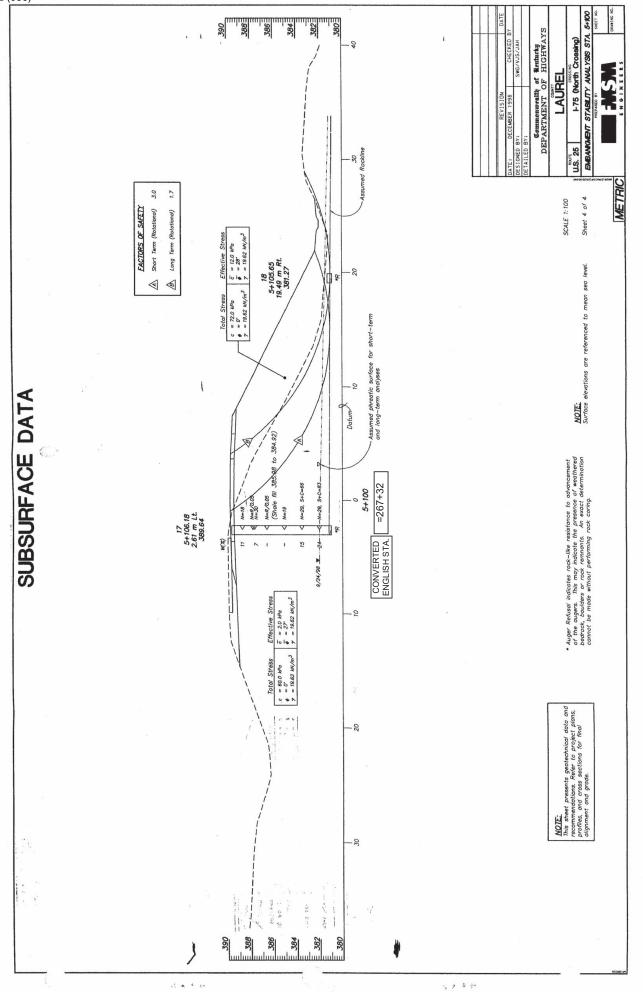
best of best of the



nad twi

GOOD FOLD FOLD FOLD FOLD FOLD FOLD FOLD



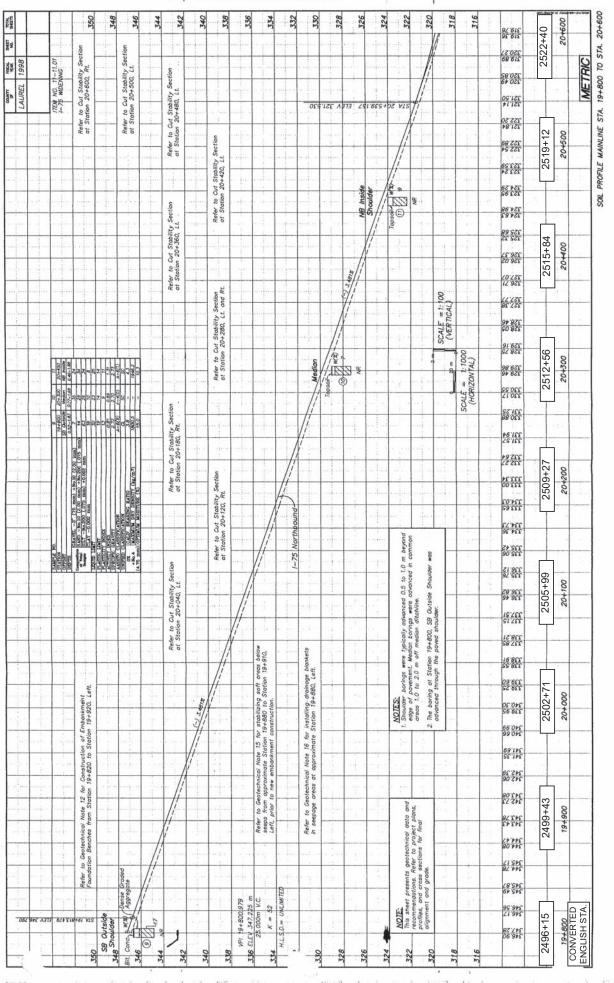


Y 59					31000	CLUP		akib Ga	Citizd	V 51 511	u							-
	LAUREL AND 1998 ROCKCARLAND 1998 ROCKCARLAND 1998 1-75 MDENING	LIMESTONE	SANDSTONE	DURABLE SHALE	(201 2 93)	NONDURABLE SHALE	(56 > 105)		COAL		MINE WASTE, FILL MATERIAL, ROHIL PERS & FTC	3	ROADWAY FILL- GRANULAR	EMBAINAMEIN	STRUCTURE			SLOPE PROTECTION
				(((()))			0.7	.001		1 1 1 1	\ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \	フレイン	777	·。· ·	·
	FECHNICAL SYMBOL SHEET	S+0	A-7-5 Rockline Sou Disturbed So	11 min 11	Slope Inclinor typical app		vs. ► (Date) Water Elevation VS (kPa) Field Vane Shear Strenath		N Penetration Resistance Out (kPa) Unconfined Compressive Strength	KPa)		STN RQD Rock Quality Designation (Standard Method) SDI (JS) Slake Durability Index (Jar Slake Test)	REC Core Recovery Ø Angle of Internal Friction (Total Stress)	Angle of Internal Friction (Effective Stress)	G (kPa)	∠ (kN/m³) Total Unit Weight RDZ Rock Disintegration Zone Rock Disi	0B	<u> </u>
	Soil-Aggregate Mixtur	More than 35% pa	A-2-5 A-2-6 A-2-7 A-4 A-5	min 40 max 41 min 40 max 41 min 40 max max 11 min 11 min 10 max 11 min 11 min 120 max 11 min	Classifications NAME NAME	Well-graded gravels or gravel-sand mixtures, little or no fines.	Poorly graded gravels or gravel-sand mixtures, little or no fines.	Silty gravels, gravel-sand-silt mixtures.	Clayey gravels, gravel-sand-clay mixtures.	Well-graded sonds or gravelly sands, little or no fines.	Poorly graded sands or gravelly sands, little or no fines.	Silty sands, sand-silt mixtures.	Clayey sands, sand-clay mixtures.	Inorganic silts and very fine sands, rock flour, silty, or clayey fine sands or clayey silts with slight plasticity.	Inorganic clays of low to medium plasticity, gravelly clays, sandy clays, silty clays, lean clays.	inorganic silts, micaceous of diatomaceous fine sandy or silty soils, elastic silts.	Inorganic clays of high plasticity, fat clays.	Non-classified material (i.e. overburden, pave- ment, slag, etc.) include visual description.
	Soils and	Granular Materials or less passing 0.075 mm)	A-2-4	45	Soil Classi SYMBOL	GW	8	GM GM	00	SW	g,	YS.	S S	ML	2	MH	<u>*</u>	NONE
	Classification of	(35% or 1	A-1-a A-1-b A-3 50 max	6 max	Unified S DIVISIONS		GRAVEL	GRAVELLY SOILS			SAND	SOLS	25	SILTS	LL IS LESS THAN 50		LL IS GREATER THAN 50	
	AASHTO CIQ	General Classification	Sieve Analyses, percent Passing 2.00 mm (No. 10) 0.425 mm (No. 200)	Characteristics of Fraction Passing 0.425 mm (No. 40) Liquid Limit Plasticity index	MAJOR DIVI				COARSE	STIOS					FINE	SOILS		UNCLASSIFIED MATERIAL

				li					260	ian	386	18 E	ZL13	3	l- i-				C1.00	99	7/	2		1.1	1
	1 11-									Median	-	, ios				-	F		67.28 81.38	4	KENTUCKY	1	픧		ē
1998		77.07									-	790					0		88.28 86.28	27	1 1	1151	LAUREL AND ROCKCASTLE		TEN TR PE-DISTRUCTION
		O. 11-	-								1						2AL)		36.28 EE.38	0	, K	0F	š	5-051	35
LAUREL	10	17EN NO. 11-11.01	Refer to Geotechnical Note 12 for Construction of Embankment Foundation Benches from Station 17+960 to Station 18+300, Right	Construction of Embankment 17+960 to Station 18+160, Left.			-		H		1	+		-	-	-	SCALE = 1: 100 (VERTICAL)		\$\$.38 \$\$.38	0	TUC	COUNTIES OF	2	NO. 11-11.01 063 0075 046-051 102 0075 050-052	17.
-	- i	7.7	18+30	18+16						H	#	-					SC	0	\$6.38 \$6.38		KEN	COU	¥	22 00	2
			of En	of En	282	386.	A313	25.03	18+10	VIS .							E	1: 1000 (TAL)	\$9.38 \$6.64	6 6	PTA		梪	175W N 1052 1052	
			ruction 7 to S	uction 7 to S			4.4	li		508%								SCALE = 1:100 (HORIZONTAL)	27.38	244	₽D A	i	P	NUMBER	
			Const 17+96(Const 17+96				1	l	0.0	11							CHO (HO		100	ء ا	1		ğ 3	
1	ulon.	i.i	12 for tation	Refer to Geotechnical Note 12 for Foundation Benches from Station		4 E	i.	E 60			1	1							SF.38				Maria de la composición dela composición de la composición de la composición dela composición dela composición dela composición de la composición dela composición de la composición dela	0.750001,800	
		-	Note rom Si	Note rom St		VPI 18+024:534 ELEV 387.022 m	155.000m V.C. K = 139	N.P.S.D. = 259 m		\Box	H				-						386.45				
+			ches t	ches f		I 18+	55.00 K	s.	2.	9	NEST -				-	-			-	H	386.44	_		+	Į.
-			Georei on Ben	Geoter on Ben		F 73	-	ż	NB Inside Shoulder	6	1	1 3								-	386.40	18+000	2437+10	1000	
1			fer to	fer to undati			1001		80	-	reded	©		100							386.34	1	24		
			8.7	80	+					(+) 0.608	Dense Graded	ggrego							- /4		386.26	ī	4.5	H	
					199	98£ /	1373	E0.10	6+21 V	100	91			L	1	1		i	- 1.	1		-			1
-						141	-				-					cup.	-			1100	386.51	8		2.	
				1111		4					1					11 1			7		386.02 386.39	8	-82	1	
		16+200 Wedon 061-152	• C 22 2	2 0 0 2								pun						20	-		18.585	17+900	2433+82		
+		888	×84=2	180 2	2000	-		-	-	- 1	#	Northbound						m beyond common			\$1.88E		77	-	-
+	+	18+0 NB PH 0.55-	Cian I	H	1 2						-	75 No				H		1.0 m			20.885.02			100	-
			(.075 mm		Ш	······			111111111111111111111111111111111111111		1	1-13					to pur	0.5 to dvance			185.98				
	ŧ.	6.015	SADD - No.10 (2.00 mm) + No.10 (1075 x SILT - No.200 (375 mm) + No.200 (475 x CLAY - 0.002 mm + 0.002 mm		CALE BEARING RATIO CALE BEARING RATIO MAGNIUM BER DESCRIPT (kg/m ²)					1			-					the borings were typically advanced 0.5 to 1.0 r of pavement. Median borings were advanced in 1.0 to 2.0 m off median ditchline.			24.285. 87.285.				
			S mm		EATTO TOTAL					1		1			lais.	1		lly odv orings ian alt	-		100	17+800	2430+54		
			200 (20		DON DE L'ON						2					-		typica dian b ff med		-	385.29	174	2430	i.	1
		Jan You	1 2 2 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1	NOEX PANTY		[000	E 00	96			i.						s were			\$65.54		Ш		
1		MATER TARTON PERTH	The same		CANADA CA		W 17+710.000	20.000m V.C.	= 7969 D.= 798			1		H			i	boring to 2.	+		18.5.04				-
+			8.4 5	555	据 *3		6	ELEV 20.0	K.P.S.D.=	H	740 O 6082	-		-		-		NOTE: Shoulder edge of p areas 1.0			185.29	-			-
-	-					0213	TEN 287	7 000	2+120	VIS		Eli		Ľ.	11	1	1.0	3,8,8 €			385.17		<u></u>		
1		-		n GB -			582 A3		31131	1-2	0000	+					275 675			1	285.05	17+700	2427+26	9.5	
				Ħ	1				0.007+	100		Edi				-		9 1			2000000000	17.	242		
-		ar inci				≯ 26	>8€ A.	73 00	0.089+	ZI VI	S	0.600x			. ų	i im	e Jiroz G				26.480		=	seg.	
			i i		1		000	84 m	CALL			3	1	10					1		384,46	1			
1					- 1 -		000 000	7 384.984 m	= 947		1			BOUN					1		184.34	٦,			
1							Š	ELEY.	No -0					17.00°			11.00		1	-	384.20	0	88		
+		-	-		-		-				+			WD 3	-		-	-	-	-	60,485	17+600	2423+98		
-		is oil	ó	8 1	9 01+	ow.		7		19	-	10.4	1	STA.		-	- 4				96.585	1	Z 57		
	profile	conditions the so indicated	voilable and m	onditio	revailin revailin	red of	s for steriols,	-		-				BEGIN NORTHBOUND AND SOUTHBOUND CONSTRUCTION STA. 17+680		3	SE.	T 3						-	
	Soil p	30 00 00	ions, a	the t	the p	ore sto	of Mc		2	1	-		1	TRUC	-	3		1		+	38.585	,		8	
	and median soil	subsurface e shown o ptions and	d location in	subsurf, ed of	ubsurfa ng to otherw	ne exp	ision ision		- }-	-3			-	BEGIN	1 5		10.0	o and lans,	i de la		383,72	-	-	18	
	oud o	of su ore escriptic	interp refected variat	/or s	dor sa	f applik	the Div					. J						ject pl			95,585	90	ęΪ		
	Drilling and sampling of the shoulder of borings were performed in April, 1998.	orings ora	boundaries are bosed on engineering interpretation of amiliable subsurface information obtained at selected locations, and may not necessarily reflect the actual variation in subsurface	is and	exploration. These water levels and/or subsurface conditions may very considerably with time, according to the prevailing orlinate, radially other factors and are otherwise dependent.	logs, I	the Division of Materials in Frankfort and are available for inspection on request. Contact the Division of Materials, Coetechnical Branch for availability information and to schedule on inspection.	10.11	J	1	1	1.4	1					NOTE: This sneet presents gectechnical data and recommendations. Refer to project plans, profiles, and cross sections for final			283.45	17+500	2420+70		
	the s	and interpretation individual borings and rock strata d	obtaine t the	level rofile	y with er fact	T core	\$ 0 0 g			-	+	14						Refer	900	-			5		-
-	formed	שול המים המישורים המישורים	ased o	water soil p	iderably or oth	es and	request mah retion.			-	+	-		-	-	-	-	presen ations. d cross	6	-		-			_
	re per	dato o red in Soil ar	are b inform sorily	brved on the	cons	ck cor	on or	1		1	+	11 11	17	1	1 1	1		Sneet nmend es, on	ment						
	ng and	untere	daries urface neces	obsa	vary	ted re	echnica dule as	3	Conj. Dec		1				1			NOTE: This sni recomm profiles,	rg/io	Ē.		CONVEDTED	ENGLISH STA	_	1
	Drilli	Detailed encount profile.	subs	The	expl moy clim	Selec	Seof.		e 10	1 2		ir i		Ž			14.			-				72	
								_		_	-											-12	- UL	_	

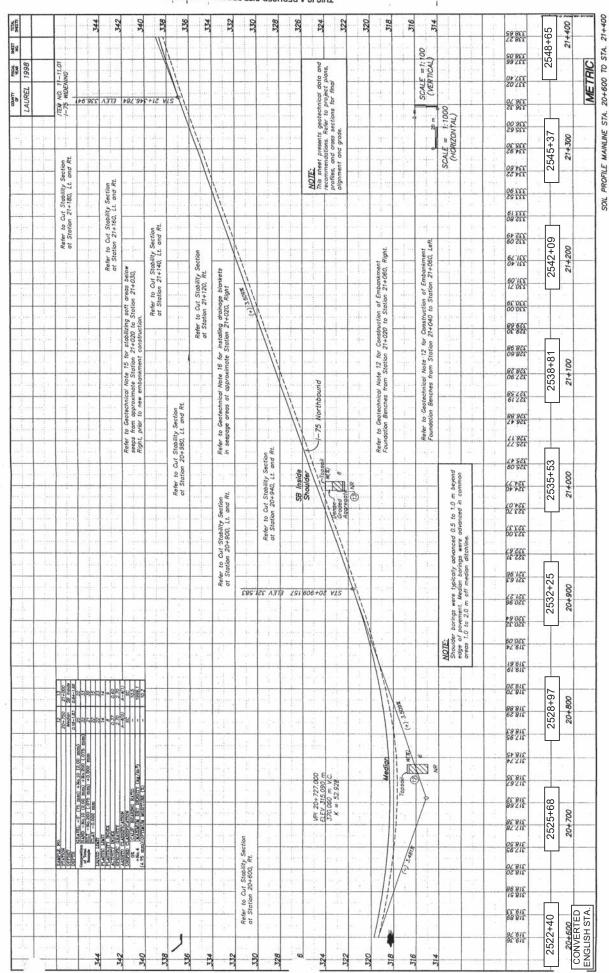
Ш		100					390	388	,	9	384	382	25	3	378	376	374	27.2			**	THE		1000	18.878	1	19+000	15	
												-		1/	//				-								194	2469+91	
1998		11.01							j.					1/1	/	1		ling:							07.878 07.878			24(12
-	-	NO. 11-11.01 MDENING		+			1	+		+			1.380pt	1		Н		-		+		(VERTICAL)	-		379.26			ш	METRIC
LAUREL		TEN NO T-75 M		-6	-	0	8		4	+			3	1				-		-	-	ER TIC	H	H	97.08E				3
		24				VPV 18+909.650	ELEV 382,526 m	375.000m V.C. K = 109	210 m				1	1				TT.							580.67	100			
		<u> </u>			1	18+9	V 382	75.000/r	N.P.S.D.=	1		4	ign *	2	2	Or .					3 3	E	1000	1		10	18+900	+63	
ţ	- (, i			Ē	ELE	3	N.P				Me	0	0	2					- 44-4	1	ZON7		37.085 S1.185		18+	2466+63	
	i									T		0.5087	Topsoil			1.			1	+		- ol	SCALE = 1: 1000 (HORIZONTAL)	1	381.18 58.185			2	
		-			-	H	-	o, Lef	-	+		3	1:	Н	+	+	+	-	-	+		-	SC		381.85 06.185				
					1			18+74		-		-11	1			100	10 TV			1			-		382.24				-
						1	115	Construction of Embankment 18+680 to Station 18+740, Left.				\parallel				n‡n,		l III	0		14 10				382.54				
				H.	-	-		uction to S		-		-	-1-	-									aal .		1 1 1		18+800	2463+35	-
			(+0.10)				71)-	Constr 8+680		-	-	11										one one e	1		382.45		18+	2463	1
								2 for ntion 1				11													382.68 383.03		-0.5		
			-		H	+	-	Note 1	H	+		+		+	+					+					382.82			- 10	
						1		Refer to Geotechnical Note 12 for Foundation Benches from Station	1			1											- die		10.285		1277		The state
-	-	5 5+900 fedian 7-2.59	2C 2 2 2	25.5	(S)			Bench		-			844	383	EFEN	091	8+722	VIS			+		e e ye		181.49		1-		
		18+900 18+ Medion Med 0.64-1.37 1,37-	₩	HT	()	-		to G				11	i di			70		- 7 - 2				. !	1		100		200	2460+07	
3		18+90 Medio	# REP	22 1.2	A-60			Refer				li					r E								383.59		18+700	2460	
		3 8 made 78-1.50	~282z	14.50	C (10)	16.3			H	+		H		+	+			-		+	2 9				\$5.585 583.69				-
		8.69		00		+				+				+	+			9		-	NOTE: Shoulder borings were typically advanced 0.5 to 1.0 m beyond	-			24 £85 27 £85		-	1	-
		2 78+200 Median 0.61-1.52		1200	A-4								1							***	0.7 E :			1	383.90		- the		
			(RAYN) - 8 (75 mm) + 80.10 (2.00 mm) SAND - 80.10 (2.00 mm) + 80.200 (.075 mm) SULT - 80.200 (.075 mm) + 0.002 mm CLAY - 0.002 mm			-	111				-	1		> ++++							1,5 to		1		1	eû.	- [-]		
			0 (2.00 0.200 (. 002 m.		(m.s)		12			Inside	der	事な		o làn				ı.i.) peou	Nine.		1	28.£8€ 00.48€		00	3+18	
		1111	1) + No.1	Ш	ASSIPICATION ASSIPICATION CALF BEARING RATIO MAZINUM DRY DENSITY (kg/m³)	£				SB In	Shoulder	(E)	Š							10	OADO A	offer			384.10		18+600	2456+78	
		1111	(2.00 r		INC RA	ISTURE		-		1	Tops	-		+	+	H				-	vpically	medio	-		383.84				-
	-11		-No.10 -No.200 -0.002	8 2	TCATTON PCATTON BEAR MUM DE	NON NO				-											rere t	n off			384.30				_
		NO.	8 5	FEET STATES	CLASS	m)(oP)		l Îr		9-							-in				rings	2.0		128	384.06	100			
	p.m	STATION STATION OFFSET DESTRI	Composition of Total Sunpie		UNDTRED CL	6.75 B		-			1	1	10	4+1				-	-		der bo	1.0 %			-				
į.,		4		A.A.				- 1	1	1	1	200	å,			V.	uF1	7		-	Shouli	oreos			384.15		8	+20	
										+	ti	1-75 Northbound							-	1				-	384.26		18+500	2453	-
1			-		-	+			1	+	#	.5 No	-	+	+			1	+	-		-i-	1	- 4	384.36				-
									-1	1	111	1				d- 0		1	1 1				1		384.81				ļ
	-54-		9.0				Left.	157	H	-		9				d.	-11	1		1			12		384.91				
			-			nkmen	+500,			1				-	+			-	15			-1					-		
	4 55 55					Embo	ion 18	unii.			1	7. Ý =					4	i la							384.66		8	+22	
				7037		io not	stat			+	i			+	1			i i	+	-		-	1	-	51.88£		18+400	2450+22	-
	-	H				nstruci	260 14		-	508	-		-	+	+	-		-	+	-		-	-		384.87			2	-
			10.00		11.00	or Cor	18+			(-) 0.508%	1		1			1			-	٠	•11			1	76.88 28.38 28.38				
(F. 2)	100	7100	rog i	Į.į.		12 1	Foundation Benches from Station 18+260 to Station 18+500, Left.	to _g :	111		i	e je				ď.	, in	-		to and	recommendations, refer to project plans, profiles, and cross sections for final alignment and grade.	Ē	37		385.10				
		1 1	4		-	of Not	trom.	r q-		1			-1	-		- [-		1		cal do	o fino		1	1	555-355-55		1		
		1			1	echnic	suches	2,5		1		10				4		- , ,		techni	ions fa				81.28E		9	15	
			1	-	+	- Geof	tion Be			1			-	+	+	-		-		ts geo	s sect.	-	-	-	85.285 385.62		18+300	2446+94	-
	-		-		-	efer to	onuga	-		11				-	-				1	presen	d cros.		-	-	25.285. 285.72			[2]	-
	- 11	1	- 1 (+		1	OC.	4	-	100	11		del		-				1	i ii	sheet,	es, on		1		₹\$ \$8£ £8.68€				
		- 4	1	A	1		ii.	4	1	1	911	- 40	1	1			-	* :	NOT	This	profile	14.7			1	्या			
and the same of	E 150	14							41	1	p.	- 6-					į,	1					1		86.880				
	i i			-				E		18	384 0 13	1		-			1		1		-			-	69.28E		9	99	CONVERTED ENGLISH STA.
E 1			1	-	+	+		-	-	Taosoil Mer		3 8	1	-	-		-	-	-	4	_	_		-	62.288. 61.388.		18+200	2443+66	발동

Refer to Cut Stability Section at Station 19+060, Lt.	86				700
	Refer to Cut Stability Section at Station 19+160, Lt. and Rt.		SALPLE NO. STATION OPPURE	2 8 8 9 8 8 8 8 8 8 8 8 8 8 8 8 8 8 8 8	380 TEM NO. 11-11.01 -75 WIDENING
			(Applied Construction of Const		80.5
\$ Food	Refer to Cut Stability Section of Station 19+180, Lt. and Rt.	Refer to Cut Stability Section at Station 19+300, Lt.	PLATE LIMI PLATITITI MODO ATTUTT MODO SPECIFIC GRAVITI	2 1 1 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2	374
DISZE A	(2)		CASE	A-2-40 A-3-40 A-6(3) A-	372
913 09	NB Inside Showlder	Refer to Cut Stability Section at Station 19+220, Lt. and Rt.		NP = Noh-Piastic NA = No Applicable	025
1260+6	Dense Grobed Agree Agreeat	Refer to Cut Stabilty Section of Station 19+340, Lt.	ty Section		999
r vis	• •				Refer to Cut Stability Section at Station 19+760, Lt.
			Refer to Geotechnical Note 12 for Construction of Embankment Foundation Benches from Station 19+420 to Station 19+560, Right.	mbonkment 19+560, Right.	
		TE Month house			P
		ourodat to the		Refer to Geotechnical Note 12 Foundation Benches from Stati	Perer to Geotechnical Note 12 for Construction of Embankment Foundation Benches from Station 19-4600 to Station 19-4640, Right.
		**************************************			22.745
				Median	A 373 6
				Topsop'	SC+982
recommendations. Refer to project plans, profiles, and cross sections for final alignment and grade.		Refer to Geotec Foundation Benc	Refer to Geotechnical Note 12 for Construction of Embankment f Foundation Benches from Station 19-280 to Station 19-700, Left	9 9 9	461 VI
	NOTES. 1. Shoulder borings were typically advanced 0.5 to 1.0 m beyond	5 to 1.0 m beyond			
	edge of povernent. Median borings were ad- areas 1.0 to 2.0 m off median ditchline. 2. The boring at Station 19+800, SB Outside	vanced in common Shoulder was	THOS O	SCALE = 1: 100 (VERTIGAL)	Bitumingus Concrete M(S)
	advanced through the poved shoulder.	Н	8		Agregate (17)
0+ 721 56 721 07 +21 27 +21 26 +21 27 521 27 521 15 921 17 121 18 121	99 (99 97	16 29 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10	96 96 96 97 96 97 97 97 97 97 97 97 97 97 97 97 97 97	20 25 19 16 18 25 27 25 09 15 12 15 66 15 66 15 18 75 18 75	90 84 90 84 90 84 90 84 59 24 59 84 74 84 12 64 54 96 12 64 54 96 12 64 54 96 12 64 54 96 12 64 55 90 96 12 64 12 64 12 64 12 64 12 65 12 66 12 66
19+100	19+200	19+300	005+61	19+600	19+800
2473+19	2476+47	2479+75 2483+03	2486+31	2489+59 24	2492+87 2496+15
CONVERTED					



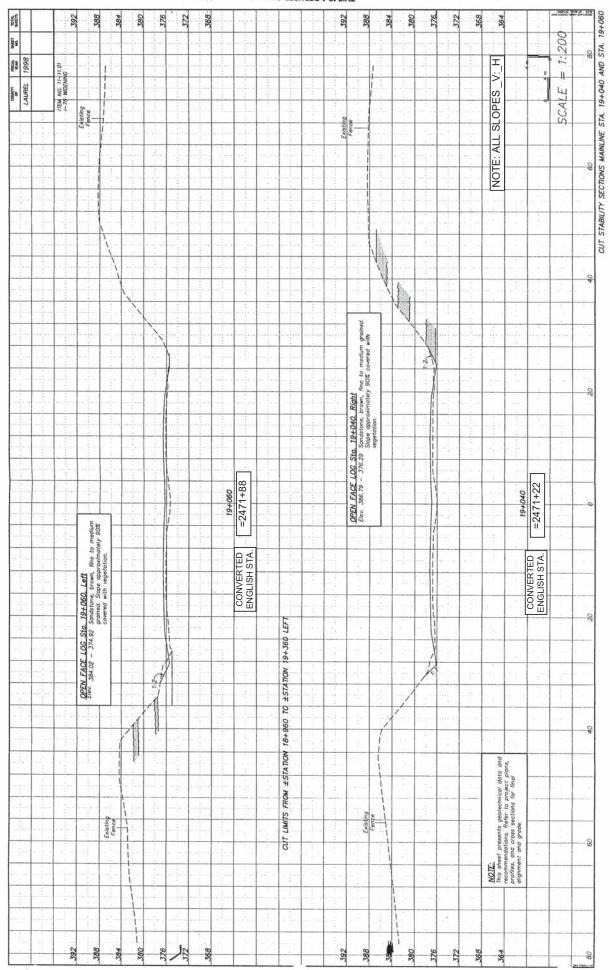
4

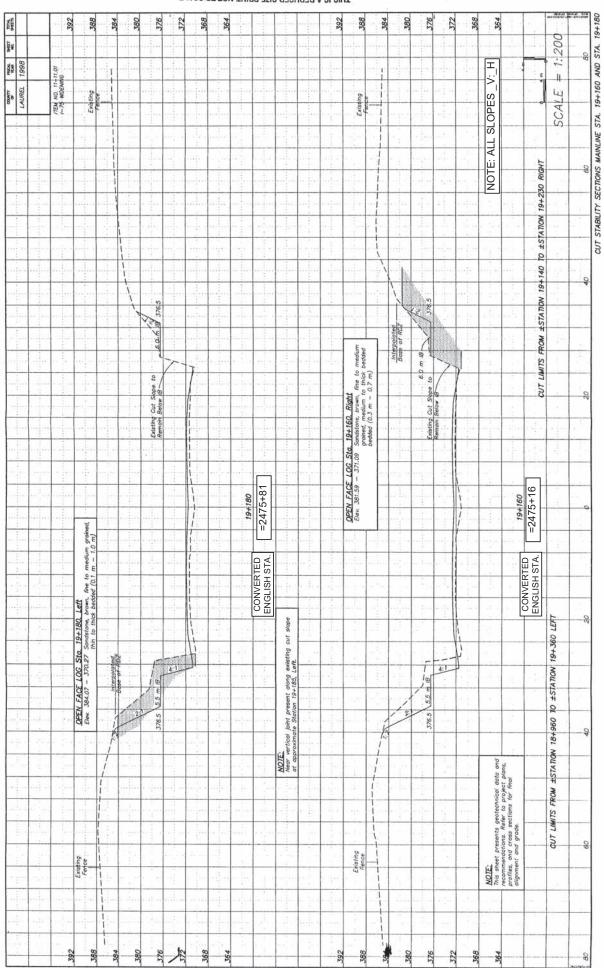
R-013-1999-

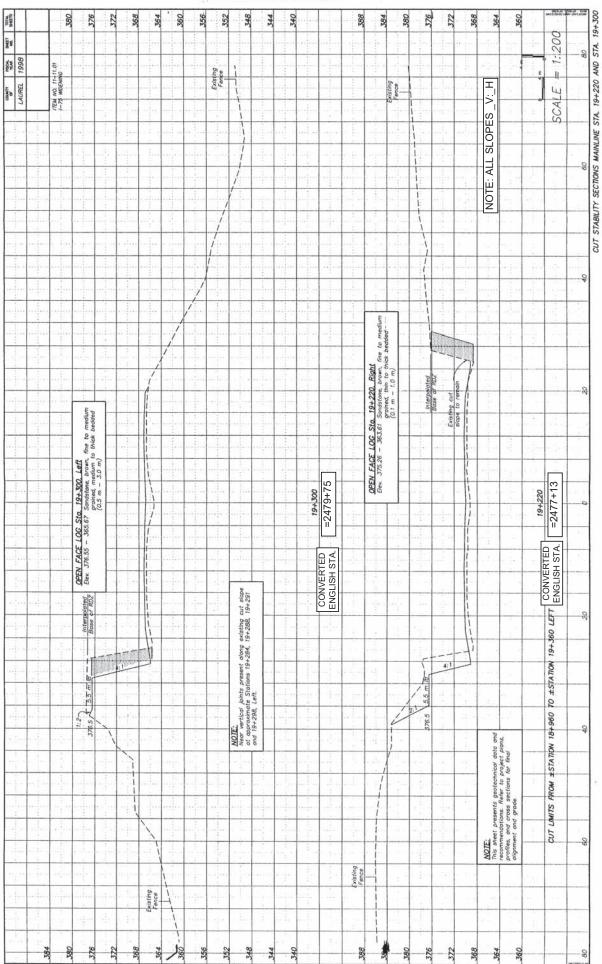


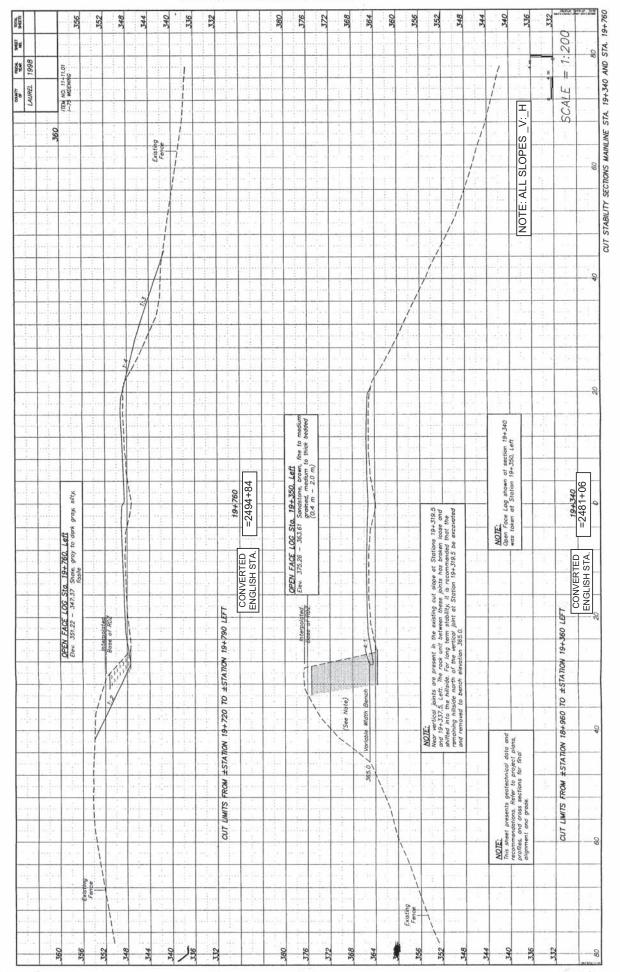
THIS IS A REDUCED SIZE PRINT-POT TO SCALE

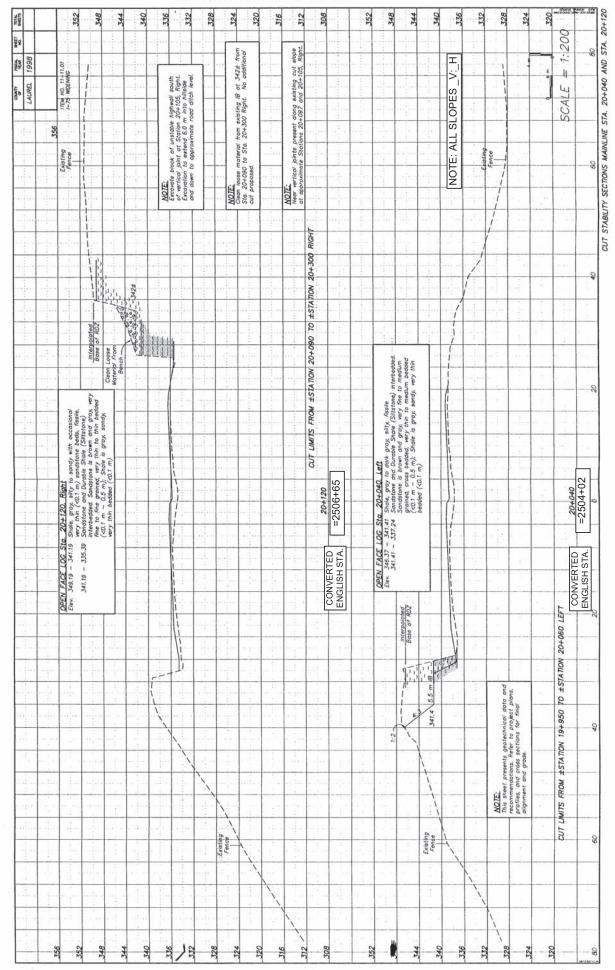
	L						348	972	72	5	245	340	338	SB Inside Shoulder 336	Topso	200	7 %								232.43	22+200	68	15/80
				- 1				ı i			1	-		Shou	1	Agoragale 3	5168 NP				orin e		- 1111		10 0 11	22+	22574+89	
1998			MDENING						- 1	0	71 22+104.00/	7.0	65 258 m		Demse	Aggra	1	€				0		hips	335,30	alax, i	22	2
_	+	\exists	DENN-			+					FIFU 381 840	420.000m V.C			ion	H (8)	- A					1: AL.			334.76	-	Н	METOL
LAUREL			17EN N		-	+	-		H	9	213	42	HLSD.=		Median	0 6			-			SCALE = 1: 100 (VERTICAL)			222525	-	-	3
					1			onkets	1100		1		1	=1,000		losdo!		41		19-	1111	SS		= 10 = 45.3	335.27			
					1 1		+	age bl					l-n		H	- /	-			318	200	E .	1000 AL)			8	+61	
								drain 1+960							11	1860			0 7				SCALE = 1:1000 (HORIZONTAL)		35,35	22+100	2571+61	
								stalling tion 2				1			11	2.8540	T.	Left					CHOR		31.51.5			
	H	1			H	+		for in		H	+			H	11/	+		nkmer +160,	-			-	S	+	25.25.29 97.55.5			
			-			-		te 16 roximo			-				1/	+		Embe on 22							\$7,25.5 60.35.5			
	100							Refer to Geotechnical Note 16 for installing drainage blankets in seepage areas at approximate Station 21+960, Left.	merter.			+1 *1			1	***	9.	ion of State		11	emini		100	1	336.45	0.00		
	-	-		-				technik reas a		-	-						ļ	struct 900 to							1 3 1 2	8	2568+33	
								o Geo						1//				27+5							14.35.5	22+000	2568	
						\pm		efer t			+			1	-			Station							88.8EE 3E.5EE	-		-
_	H		-		H	+		Q. is			-			//-		-		from from							06.788			
		T					**	0.855	1373 2	88.426	+12	ATZ	1	/			1	chnica							338.48	refee	nd-	
				-			- 64	338.5	1373	82.986	+12	MIS	1					Geore					neric .	-	40 -41	T Gen		
10			888		111	, e	a 2.		a.		-	12.	11					Refer to Geotechnical Note 12 for Construction of Embankment Foundation Benches from Station 21+900 to Station 22+160, L		, a				1	90.900 90.600	9	165	
			SZ+28	8682	2 2 0 0	7 260	2018.				1	1	//				1	80		-				1	81.9UL	21+800	2565+05	
	-		2+150 Andian 12-1.52	235	2000	2-4(0)	à III			1	+	1	-			+	-	-			1 1	σ.		-	340.08			-
	-	-	2 20 2	+++	Ж	20	-				-	///					-					beyon			340.52			-
			27 14 0.49-1.	E 17 17 19	22 17 28	4-6(2)	2033.6					/[/	· i		- 1		-					6.0 E.0		1 1	340.93	11-21	1	* "
				75 mm							1	i-	-		1		im					5 to i	14		-	a.l.		
.,			Ш	200 (0 200 mm	Ш	Ш	(g ca				1						1					Ced O	line.		240.96	0	14	15
	t		111	(m) + No. 10 (m) + No. 10 (m) + O. 10	Ш	Ш	(Kg (S)			1	1											иомро	ditch		341.50	21+800	2561+77	-
-	H		Ш	GRAVE2 (75 mm) +No.10 (8.00 mm) Mattin -No.10 (2.00 mm) +No.200 (.075 mm) SILT -No.200 (.075 mm) +0.002 mm CLAY -0.002 mm	Ш	Ш	CLASTIFICATION RATIO [MAKINE DIST DESTITY (Kg/m ³) m) OPTIGUE MODITURE (%)			1	1	1				-	Section					NOTE: Shoulder barings were typically advanced 0.5 to 1.0 m beyond ente of nowment Median barines were advanced in common	nedian		341.86	~		
	-		Ш	No. 200	×	CATTON	HEAR TOW DE	m jm		/	1	Northbound.					O, Rt.					Works	to the		345.10			
•					N N	CLASSIT	330			1	i	Nort		Section t.			21+72		uvine			ings w	20 0		342.27			11.
	H		NOT THE	ourposition of Total Sample		A SHITO	0X CALF B +No.4 MAXIMUS (4.75 mm) OPTIMOS		2.9542	-		1-75		ty Sec			at Station 21+700, Rt.		9-8	4	113	er bor	1.0 to			-		
			1000			1	1	5	2					Stability S 1+660, Rt.	. 1	- 6	ot S					Shoulder Shoulder	Dreds		342.07	1	2558+49	
-	H		+	+		+	+-	1	/		-		+	on 21	- 1	+		-				4			342.17	21+700	228	
-	L					-		-1-	/		1	1		Refer to Cut at Station 21	- 1			100		11.		1.25		((342.55	2		
100			-	y E	6	8		/	1/4/34	- 1				0, 6		-			- 2				1	11	345.56		1	
	-	-		VPI 21+641.78	590.000 m V.C.	193	- 1	1	1			-		: 10			-											
			-1	VPI 21+641.7.	0.00 ×	.S.D.	-	1			-		7 th			, ,			į s						342.52		П	
				2 7	56			-			1		Refer to Cut Stability Section at Station 27+560, Lt. and Rt.			_	1		- Tag - 1		1.5.	-			342.40	1	2555+21	
-	-				1		-	-	1		1		560, Li	Y-1	-	-	2.711		- 1	-		-			341.95	21+600	255	-
							de.		1	1	1	1	27+3		1011	-		91	- i	-	-	1	9	1	31.242	2	Ш	
			1000	-		1	- 100		1	1	1	t	Station	10-1-1	11	i la (se		1	10-			77			341.93			
	-	174		-	S			4	\$909.5	1	Ni		a to	71.	- 10		-			2 and	lans,	- 1						
		i d	• 5 •	10000	-	1				\	1			-						al date	final final	i.	-		341.30			
-	+					+				1	1	1								echnic	to pro			-	341.01		93	-
	-		-		H	+	8		-	1	1	11	-		-		1200 1200	400		goad s	Refer sectio		- 11	-	341.03	21+500	2551+93	
				i da		1			7	side	1	1	K 1		1 10		**			resents	cross of groot			10	340.57	27	25	
10			F	- 1-	ľ		1			NB Outside	1	1	Aggregate 7	NR	1					reet p	recommendations. Refer to project plans, profiles, and cross sections for final alignment and grade.	1		1				
					A. P. Carlot				1	N.		1	Grode		15					NOTE This st	profiles alignm	7.			340.21			
		++1	-			1		e iin			-	1	Dense		- 1				-						₽₹.9₹₹ ₽₹.9₹₹			
	-		-	1		+			1 1		+		11								-			-	338.82	-	65	CONVERTED ENGLISH STA.
	-		1		H	+	-		1	-	+		111		1	+					-	1			338.27	21+400	2548+65	NE LISH
-					1		348	972			745	340	338	336		.4				-	100	100				27	25	SON







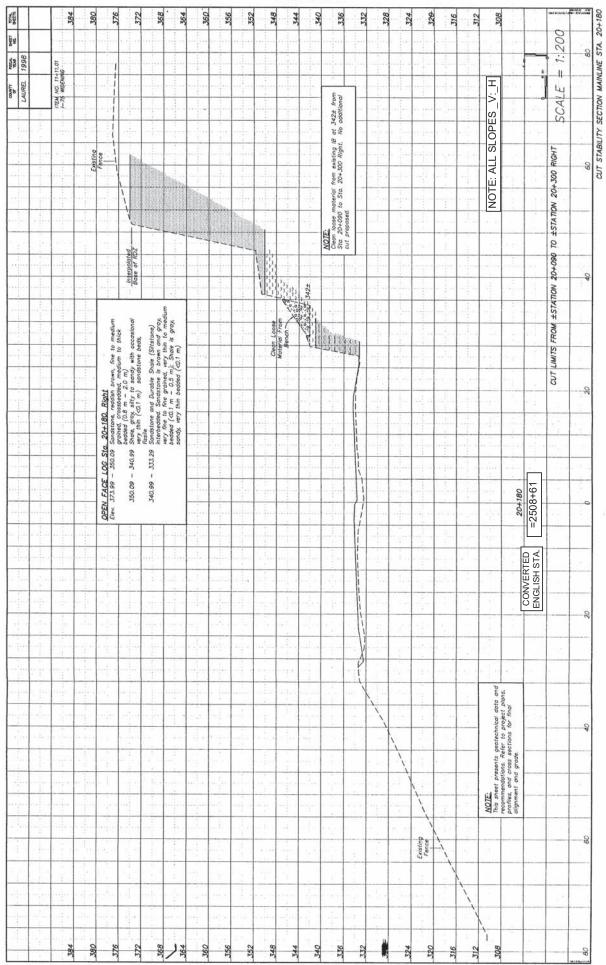




rest and the real rate rate and real rate and the real rate

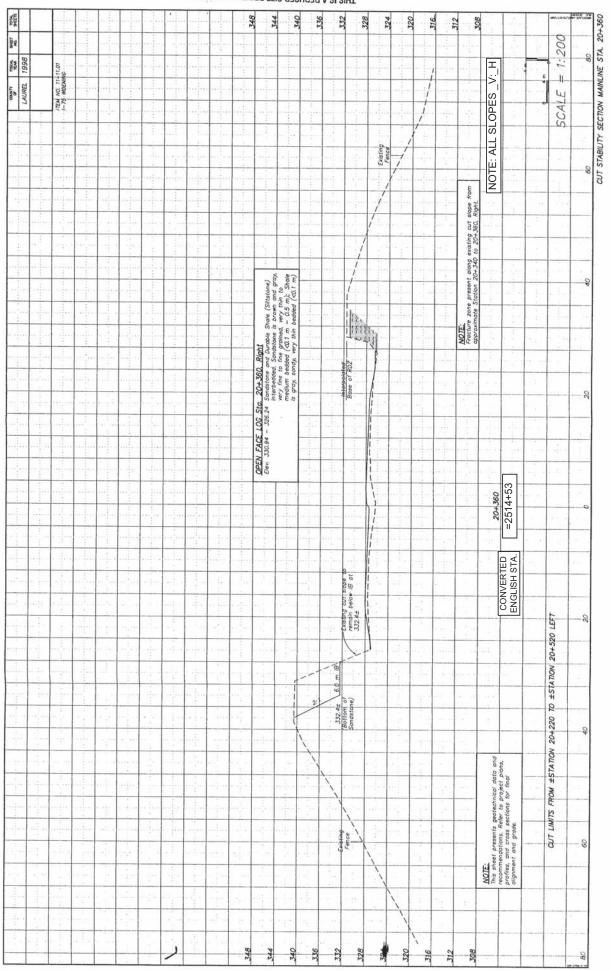
Based (C.)

the said

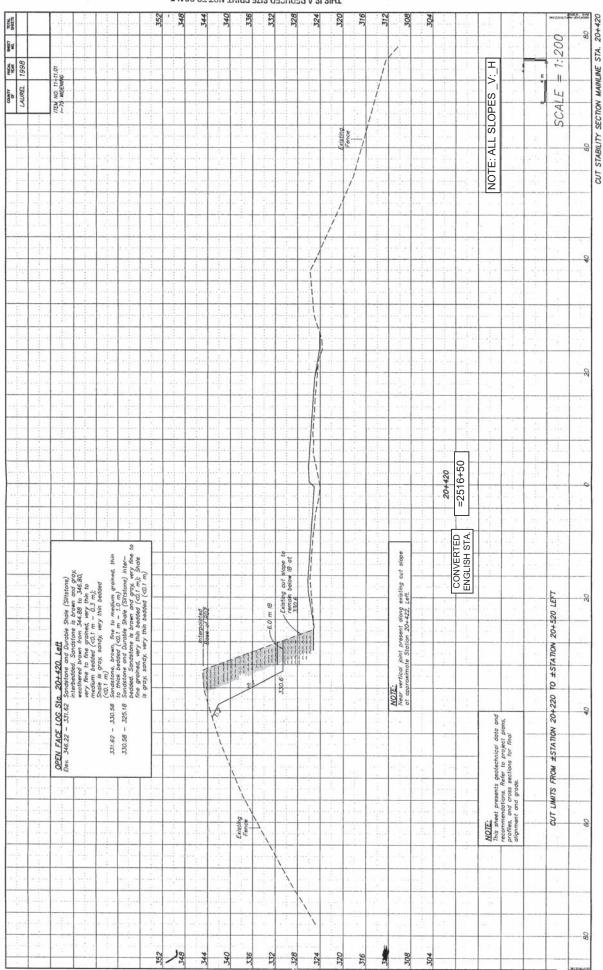


[652-553]

		T	-	-		1	1		17			_		1189 E					-		- 6	ol la	C)	-	1	1	_	_	_	-	man I
		-						-			348	344	340	32.2	5	332	328		324	320	342	2/0	312			-	-:			Serviceure	w Evlan
			-																						- į	1	ı.i.		4.5	200	
1998		6			i						1		!				ħ	i			, j		ā	Ī					-		
-	_	11+11	MIDENING		1		+				+		1		H	from	ono	-	-	from		+					厅		E	-	
LAUREL		EM NO.	/-75 MID								-		1		-	at 342± from	again		-	slope Right.		1	22.			1	= - - -			J/E	_
		100	4		4	i n	2 1				1	1	1-			IB of	. No		4	existing cut to 20+290,			70	-2		, ends				SCA	
		-	÷		- ,	n i				ori,	1	fence	1	- 147	-	isting	wight .			existin to 20		ŀ	Ř		1.4.		SLOPES	. :			
						1.5			== 120			1	1	- 1.	7.	from existing IB	204-20			NOTE: Fracture zone present along a approximate Station 20+280	ij.	-	0.0	-	- 6-					RIGHT	-
		1								H	1				H	priof fr	210.			esent tion 20						1	H H			00 RI	
1	-	+	-	-		1 8	+	1		1	+	-/	-	-	H	a mot	60, 10	1	-	one pr		+	1	-		1	NOTE: ALL	-		30+30	
1111		1					1	-		-:-	1	į				Clean loose moterial fi	propos			E: ture z		1					Z			TO #STATION 20+300	_
: "					3	-				46		1	1			SSI	cut	- 4		Frac		-		S.				Ą.		ESTAT	
					- 1:	-				Prin	-		ź1									-			!	1		77	-		
1						1						63	342±												I.I.			-2414	ng l	#STATION 20+090	
	1	+	+				+				+	41,1		1			1		+	Ť	1	+		÷		-	-	1	-	v 20-	-
		-	-			10000	ssile.	gray.	*	1	+	1	- (0 0)	1111 1111					-		1	1		-		-	-		**	PATTO	-
		1		-	MI S	90000	eds, f	hin to	m); bedded		1	afed	Ĭυ.								1	1	10		1					#S#	
· · ·		1	1-		f .	with	tone b	very t	this		-	Interpolated	as as										-					-		FROM	
in the		1	1		, į,	Sand	sands able Si	one is	medium bedded (<0.1 m - 0.5 m); Shale is gray, sandy, very thin bedded (<0.1 m)	1		- Id	Clean Loase Material From	Bench			1.				1		301		,	1	4.			CUT LIMITS FROM	
		1				OPEN FACE LOG Sta. 20+280. Right	d Durk	Sandst Tine gri	sand				More				1											7		UTL	
8		+	1	÷	-	280	in (<0)	o to	s gray.	H	+		- 1				<u>i</u>		+			+		-		1	-	-		G	-
		-				20+;	ery thi	ery fin	hale is	1	1			1 12 1			1					-	90	1			1				
		1				Sta.	.42	43	600		1				-		1				7		ľ			TT			alic	145	7
			-	linija.		907	- 329.42				-											-						11		-	-
 		Ţ				FACE	341.72						, i.				1				Ti.			0	8						
		+	i		1	NJ-	, h			1	+						1					-		20+280	=2511+89	+					-
1		+	1			Ole	1			H	+						1		-	4		1		- "	=25	1		E.	-		
1		1			r in				-	0	1	4			1.4		1								1/1	100					
-		-	÷		-				f, thin	Shale		-		(4.7	1		-	-1-		-1171		-			red STA.	begi T		W	-		
1						one)	d gray	pay	grainec 7)	one);	2.7 m		4.			ot o					100		Š.,		VER'						
i	İ	1				(Siltst	thin	bed c	dium 1.0	(<0.1	90					remain below 18 of	-		1		- 1	t	2111	+	CONVERTED ENGLISH STA.	-			-	-	-
	-	+	_			Shale	is bro	ery this	to me	rown c	n pedc	-	-	page	1 107	ad in the	1		-	-	1.6	+				1	27.1	-			-
1	***	-			110	urable	stone	dy, w	d (co.	e is b	ary this	-		Interpolated	o se	332	1		-		119	1	-	a fin							
			÷	7		Left and D	interbedded. Sandstone is brown and gray, very fine to fine grained, very thin to	0000 (0), 50	brown	bedded, Sandstone is brown and gray, very fine fine grained, very thin bedded (<0.1 m); Shale	W .KOL	40		1 3 1	1	1	1				2.1		ps.	1			-			FT	
		1	÷		- 1	+280	fine to	E 29	stone,	d. Sal	iy, sai		1	1	Til	2.1.00 m 183		100				T				-				97 0	
	7	1			1	Sand:	intert	Shale			is gre		1.5	1		90	-				3	+		Ų.		1				20+22	
-		+	1			S 5tk			32.10	23.70	+			1	1	3327	D.		-		T	+		+	-		puo			NO	-
		+			T R	OPEN FACE LOG Sta. 20+280. Left Elev. 337.00 - 333.10 Sandstone and Di			333.10 - 332.10	1	-	1		1	-					1 211	112.1	1		+	1		toto o	recommendations. Refer to project plans, profiles, and cross sections for final alignment and grade.		STAT	
je (-		-		11	337.0			333.1	200	1		7		1	_				1			100			0.5	nical c	for fir		70 ×	
10	rije	-			-ul-	OPEI Elev.									1	\	÷.				1					i.	otech	er to		220	
			i.		- 10		1.			aş.	1		4 1/4	1		1					1	T		i		-	nts ge	s. Refu ss sec rode.		20+	
	1	-	Š.				+				+					-	-		+			+		Ŧ.	-	-	prese	nd cro and g		ATTON	
	124	+	42			-	+	10		-	+				150	-	1	1				+		-	-	11	Speed Speed	immen Ves, av ment		±57,	
			1	715		1		12.1		114 1	1	1		- 11				1								1	MO	profi		ROM	L.,
	d.	-			1	Į. k	1						- j	- 1	-		Existing	reno	1			-			2 3			(F	Š	CUT LIMITS FROM ±STATION 20+220 TO ±STATION 20+520 LEFT	
		1	-						and a		1	Že.					Ĝ.	100		/	1	T	- 1							17 70	
		+		1	-	-	1		-	1.	+	-		000	-	+	7	-		7		+			-	1				3	
3		+	1				+		-	-	+	-	1.1		H	+			1	- 1	1	-	1.		1	+	-	-			
		1	1		11.				- 67		1		11.900	1			Ē.				-/	1				12					-
-						-			anii		1	1		1								1			-					-	
1		1		Į,		1			4.	322	348		240					-			7										

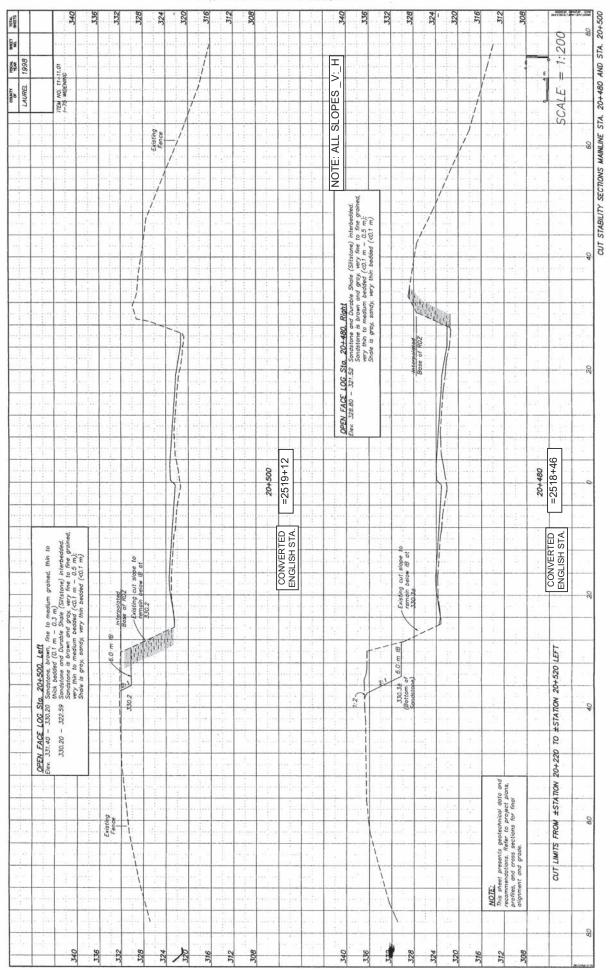


THIS IS A REDUCED SIZE PRINT-NOT TO SCALE



a table of the first

ment and the state of the state of the



er eli un un cor du ten ent en bot

see the same see that the same is a single

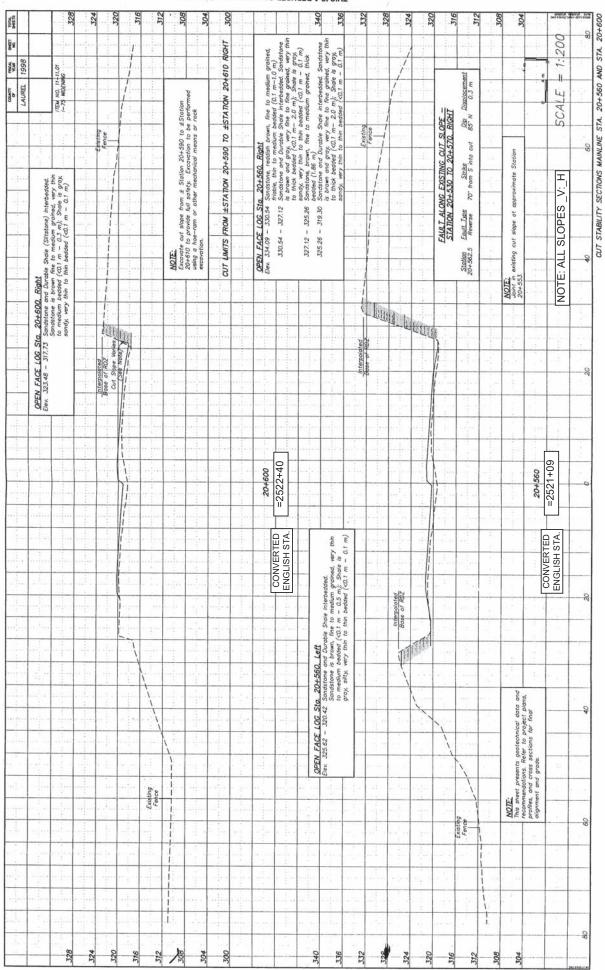
A 3

* 17.7

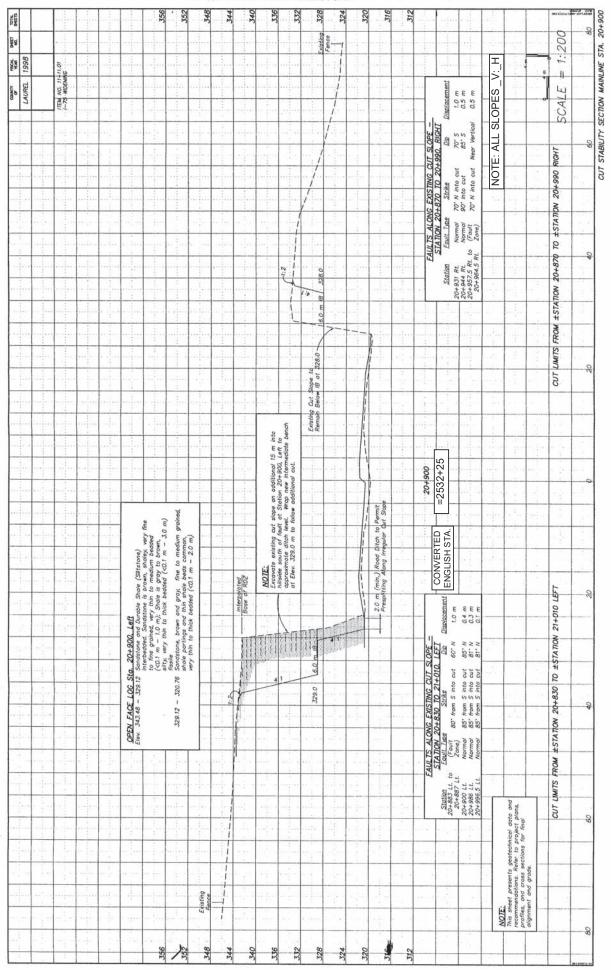
...

1.5.1

···· 5

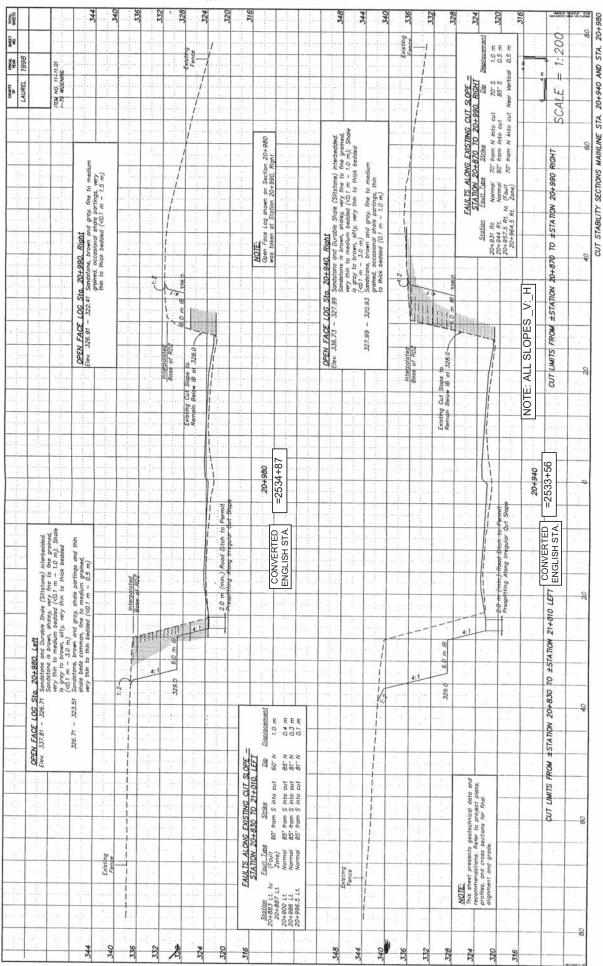


THIS IS A REDUCED SIZE PRINT-NOT TO SCALE



. -1 Last 1

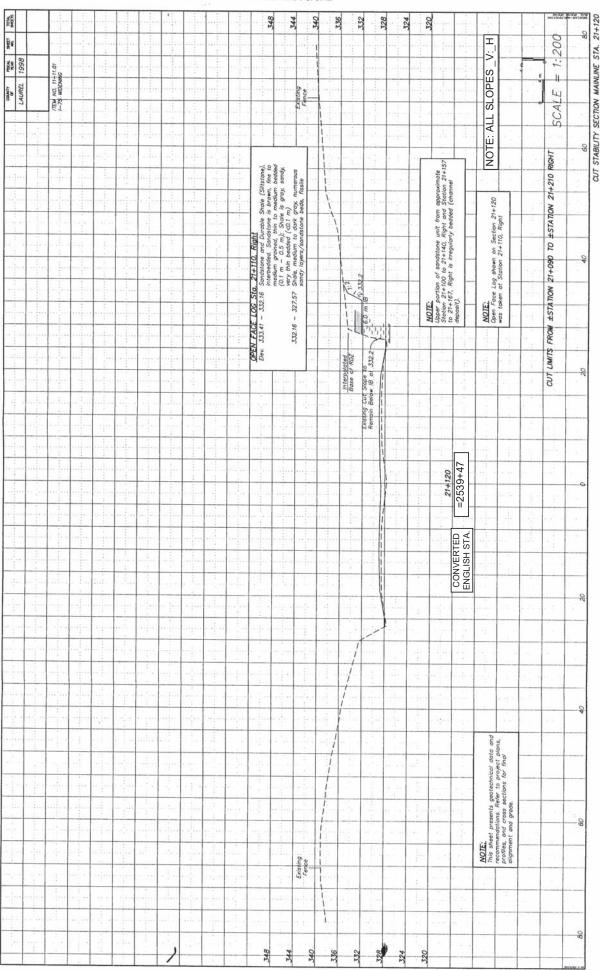
many or a star



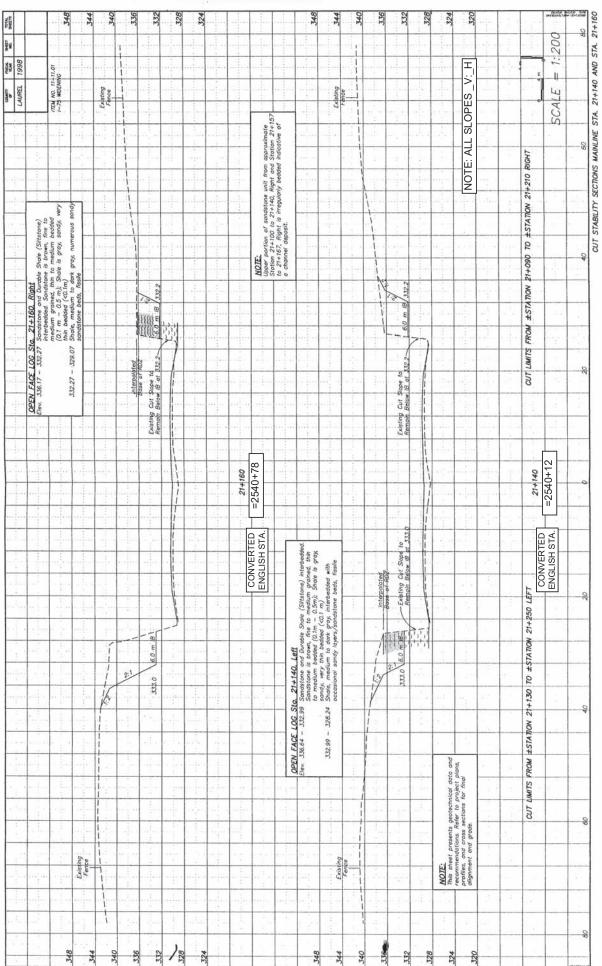
rali i S

1

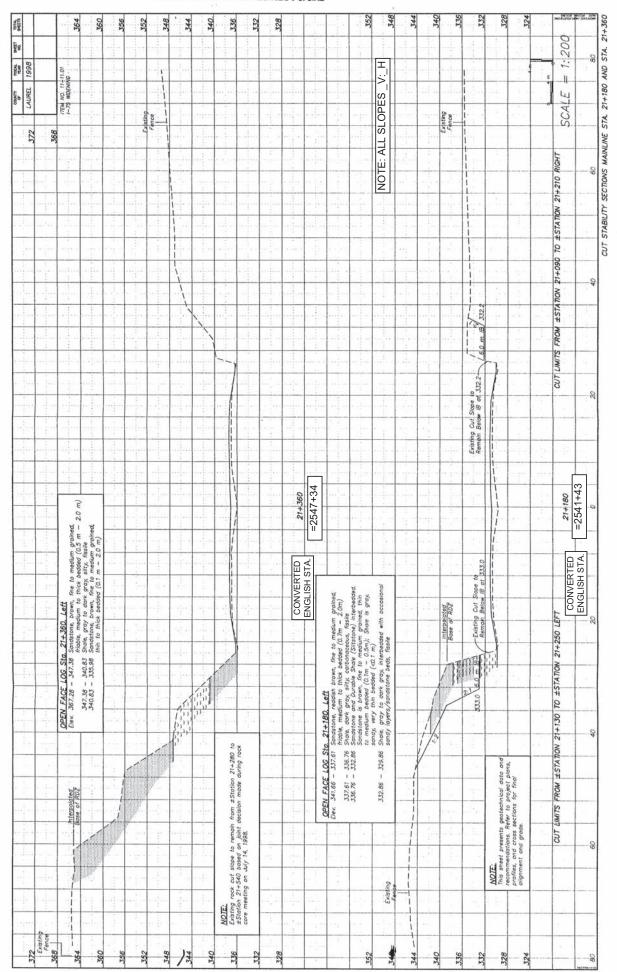
7



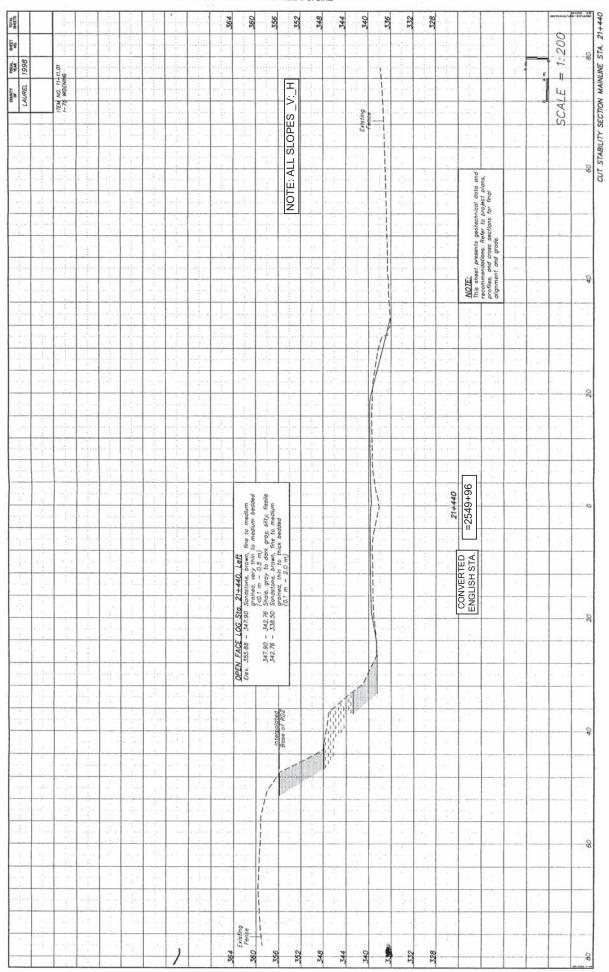
THE RESIDENCE THE THE COURT AND A SECOND CO.



n di l'illa esta ser a e s'illa est seu seu seu seu seu seu l'illa sea



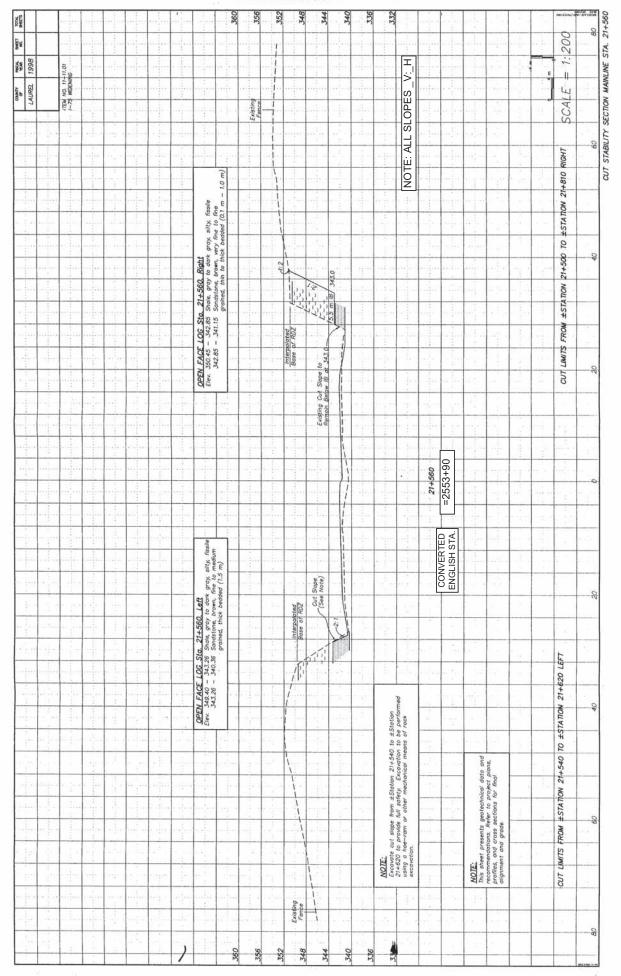
Francis Comment of the



that the district the test and the first best and

3 E3 (

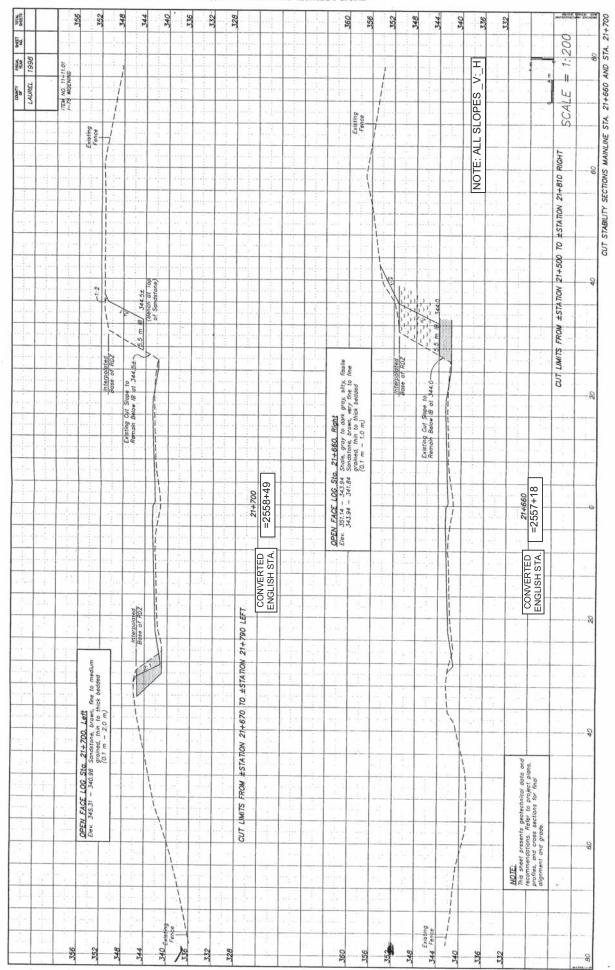
THIS IS A REDUCED SIZE PRINT-NOT TO SCALE



Per L Cal (F)

CEL 15 1

THIS IS A REDUCED SIZE PRINT-NOT TO SCALE



t - n region

L ... L ... 1 ...

10 100

(a) 1 1 1 1

THIS IS A REDUCED SIZE PRINT-NOT TO SCALE

SECTION		100	1.1		ŀ	1	-	336	200	762	120	2,5	0	312	308	304	300	206		1					AFFECTA	e-Siri) school
		4						-		3					1						22 22	1		-		
3	-	10			. miles								, i		/	- 1		1								
+		NO. 11-11.01 MDENING	1.2							Strace	5 T.		SONES OF	l Existin		4	-	-	1		1					-
LAUREL		ITEM N I-75 N		uni						3	C = 12 PPB F = 28° 7 = 19.62 kN/m ³		- 4	11	1		-	200		-	-	-				-
			1	-		1	1	1		Effection	10 10 1 A	-		1	2	-	/	Assumed Phreptic Surface for Short-Term and Long-Term		-	+	-	-	-		
		-		-		-	-		1		N/m³	7.95 n Rt.	-	1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1	2 2 2	N=17	1 2	reptic and L	ee Note	-	-					- 5
		1	-	-	1		1 - 1 - 1 - 1			Total Street	c = 72 kPd • = 0' y = 19.62 kN/m ³	21+027.95 57.60 m Rt.	1	100	5 85	12/2	See Note 2)	ned Pt	Ses (S		-					
	-	1					- 22	7.			0 4 2	14:00	1/1	//		1	Sondstone (Se	Short	Analy							
		1	-	1			SAFET	tational, tational)			17		11	11	\$674276	4	400									
		-	12	13		1	EACTORS OF SAFETY	Short Term (Rotational) Long Term (Rotational)	10 T	A .		V	10 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0	20	1		med Rockline				1.2					
	Hi:		14 Ex		11.11	-	FACTO	Short T	-		いな	1	NA SA	N=8/0/2	6.53		peur y									
	-	n.J.			.,		10000	€ €			21+032.33 38.91 m Rt.	/ /	V. V.	1	See Not		Ass	-		1.3						-
94 9			157		72						N 85	1	1	¥ 98	24											
			1	1.1					ļ		1/1	1	1/	15/6					20		1.5	1				-
i.	ŢĖ.								52		1	4	V/9/								duning.			+ 0 S		
÷					-			-	21+032.13 21.79 m Rt.			1 1	\ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \	See Note 2)		-			-			This of th	32.33, ps in umed	ocemer ecther		-
+			-				-	-	21.7	1	2 10	2 2	1 30	Stobe	+				-	-		of 1.4. low the surface	readin	o odva	gi,	
						1			-	Į į	1	9/24/98 🗷	Auge	Song	1	-		_	170			safety line be round	ot Sto r level elow th	presence	ck conir	
				1 1 1	1							6	1				1	-		1		tor of ground h the o	Observed seek lacation near the baring at Sta. 21+032.33, 28,9 m Rt. Note that the actual water level readings in the observation wells are significantly below this assumed phreatic surface.	Auger Refusal indicates rock—like resistance to advancement of the augers. This may indicate the presence of weathered bedrock, boulders or rock remands. An exact insterniorition	on Built	
-						r ie			1 :: :			7,6		meil!			1	1				representation of through	har the se actu signific	indical remo	perform	
Ė				Ė	į.	1			1		Effective Stress	c = 2 MPo \$ = 27 y = 19.62 NV/m ³			1		1					the nuces	tion ne that th Us are	otes re is may	thout	
			H			ļi.	-	1			Effect	1 1 1 1						+020	9+65	***		for a le	Note ion well	s. Thi	ande w	
		i.e.				-		-			555							STA. 21+020	=2506+65		64	ssible 1 sughly skment	m Rt. Dservot tic surf	Refusc auger	t be m	
	-		144		-	10.2					Total Stress	= 60 kPo = 0° = 19.62 kN/m ³		1				S		12.	NOT	permi	38.91 the o	Auger of the bedro	canno	_
15				-							20	0 4 9					23		1 ≥			-		7		
			1.												+	+		CONVERTED	ENGLISH STA.			-	-	-77	-	-
	2 00	1	- 8		1			-		H				+	+	+					-	-		-		
	-	-		-			-			101			-		-	-	-	Ľ		-	-				-	- 20
				-	1			- 5 -	-	13		1	_	-		-			1		7					
		7		- 1	1			1		/			- 1-								oto on	plans,				
	. 32					= 1127	1.1			1	114	1		1 1			-016	1	- 71	13	icol de	roject for find				
		i.e.i.		+ -	-	- 1-		1. 1.				19									eotechi	er to p				
		i in	-												-		- 1	101			sents g	ns. Ret oss se grade.				
- T					100		L.	10000				tari		ļ. ļ					T.		et pres	recommendations. Refer to project plans, profiles, and cross sections for final olignment and grade.				- 8
	4500	1	H	11.5		1	1	1								+		T. T. Part			OTE:	commo ofiles, ignmen		-	-	-
					1 -		1					1			-	+					Ø₽.	6.53			-	11031
i.		181			-					1				H				+	-		-	-		-		-
		i de la		-			1.5			1			-	-	-	-						-				
						-		1		1				1	-	-	3									- 09
-																1	7	543								
			-				100	3509	ONUSIKI I																	
	1			1				SME		11	91			1			14			11 =	-					
				11		e ije	al e		- [, in						Į.	7477	le z	9						
					/ B	w.	· ·		7.15		1					1		74	= 1							
		- A.					1							1			,						1	1		-80
	•						- 5	2	328	324	320		2	2 6	3	30	300	296	-						E 1	Ī

(R-13-99) Consultant REVISION

also see Mersion of 6-20-2002

MEMORANDUM

TO:

Gary Sharpe, P.E.

T.E.B.M., Division of Highway Design

FROM:

William Broyles, P.E.

Geotechnical Branch Manager

Division of Materials

BY:

Jack L. Conway J4C

Geotechnical Branch

DATE:

March 25, 1999

SUBJECT:

Laurel and Rockcastle Counties

NH 00752 059; FD52 063 0075 046-051

FD52 102 0075 050-052

I-75 Widening (ACE/HMB's Section)

Station 17+680 to 26+773.130

Item No. 11-011.01

Geotechnical Engineering Report

The geotechnical consultant has revised the cut stability sections and profile sheet for the area on the subject project that had changes in the truck climbing lane. Replace the effected sheets with the attached reduced drawings.

The revised mylars have been forwarded to the design consultant for incorporation into the Roadway Plans.

cc:

Kentucky Transportation Center

Division of Design (Plan Processing Section)

Division of Construction

TEBM for Construction - D-11 (2 copies)

TEBM for Preconstruction - D-11

FMSM (letter only)

HMB, Inc. (letter only)

American Consulting Engineers, PLC (letter only)

Attachment

THIS IS A REDUCED SIZE PRINT-NOT TO SCALE Contract ID: 191245 LAUREL COUNTY 20+600 300 332 308 328 312 304 NHPP IM 0752 (059) 328 312 308 304 324 320 450. Consistence, readilish brown, the to medium grained.
460. Sandstone, readilish backed (0.1 m.-1.0 m.)
460. The medium backed (0.1 m.-1.0 m.)
460. Sandstone and Duroble State interbedded. Sandstone
450. Sandstone and Duroble State interbedded. Sandstone
450. Sandstone, Long, way fine 1.0 fine grained, wary thin
450. Sandstone, brown, fine to medium grained, thick
450. Sandstone, brown, fine to medium grained, thick
450. Sandstone and Duroble State interbedded. Sandstone
450. Sandstone and Duroble State interbedded. Sandstone
450. Sandstone and Duroble State interbedded. Sandstone
450. Sandstone and Duroble State interbedded. Sandstone
450. Sandstone and Duroble State interbedded. Sandstone
450. Sandstone and Duroble State interbedded. Sandstone
450. Sandstone and Duroble State interbedded. Sandstone
450. Way why thin to thin bedded (40.1 m.- 0.1 m.) 200 H 750k STABILITY SECTIONS MAINLINE STA. 20+560 AND NO. 11-11.01 MIDENING Displacement 0.3 m 1 LAUREL ш SCAL FAULT ALONG EXISTING CUT SLOPE --STATION 20+530 TO 20+570, RIGHT Dip 85. N cut OPEN FACE LOG Sta. 20+560, Right Elev. 334.09 - 330.54 Sandstone, reddish Strike from S into c Station H_:> note OPEN FACE LOG Sta. 20+600. Right
Eler, 333.48 – 317.7.3 Snostone ond Duroble Shale (Sittatone) interhediad
Eler, 333.48 – 517.7.5 Snostone is brown fine to medium gradined, very thin
to medium bedded (Cut) m – 0.2 m, Sinde is groy,
smoty, very thin to thin bedded (Cut) m – 0.1 m) ALL SLOPES .02 approx - 325.26 - 327.12 Fault Type Reverse ö slope 327.12 -330.54 existing cut NOTE: / CUT NOTE: Joint in 20+553. WILL Interpolated Base of RDZ =2521+09 =2522+40 20+560 20+600 CONVERTED ENGLISH STA. CONVERTED ENGLISH STA. very thin is - 0.1 m) thin OPEN FACE LOG Sta. 20+560. Left
Elex 325.62 – 320.42 Sandstone surface, Shale Interbedded,
Sandstone is brown, fine to medium grained,
to medium bedded (<0.1 m - 0.5 m); Shale
gray, silty, very thin to thin bedded (<0.1 m -NOTE:
This sheet presents geotechnical data and
recommendations. Refer to project plans,
profiles, and cross sections for final
alignment and grade. 320 312 308 328 324 320 324 316 304

Page 264 of 330

THIS IS A REDUCED SIZE PRINT-NOT TO SCALE LAUREL COUNTY Contract ID: 191245 NHPP IM 0752 (059) STA. 21+360 352 336 328 324 348 340 360 348 340 336 332 328 356 352 344 200 MD.T H_:> 1998 21+180 AND Ì NO. 11-11. CAUREL ш SLOPES SCALI 177 SECTIONS MAINLINE STA. 372 368 ALL RIGHT NOTE: , 21+210 CUT STABILITY 2 21+090 NOT ±STA FROM LIMITS 277 Cut Slope to Below IB at 332.2-Existing Remain L =2541+43 =2547+34 21+360 E 2.0 OPEN FACE LOG Sto. 214-350. Left

Eer. 357.28 – 347.38 Goodstone, brown, fine to medium grained,

247.38 – 340.83 Shole, medium to thick badded (10.5 m –

347.38 – 340.83 Shole, groy to dark gray, aitly, fissile

340.83 – 335.98 Sandstone, brown, fine to medium grained,

fin to thick bedded (10.1 m – 20. m) CONVERTED ENGLISH STA. CONVERTED ENGLISH STA. Existing Cut Slope to Remain Below IB at 333.0 61 Sandstone, reddish brown, fine to medium groihed, ifficible, medium to thick bedded (CM — 2.0m).
76 Shake dark groy, silty, carbonaceus, fissie 68 Sandstone and Durable Shale (Stitstone) Interhedded.
20ndstone is brown, fine to medium grained, thin to medium bedded (CM — 0.5m); Shale is groy, and medical (CM — 0.5m); Shale is groy, by dark groy, interhedded with occasional sandy layes/sandstone beds, fissie 21+250 #STATION OPEN FACE LOG Sto. 21+180. Left Elev. 341.66 - 337.61 Sandstone, reddish \$33.0 20 21+130 from ±Station 21+280 to decision made during rock NON 336.76 332.86 - 329.86 ±STA7 NOTE:
This sheet presents geotechnical data in the commendations. Refer to project plan profiles, and cross sections for final olignment and grade. 337.61 - 336.76 -FROM LIMITS slope to remain i based on joint de July 14, 1998. CUT NOTE: Existing rock cut si ±Station 21+520 b Existing 328

Page 265 of 330

THIS IS A REDUCED SIZE PRINT-NOT TO SCALE LAUREL COUNTY NHPP IM 0752 (059) 352 348 340 356 336 332 328 1:200 PAGE. NO. 11-11.01 MIDENING 11 LAUREL SCALE 日だ SLOPES ALL NOTE:
This sheet presents geotechnical data and
recommendations. Refer to project plans,
profiles, and cross sections for final
alignment and grade. NOTE: =2549+96 21+440 OPEN FACE LOS Sta. 21+440. Left

Elex. 355.88 – 347.90 Sandstance, brown, fire to medium bedded

(A11 m – 0.5 m)

347.90 – 342.76 Shale, gray to dark gray silv, fissile

342.76 – 338.50 Sandstanc, brown, fine to medium

(C11 m – 2.0 m) CONVERTED ENGLISH STA. MOTE:
Execute dong tee of stope from ±Station 21+440
to ±Station 21+520 to provide kull safety. Execution
to be performed using an executor or hoe-rom. Existing 344 332

Contract ID: 191245

Page 266 of 330

(R-13-99) Consultant Revision

MEMORANDUM

TO:

Andre Johannes, P.E.

Design Support Branch Manager Division of Highway Design

FROM:

William Broyles, P.E.

Geotechnical Branch Manager

Division of Materials

BY:

Jack L. Conway JLC Geotechnical Branch

DATE:

June 20, 2002

SUBJECT:

Laurel and Rockcastle Counties

NH 00752 059; FD52 063 0075 046-051

FD52 102 0075 050-052

I-75 Widening (ACE/HMB's Section)

Station 17+680 to 26+773.130

Item No. 11-011.01

Geotechnical Engineering Report

The subject project has been divided into two separate construction sections. Therefore, the geotechnical consultant (FMSM) has revised the geotechnical notes and other applicable sheets.

Revised mylars have been forwarded to the design consultant for incorporation into the Roadway Plans. Attached is a reduced copy of the effected sheets.

cc:

Kentucky Transportation Center

Division of Design (Plan Processing Section)

Division of Construction

TEBM for Construction - D-11 (2 copies)

TEBM for Preconstruction - D-11

FMSM (letter only)

HMB, Inc. (letter only)

American Consulting Engineers, PLC (letter only)

Attachment

PART II

SPECIFICATIONS AND STANDARD DRAWINGS

SPECIFICATIONS REFERENCE

Any reference in the plans or proposal to previous editions of the Standard Specifications for Road and Bridge Construction and Standard Drawings are superseded by Standard Specifications for Road and Bridge Construction, Edition of 2019 and Standard Drawings, Edition of 2016.

SUPPLEMENTAL SPECIFICATIONS

The contractor shall use the Supplemental Specifications that are effective at the time of letting. The Supplemental Specifications can be found at the following link:

 $\underline{http://transportation.ky.gov/Construction/Pages/Kentucky-Standard-Specifications.aspx}$

1I

SPECIAL NOTE FOR PORTABLE CHANGEABLE MESSAGE SIGNS

This Special Note will apply when indicated on the plans or in the proposal.

1.0 DESCRIPTION. Furnish, install, operate, and maintain variable message signs at the locations shown on the plans or designated by the Engineer. Remove and retain possession of variable message signs when they are no longer needed on the project.

2.0 MATERIALS.

2.1 General. Use LED Variable Message Signs Class I, II, or III, as appropriate, from the Department's List of Approved Materials.

Unclassified signs may be submitted for approval by the Engineer. The Engineer may require a daytime and nighttime demonstration. The Engineer will make a final decision within 30 days after all required information is received.

2.2 Sign and Controls. All signs must:

- 1) Provide 3-line messages with each line being 8 characters long and at least 18 inches tall. Each character comprises 35 pixels.
- Provide at least 40 preprogrammed messages available for use at any time.
 Provide for quick and easy change of the displayed message; editing of the message; and additions of new messages.
- 3) Provide a controller consisting of:
 - a) Keyboard or keypad.
 - Readout that mimics the actual sign display. (When LCD or LCD type readout is used, include backlighting and heating or otherwise arrange for viewing in cold temperatures.)
 - c) Non-volatile memory or suitable memory with battery backup for storing pre-programmed messages.
 - d) Logic circuitry to control the sequence of messages and flash rate.
- 4) Provide a serial interface that is capable of supporting complete remote control ability through land line and cellular telephone operation. Include communication software capable of immediately updating the message, providing complete sign status, and allowing message library queries and updates.
- 5) Allow a single person easily to raise the sign to a satisfactory height above the pavement during use, and lower the sign during travel.
- 6) Be Highway Orange on all exterior surfaces of the trailer, supports, and controller cabinet.
- 7) Provide operation in ambient temperatures from -30 to + 120 degrees Fahrenheit during snow, rain and other inclement weather.
- 8) Provide the driver board as part of a module. All modules are interchangeable, and have plug and socket arrangements for disconnection and reconnection. Printed circuit boards associated with driver boards have a conformable coating to protect against moisture.
- Provide a sign case sealed against rain, snow, dust, insects, etc. The lens is UV stabilized clear plastic (polycarbonate, acrylic, or other approved material) angled to prevent glare.
- 10) Provide a flat black UV protected coating on the sign hardware, character PCB, and appropriate lens areas.
- 11) Provide a photocell control to provide automatic dimming.

1I

- 12) Allow an on-off flashing sequence at an adjustable rate.
- 13) Provide a sight to aim the message.
- 14) Provide a LED display color of approximately 590 nm amber.
- 15) Provide a controller that is password protected.
- 16) Provide a security device that prevents unauthorized individuals from accessing the controller.
- 17) Provide the following 3-line messages preprogrammed and available for use when the sign unit begins operation:

 $/KEEP/RIGHT/\Rightarrow\Rightarrow\Rightarrow/$ /MIN/SPEED/**MPH/ /ICY/BRIDGE/AHEAD/ /ONE /KEEP/LEFT/< LANE/BRIDGE/AHEAD/ /LOOSE/GRAVEL/AHEAD/ /ROUGH/ROAD/AHEAD/ /RD WORK/NEXT/**MILES/ /MERGING/TRAFFIC/AHEAD/ /TWO WAY/TRAFFIC/AHEAD/ /NEXT/***/MILES/ /PAINT/CREW/AHEAD/ /HEAVY/TRAFFIC/AHEAD/ /REDUCE/SPEED/**MPH/ /SPEED/LIMIT/**MPH/ /BRIDGE/WORK/***0 FT/ /BUMP/AHEAD/ /MAX/SPEED/**MPH/ /TWO/WAY/TRAFFIC/ /SURVEY/PARTY/AHEAD/

> *Insert numerals as directed by the Engineer. Add other messages during the project when required by the Engineer.

2.3 Power.

- Design solar panels to yield 10 percent or greater additional charge than sign consumption. Provide direct wiring for operation of the sign or arrow board from an external power source to provide energy backup for 21 days without sunlight and an on-board system charger with the ability to recharge completely discharged batteries in 24 hours.
- **3.0 CONSTRUCTION.** Furnish and operate the variable message signs as designated on the plans or by the Engineer. Ensure the bottom of the message panel is a minimum of 7 feet above the roadway in urban areas and 5 feet above in rural areas when operating. Use Class I, II, or III signs on roads with a speed limit less than 55 mph. Use Class I or II signs on roads with speed limits 55 mph or greater.

Maintain the sign in proper working order, including repair of any damage done by others, until completion of the project. When the sign becomes inoperative, immediately repair or replace the sign. Repetitive problems with the same unit will be cause for rejection and replacement.

Use only project related messages and messages directed by the Engineer, unnecessary messages lessen the impact of the sign. Ensure the message is displayed in either one or 2 phases with each phase having no more than 3 lines of text. When no message is needed, but it is necessary to know if the sign is operable, flash only a pixel.

When the sign is not needed, move it outside the clear zone or where the Engineer directs. Variable Message Signs are the property of the Contractor and shall be removed from the project when no longer needed. The Department will not assume ownership of these signs.

4.0 MEASUREMENT. The final quantity of Variable Message Sign will be

1I

the actual number of individual signs acceptably furnished and operated during the project. The Department will not measure signs replaced due to damage or rejection.

5.0 PAYMENT. The Department will pay for the Variable Message Signs at the unit price each. The Department will not pay for signs replaced due to damage or rejection. Payment is full compensation for furnishing all materials, labor, equipment, and service necessary to, operate, move, repair, and maintain or replace the variable message signs. The Department will make payment for the completed and accepted quantities under the following:

CodePay ItemPay Unit02671Portable Changeable Message SignEach

Effective June 15, 2012

SPECIAL NOTE FOR ROCK BLASTING

This Special Note will apply when indicated on the plans or in the proposal. Section references herein are to the Department's Standard Specifications for Road and Bridge Construction, current edition.

- **1.0 DESCRIPTION.** This work consists of fracturing rock and constructing stable final rock cut faces using presplit blasting and production blasting techniques.
- **2.0 MATERIALS.** Deliver, store, and use explosives according to the manufacturer's recommendations and applicable laws. Do not use explosives outside their recommended use date. Verify date of manufacture and provide copies of the technical data sheets (TDS) and material safety data sheets (MSDS) to the Engineer. Explosives and initiating devices include, but are not necessarily limited to, dynamite and other high explosives, slurries, water gels, emulsions, blasting agents, initiating explosives, detonators, blasting caps, and detonating cord.
- **3.0 CONSTRUCTION.** Furnish copies or other proof of all-applicable permits and licenses. Comply with Federal, State, and local regulations on the purchase, transportation, storage, and use of explosive material. Regulations include but are not limited to the following:
 - 1) KRS 351.310 through 351.9901.
 - 2) 805 KAR 4:005 through 4:165
 - 3) Applicable rules and regulations issued by the Office of Mine Safety and Licensing.
 - 4) Safety and health. OSHA, 29 CFR Part 1926, Subpart U.
 - 5) Storage, security, and accountability. Bureau of Alcohol, Tobacco, and Firearms (BATF), 27 CFR Part 181.
 - 6) Shipment. DOT, 49 CFR Parts 171-179, 390-397.
- **3.1 Blaster-in-Charge.** Designate in writing a blaster-in-charge and any proposed alternates for the position. Submit documentation showing the blaster-in-charge, and alternates, have a valid Kentucky blaster's license. Ensure the blaster-in-charge or approved alternate is present at all times during blasting operations.
- 3.2 Blasting Plans. Blasting plans and reports are for quality control and record keeping purposes. Blasting reports are to be signed by the blaster-in-charge or the alternate blaster-in-charge. The general review and acceptance of blasting plans does not relieve the Contractor of the responsibility whatsoever for conformance to regulations or for obtaining the required results. All blasting plans shall be submitted to the Engineer. The Engineer will be responsible for submitting the plan to the Central Office Division of Construction and the Division of Mine Reclamation and Enforcement, Explosives and Blasting Branch at the following address: 2 Hudson Hollow, Frankfort, Kentucky, 40601.
 - **A) General Blasting Plan.** Submit a general blasting plan for acceptance at least 15 working days before drilling operations begin. Include, as a minimum, the following safety and procedural details:

- 1) Working procedures and safety precautions for storing, transporting, handling, detonating explosives. Include direction on pre and post blast audible procedures, methods of addressing misfires, and methods of addressing inclement weather, including lightning.
- 2) Proposed product selection for both dry and wet holes. Furnish Manufacturer's TDS and MSDS for all explosives, primers, initiators, and other blasting devices.
- 3) Proposed initiation and delay methods.
- 4) Proposed format for providing all the required information for the site specific blasting shot reports.
- B) Preblast Meeting. Prior to drilling operations, conduct a preblast meeting to discuss safety and traffic control issues and any site specific conditions that will need to be addressed. Ensure, at a minimum, that the Engineer or lead inspector, Superintendent, blaster-in-charge, and all personnel involved in the blasting operation are present. Site specific conditions include blast techniques; communication procedures; contingency plans and equipment for dealing with errant blast material. The conditions of the General Blasting plan will be discussed at this meeting. Record all revisions and additions made to the blasting plan and obtain written concurrence by the blaster-in-charge. Provide a copy of the signed blast plan to the Engineer along with the sign in sheet from the preblast meeting.
- **3.3 Preblast Condition Survey and Vibration Monitoring and Control**. Before blasting, arrange for a preblast condition survey of nearby buildings, structures, or utilities, within 500 feet of the blast or that could be at risk from blasting damage. Provide the Engineer a listing of all properties surveyed and any owners denying entry or failing to respond. Notify the Engineer and occupants of buildings at risk at least 24 hours before blasting.

Limit ground vibrations and airblast to levels that will not exceed limits of 805 KAR 4:005 through 4:165. More restrictive levels may be specified in the Contract.

Size all blast designs based on vibration, distance to nearest building or utility, blast site geometry, atmospheric conditions and other factors. Ground vibrations are to be controlled according to the blasting standards and scaled distance formulas in 805 KAR 4:020 or by the use of seismographs as allowed in 805 KAR 4:030. The Department will require seismographs at the nearest allowable location to the protected site when blasting occurs within 500 feet of buildings, structures, or utilities.

3.4 Blasting. Drill and blast at the designated slope lines according to the blasting plan. Perform presplitting to obtain smooth faces in the rock and shale formations. Perform the presplitting before blasting and excavating the interior portion of the specified cross section at any location. The Department may allow blasting for fall benches and haul roads prior to presplitting when blasting is a sufficient distance from the final slope and results are satisfactory to the Engineer. Use the types of explosives and blasting accessories necessary to obtain the required results.

Free blast holes of obstructions for their entire depth. Place charges without caving the blast hole walls. Stem the upper portion of all blast holes with dry sand or other granular material passing the 3/8-inch sieve. Dry drill cuttings are acceptable for stemming when blasts are more than 800 feet from the nearest dwelling.

Stop traffic during blasting operations when blasting near any road and ensure traffic does not pass through the Danger Zone. The blaster-in-charge will define the Danger Zone prior to each blast. Ensure traffic is stopped outside the Danger Zone, and in no case within 800 feet of the blast location.

Following a blast, stop work in the entire blast area, and check for misfires before allowing worker to return to excavate the rock.

Remove or stabilize all cut face rock that is loose, hanging, or potentially dangerous. Leave minor irregularities or surface variations in place if they do not create a hazard. Drill the next lift only after the cleanup work and stabilization work is complete.

When blasting operations cause fracturing of the final rock face, repair or stabilize it in an approved manner at no cost to the Department.

Halt blasting operations in areas where any of the following occur:

- 1) Slopes are unstable;
- 2) Slopes exceed tolerances or overhangs are created;
- 3) Backslope damage occurs;
- 4) Safety of the public is jeopardized;
- 5) Property or natural features are endangered;
- 6) Fly rock is generated; or
- 7) Excessive ground or airblast vibrations occur in an area where damage to buildings, structures, or utilities is possible.
- 8) The Engineer determines that materials have become unsuitable for blasting

Blasting operations may continue at a reasonable distance from the problem area or in areas where the problems do not exist. Make the necessary modifications to the blasting operations and perform a test blast to demonstrate resolution of the problem.

- **A) Drill Logs.** Maintain a layout drawing designating hole numbers with corresponding drill logs and provide a copy of this information to the blaster prior to loading the hole. Ensure the individual hole logs completed by the driller(s) show their name; date drilled; total depth drilled; and depths and descriptions of significant conditions encountered during drilling that may affect loading such as water, voids, changes in rock type.
- **B)** Presplitting. Conduct presplitting operations in conformance with Subsection 204.03.04 of the Standard Specifications for Road and Bridge Construction.
- **3.5 Shot Report.** Maintain all shot reports on site for review by the Department. Within one day after a blast, complete a shot report according to the record keeping requirements of 805 KAR 4:050. Include all results from airblast and seismograph monitoring.
- **3.6 Unacceptable Blasting.** When unacceptable blasting occurs, the Department will halt all blasting operations. Blasting will not resume until the Department completes its investigation and all concerns are addressed. A blast is unacceptable when it results in fragmentation beyond the final rock face, fly rock, excessive vibration or airblast, overbreak, damage to the final rock face or overhang. Assume the cost for all resulting damages to private and public property and hold the Department harmless.

When an errant blast or fly rock causes damage to or blocks a road or conveyance adjacent to the roadway, remove all debris from the roadway as quickly as practicable and perform any necessary repairs. Additionally, when specified in the Contract, the Department will apply a penalty.

Report all blasting accidents to the Division of Mine Reclamation and Enforcement, Explosives and Blasting Branch at 502-564-2340.

4.0 MEASUREMENT AND PAYMENT. The Department will not measure this work for payment and will consider all items contained in this note to be incidental to either Roadway Excavation or Embankment-in-Place, as applicable. However, if the Engineer directs in writing slope changes, then the Department will pay for the second presplitting operation as Extra Work.

The Department will measure for payment material lying outside the typical section due to seams, broken formations, or earth pockets, including any earth overburden removed with this material, only when the work is performed under authorized adjustments.

The Department will not measure for payment any extra material excavated because of the drill holes being offset outside the designated slope lines.

The Department will not measure for payment any material necessary to be removed due to the inefficient or faulty blasting practices.

June 15, 2012

11E

SPECIAL NOTE FOR BORING AND JACKING STEEL PIPE WITHOUT CARRIER PIPE

This Special Note will apply where indicated on the plans or in the proposal. Section references herein are to the Department's Standard Specifications for Road and Bridge Construction, current edition.

1.0 DESCRIPTION. Bore and jack steel pipe. Use this note when no carrier pipe will be encased.

2.0 MATERIALS.

2.1 Pipe. Provide plain end steel pipe with a specific minimum yield strength, SMYS, of at least 35,000 psi and tensile strength of 60,000 psi per API-5L grade B material. The steel pipe supplied shall be manufactured by the seamless, electric-weld, submerged-arc weld or gas metal-arc well process as specified in API –5L. Certification of 35,000 psi SMYS shall be furnished by the supplier through the Contractor to the Engineer to retain 3 copies.

MINIMUM WALL TH	MINIMUM WALL THICKNESS FOR STEEL PIPE						
Nominal Diameter (Inches)	Wall Thickness (Inches)						
18 or less	0.375						
24	0.500						
30	0.500						
36	0.532						
42	0.625						

2.2 Grout. Conform to Subsection 601.03.03.

2.3 High Grade Bentonite. Conform to the following:

API 13A Section 4							
Requirement	Specification	Result					
Viscometer Dial Reading at 600 rpm	30, minimum	40					
Yield Point/Plastic Viscosity Ratio	3, maximum	3.00 maximum					
Filtrate Volume	15 cm3, maximum	14.50 maximum					
Residue greater than 75 micrometers	4.0 wt percent maximum	1.0-1.5 %					
Moisture	10.0 wt percent maximum	9.0-9.5%					

3.0 CONSTRUCTION. Perform the following:

- 1. Locate a suitable pit and obtain the Engineer's approval.
- Excavate the pit or trenches for the BORE AND JACK operation and for placing the end joints of pipe, when required. Securely sheet and brace the pits or trenches to prevent caving, where necessary.

- When installing pipe under railroads, highways, streets, or other facilities by Bore and Jack, perform construction without interfering with the facility operation or weakening the roadbed or structure.
- 4. Place excavated material near the top of the working pit and dispose of it as required. Use water or other fluids with the boring operation to lubricate the cuttings. Do not perform jetting.
- 5. In unconsolidated soil formations, use a gel-forming collodial drilling fluid with at least 10 percent of high grade bentonite to consolidate excavated material, seal the walls of the hole, and lubricate subsequent removal of material and immediate pipe installation.
- 6. Ensure that the diameter of the excavation conforms to the outside diameter of the pipe as closely as possible.
- Pressure grout voids that develop during the installation operation and that the Engineer determines are detrimental to the Work.
- To force the pipe through the roadbed into the bored space, use a jack with a head constructed to apply uniform pressure around the ring of the pipe, which shall be square cut.
- 9. Set the pipe to be jacked on guides, braced together to properly support the pipe section and to direct it to the proper line and grade.
- 10. When the installation is made by concurrent boring and jacking, solidly weld all joints. Ensure the weld is strong enough to withstand the forces exerted from the boring and jacking operations as well as the vertical loading imposed on the pipe after installation and that it provides a smooth, non-obstructing joint in the interior of the pipe.
- 11. When the pipe is installed in open trench, bed and backfill according to Section 701.
- 12. The line and grade from the pipe's final position, as shown on plans, may vary no more than 2 percent in lateral alignment and one percent in vertical grade. Ensure that the final grade of the flow line is in the direction indicated on the Plans.
- 13. Use a cutting edge around the head end. Extend it a short distance beyond the pipe end with inside angles or lugs to keep the cutting edge from slipping back into the pipe.
- 14. Once the pipe installation begins, proceed with the operation without interruption to prevent the pipe from becoming firmly set in the embankment.
- 15. Remove and replace pipe damaged in jacking operations.
- 16. After completing the installation, backfill the excavated pits and trenches with flowable fill according to Section 601.03.03 B) 5 a) if the pit is in median area where it will have pavement over it.
- **4.0 MEASUREMENT.** The Department will measure the completed length of Bore and Jacked pipe through the flowline from end to end in linear feet. The Department will not measure pressure grouting voids or removal and replacement of pipe damaged in jacking operations for payment and will consider it incidental to Bore and Jack. When abandoning a bore hole due to mechanical malfunction, improper alignment, or other problems due to construction operations, the Department will not measure the backfill and relocation for payment and will consider it incidental to this item of work. When abandoning a bore hole due to an unforeseen physical obstruction or situation, the Department will measure the work according to a negotiated supplemental agreement.
- **5.0 PAYMENT.** The Department will make payment for the completed and accepted quantities under the following:

11E

Code
----Pay Item
Bore and Jack, Size PipePay Unit
Linear Foot

The Department will consider payment as full compensation for all materials, earthwork, shoring, pipe and work required under this section.

June 15, 2012

SPECIAL NOTE FOR BARCODE LABEL ON PERMANENT SIGNS

- **1.0 DESCRIPTION.** Install barcode label on sheeting signs. Section references herein are to the Department's Standard Specifications for Road and Bridge Construction, current edition.
- **2.0 MATERIALS.** The Department will provide the Contractor with a 2 inch x 1 inch foil barcode label for each permanent sheeting sign. A unique number will be assigned to each barcode label.

The Contractor shall contact the Operations and Pavement Management Branch in the Division of Maintenance at (502) 564-4556 to obtain the barcode labels.

3.0 CONSTRUCTION. Apply foil barcode label in the lower right quadrant of the sign back. Signs where the bottom edge is not parallel to the ground, the lowest corner of the sign shall serve as the location to place the barcode label. The barcode label shall be placed no less than one-inch and no more than three inches from any edge of the sign. The barcode must be placed so that the sign post does not cover the barcode label.

Barcodes shall be applied in an indoor setting with a minimum air temperature of 50°F or higher. Prior to application of the barcode label, the back of the sign must be clean and free of dust, oil, etc. If the sign is not clean, an alcohol swab shall be used to clean the area. The area must be allowed to dry prior to placement of the barcode label.

Data for each sign shall include the barcode number, MUTCD reference number, sheeting manufacturer, sheeting type, manufacture date, color of primary reflective surface, installation date, latitude and longitude using the North American Datum of 1983 (NAD83) or the State Plane Coordinates using an x and y ordinate of the installed location.

Data should be provided electronically on the TC 71-229 Sign Details Information and TC 71-230 Sign Assembly Information forms. The Contractor may choose to present the data in a different format provided that the information submitted to the Department is equivalent to the information required on the Department TC forms. The forms must be submitted in electronic format regardless of which type of form is used. The Department will not accept PDF or handwritten forms. These completed forms must be submitted to the Department prior to final inspection of the signs. The Department will not issue formal acceptance for the project until the TC 71-229 and TC-230 electronic forms are completed for all signs and sign assemblies on the project.

4.0 MEASUREMENT. The Department will measure all work required for the installation of the barcode label and all work associated with completion and submission of the sign inventory data (TC 71-229 and TC 71-230).

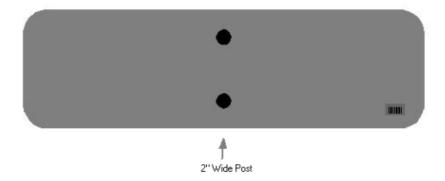
The installation of the permanent sign will be measured in accordance to Section 715.

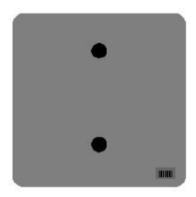
5.0 PAYMENT. The Department will make payment for the completed and accepted quantities under the following:

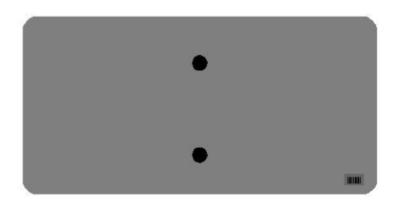
CodePay ItemPay Unit24631ECBarcode Sign InventoryEach

The Department will not make payment for this item until all barcodes are installed and sign inventory is complete on every permanent sign installed on the project. The Department will make payment for installation of the permanent sign in accordance to Section 715. The Department will consider payment as full compensation for all work required under this special note.

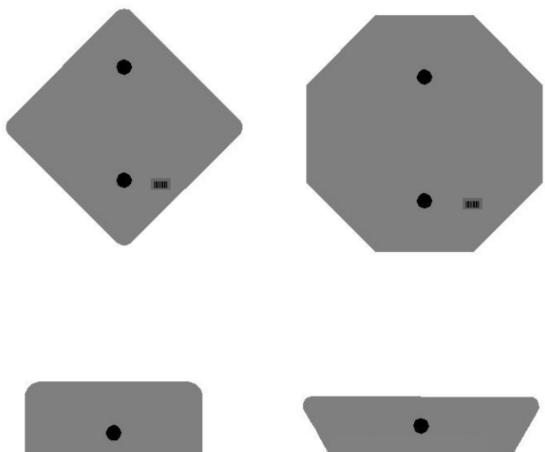
One Sign Post

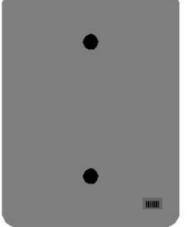


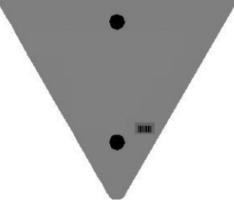




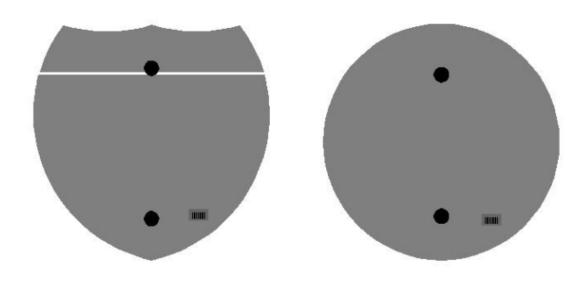
One Sign Post

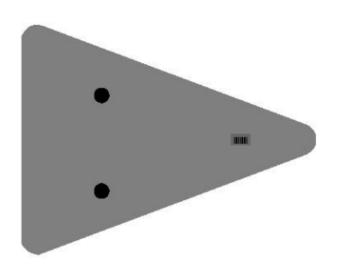




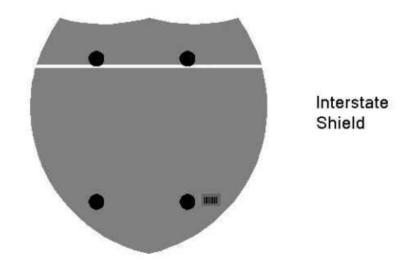


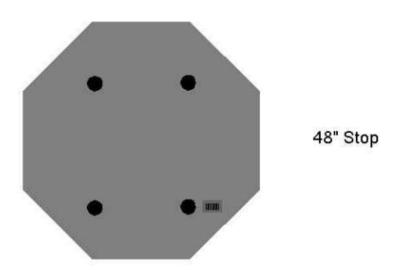
One Sign Post





Double Sign Post

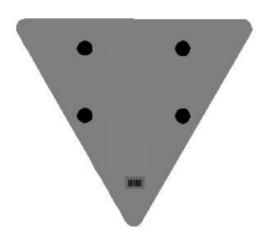




2 Post Signs







11N

SPECIAL NOTE FOR LONGITUDINAL PAVEMENT JOINT ADHESIVE

- 1. DESCRIPTION. This specification covers the requirements and practices for applying an asphalt adhesive material to the longitudinal joint of the surface course of an asphalt pavement. Apply the adhesive to the face of longitudinal joint between driving lanes for the first lane paved. Then, place and compact the adjacent lane against the treated face to produce a strong, durable, waterproof longitudinal joint.
- 2. MATERIALS, EQUIPMENT, AND PERSONNEL.
 - 2.1 Joint Adhesive. Provide material conforming to Subsection 2.1.1.
 - 2.1.1 Provide an adhesive conforming to the following requirements:

Property	Specification	Test Procedure				
Viscosity, 400 ° F (Pa·s)	4.0 – 10.0	ASTM D 4402				
Cone Penetration, 77 ° F	60 – 100	ASTM D 5329				
Flow, 140 ° F (mm)	5.0 max.	ASTM D 5329				
Resilience, 77 ° F (%)	30 min.	ASTM D 5329				
Ductility, 77 ° F (cm)	30.0 min.	ASTM D 113				
Ductility, 39 ° F (cm)	30.0 min.	ASTM D 113				
Tensile Adhesion, 77 ° F (%)	500 min.	ASTM D 5329, Type II				
Softening Point, ° F	171 min.	AASHTO T 53				
Asphalt Compatibility	Pass	ASTM D 5329				

Ensure the temperature of the pavement joint adhesive is between 380 and 410 °F when the material is extruded in a 0.125-inch-thick band over the entire face of the longitudinal joint.

- 2.2. Equipment.
- 2.2.1 Melter Kettle. Provide an oil-jacketed, double-boiler, melter kettle equipped with any needed agitation and recirculating systems.
- 2.2.2 Applicator System. Provide a pressure-feed-wand applicator system with an applicator shoe attached.
- 2.3 Personnel. Ensure a technical representative from the manufacturer of the pavement joint adhesive is present during the initial construction activities and available upon the request of the Engineer.

3. CONSTRUCTION.

3.1 Surface Preparation. Prior to the application of the pavement joint adhesive, ensure the face of the longitudinal joint is thoroughly dry and free from dust or any other debris that would inhibit adhesion. Clean the joint face by the use of compressed air.

11N

Ensure this preparation process occurs shortly before application to prevent the return of debris on the joint face.

- 3.2 Pavement Joint Adhesive Application. Ensure the ambient temperature is a minimum of 40 °F during the application of the pavement joint adhesive. Prior to applying the adhesive, demonstrate competence in applying the adhesive according to this note to the satisfaction of the Engineer. Heat the adhesive in the melter kettle to the specified temperature range. Pump the adhesive from the melter kettle through the wand onto the vertical face of the cold joint. Apply the adhesive in a continuous band over the entire face of the longitudinal joint. Do not use excessive material in either thickness or location. Ensure the edge of the extruded adhesive material is flush with the surface of the pavement. Then, place and compact the adjacent lane against the joint face. Remove any excessive material extruded from the joint after compaction (a small line of material may remain).
- 3.3 Pavement Joint Adhesive Certification. Furnish the joint adhesive's certification to the Engineer stating the material conforms to all requirements herein prior to use.
- 3.4 Sampling and Testing. The Department will require a random sample of pavement joint adhesive from each manufacturer's lot of material. Extrude two 5 lb. samples of the heated material and forward the sample to the Division of Materials for testing. Reynolds oven bags, turkey size, placed inside small cardboard boxes or cement cylinder molds have been found suitable. Ensure the product temperature is 400°F or below at the time of sampling.
- 4. MEASUREMENT. The Department will measure the quantity of Pavement Joint Adhesive in linear feet. The Department will not measure for payment any extra materials, labor, methods, equipment, or construction techniques used to satisfy the requirements of this note. The Department will not measure for payment any trial applications of Pavement Joint Adhesive, the cleaning of the joint face, or furnishing and placing the adhesive. The Department will consider all such items incidental to the Pavement Joint Adhesive.
- 5. PAYMENT. The Department will pay for the Pavement Joint Adhesive at the Contract unit bid price and apply an adjustment for each manufacturer's lot of material based on the degree of compliance as defined in the following schedule. When a sample fails on two or more tests, the Department may add the deductions, but the total deduction will not exceed 100 percent.

11N

Pavement Joint Adhesive Price Adjustment Schedule									
Test	Specification	100% Pay	90% Pay	80% Pay	50% Pay	0% Pay			
Joint Adhesive Referenced in Subsection 2.1.1									
Viscosity, 400 ° F (Pa•s) 3.0-3.4 2.5-2.9 2.0-2.4 ≤1.9									
ASTM D 3236	4.0-10.0	3.5-10.5	10.6-11.0	11.1-11.5	11.6-12.0	≥ 12.1			
Cone Penetration, 77 ° F			54-56	51-53	48-50	≤ 47			
ASTM D 5329	60-100	57-103	104-106	107-109	110-112	≥ 113			
Flow, 140 ° F (mm) ASTM D 5329	≤ 5.0	≤ 5.5	5.6-6.0	6.1-6.5	6.6-7.0	≥ 7.1			
Resilience, 77 ° F (%) ASTM D 5329	≥ 30	≥ 28	26-27	24-25	22-23	≤ 21			
Tensile Adhesion, 77 ° F (%) ASTM D 5329	≥ 500	≥ 490	480-489	470-479	460-469	≤ 459			
Softening Point, ° F AASHTO T 53	≥ 171	≥ 169	166-168	163-165	160-162	≤ 159			
Ductility, 77 ° F (cm) ASTM D 113	≥ 30.0	≥ 29.0	28.0-28.9	27.0-27.9	26.0-26.9	≤ 25.9			
Ductility, 39 ° F (cm) ASTM D 113	≥ 30.0	≥ 29.0	28.0-28.9	27.0-27.9	26.0-26.9	≤ 25.9			

CodePay ItemPay Unit20071ECJoint AdhesiveLinear Foot

May 7, 2014

SPECIAL PROVISION FOR EMBANKMENT AT BRIDGE END BENT STRUCTURES

This Special Provision will apply when indicated on the plans or in the proposal. Section references herein are to the Department's Standard Specifications for Road and Bridge Construction, Current Edition.

1.0 DESCRIPTION. Construct a soil, granular, or rock embankment with soil, granular or cohesive pile core and place structure granular backfill, as the Plans require. Construct the embankment according to the requirements of this Special Provision, the Plans, Standard Drawing RGX 100 and 105, and the Standard Specifications, Current Edition.

2.0 MATERIALS.

- **2.1 Granular Embankment.** Conform to Subsection 805.10. When Granular Embankment materials are erodible or unstable according to Subsection 805.03.04, use the Special Construction Methods found in 3.2 of the Special Provision.
- **2.2 Rock Embankment.** Provide durable rock from roadway excavation that consists principally of Unweathered Limestone, Durable Shale (SDI equal to or greater than 95 according to KM 64-513), or Durable Sandstone.
- **2.3 Pile Core.** Provide a pile core in the area of the embankments where deep foundations are to be installed unless otherwise specified. The Pile Core is the zone indicated on Standard Drawings RGX 100 and 105 designated as Pile Core. Material control of the pile core area during embankment construction is always required. Proper Pile Core construction is required for installation of foundation elements such as drilled or driven piles or drilled shafts. The type of material used to construct the pile core is as directed in the plans or below. Typically, the pile core area will be constructed from the same material used to construct the surrounding embankment. Pile Core can be classified as one of three types:
- A) Pile Core Conform to Section 206 of the Standard Specifications. Provide pile core material consisting of the same material as the adjacent embankment except the material in the pile core area shall be free of boulders or particle sizes larger than 4 inches in any dimension or any other obstructions that may hinder pile driving operations. If the pile core material hinders pile driving operations, take the appropriate means necessary to reach the required pile tip elevation, at no expense to the Department.
- **B) Granular Pile Core.** Granular pile core is required only when specified in the plans. Select a gradation of durable rock to facilitate pile driving that conforms to Subsection 805.11. If granular pile core material hinders pile driving operations, take appropriate means necessary to reach the required pile tip elevation, at no expense to the Department.
- C) Cohesive Pile Core. Cohesive Pile Core is required only when specified in the plans. Conform to Section 206 of the Standard Specifications and use soil with at least 50 percent passing a No. 4 sieve having a minimum Plasticity Index (PI) of 10. In addition, keep the cohesive pile core free of boulders, larger than 4 inches in any dimension, or any other obstructions, which would interfere with drilling operations. If cohesive pile core material interferes with drilling operations, take appropriate means necessary to maintain

excavation stability, at no expense to the Department.

- 2.4 Structure Granular Backfill. Conform to Subsection 805.11
- **2.5 Geotextile Fabric.** Conform to Type I or Type IV in Section 214 and 843.

3.0 CONSTRUCTION.

3.1 General. Construct roadway embankments at end bents according to Section 206 and in accordance with the Special Provision, the Plans, and Standard Drawings for the full embankment section. In some instances, granular or rock embankment will be required for embankment construction for stability purposes, but this special provision does not prevent the use of soil when appropriate. Refer to the plans for specific details regarding material requirements for embankment construction.

Place and compact the pile core and structure granular backfill according to the applicable density requirements for the project. If the embankment and pile core are dissimilar materials (i.e., a granular pile core is used with a soil embankment or a cohesive pile core is used with a granular embankment), a Geotextile Fabric, Type IV, will be required between the pile core and embankment in accordance with Sections 214 and 843 of the Standard Specifications.

When granular or rock embankment is required for embankment construction, conform to the general requirements of Subsection 206.03.02 B. In addition, place the material in no greater than 2-foot loose lifts and compact with a vibrating smooth wheel roller capable of producing a minimum centrifugal force of 15 tons. Apply these requirements to the full width of the embankment for a distance of half the embankment height or 50 feet, whichever is greater, as shown on Standard Drawing RGX-105.

When using granular pile core, install 8-inch perforated underdrain pipe at or near the elevation of the original ground in the approximate locations depicted on the standard drawing, and as the Engineer directs, to ensure positive drainage of the embankment. Wrap the perforated pipe with a fabric of a type recommended by the pipe manufacturer.

After constructing the embankment, excavate for the end bent cap, drive piling, install shafts or other foundation elements, place the mortar bed, construct the end bent, and complete the embankment to finish grade according to the construction sequence shown on the Plans or Standard Drawings and as specified hereinafter.

Certain projects may require widening of existing embankments and the removal of substructures. Construct embankment according to the plans. Substructure removal shall be completed according to the plans and Section 203. Excavation may be required at the existing embankment in order to place the structure granular backfill as shown in the Standard Drawings.

After piles are driven or shafts installed (see design drawings), slope the bottom of the excavation towards the ends of the trench as noted on the plans for drainage. Using a separate pour, place concrete mortar, or any class concrete, to provide a base for forming and placing the cap. Place side forms for the end bent after the mortar has set sufficiently to support workmen and forms without being disturbed.

Install 4-inch perforated pipe in accordance with the plans and Standard Drawings. In the event slope protection extends above the elevation of the perforated pipe, extend the pipe through the slope protection.

After placing the end bent cap and achieving required concrete cylinder strengths, remove adjacent forms and fill the excavation with compacted structure granular backfill material (maximum 1' loose lifts) to the level of the berm prior to placing beams for the bridge. Place Type IV geotextile fabric between embankment material and structure granular backfill. After completing the end bent backwall, or after completing the span end

69

wall, place the compacted structure granular backfill (maximum 1' loose lifts) to subgrade elevation. If the original excavation is enlarged, fill the entire volume with compacted structure granular backfill (maximum 1' loose lifts) at no expense to the Department. Do not place backfill before removing adjacent form work. Place structure granular backfill material in trench ditches at the ends of the excavation. Place Geotextile Fabric, Type IV over the surface of the compacted structure granular backfill prior to placing aggregate base course.

Tamp the backfill with hand tampers, pneumatic tampers, or other means approved by the Engineer. Thoroughly compact the backfill under the overhanging portions of the structure to ensure that the backfill is in intimate contact with the sides of the structure.

Do not apply seeding, sodding, or other vegetation to the exposed granular embankment.

3.2 Special Construction Methods. Erodible or unstable materials may erode even when protected by riprap or channel lining; use the special construction method described below when using these materials.

Use fine aggregates or friable sandstone granular embankment at "dry land" structures only. Do not use them at stream crossings or locations subject to flood waters.

For erodible or unstable materials having 50 percent or more passing the No. 4 sieve, protect with geotextile fabric. Extend the fabric from the original ground to the top of slope over the entire area of the embankment slopes on each side of, and in front of, the end bent. Cover the fabric with at least 12 inches of non-erodible material.

For erodible or unstable materials having less than 50 percent passing a No. 4 sieve, cover with at least 12 inches of non-erodible material.

Where erodible or unstable granular embankment will be protected by riprap or channel lining, place Type IV geotextile fabric between the embankment and the specified slope protection.

4.0 MEASUREMENT.

4.1 Granular Embankment. The Department will measure the quantity in cubic yards using the plan quantity, increased or decreased by authorized adjustments as specified in Section 204. The Department will not measure for payment any Granular Embankment that is not called for in the plans.

The Department will not measure for payment any special construction caused by using erodible or unstable materials and will consider it incidental to the Granular Embankment regardless of whether the erodible or unstable material was specified or permitted.

- **4.2 Rock Embankment.** The Department will not measure for payment any rock embankment and will consider it incidental to roadway excavation or embankment in place, as applicable. Rock embankments will be constructed using granular embankment on projects where there is no available rock present within the excavation limits of the project.
- **4.3 Pile Core.** Pile core will be measured and paid under roadway excavation or embankment in place, as applicable. The Department will not measure the pile core for separate payment. The Department will not measure for payment the 8-inch perforated underdrain pipe and will consider it incidental to the Pile Core.
- 4.4 Structure Granular Backfill. The Department will measure the quantity in cubic yards using the plan quantity, increased or decreased by authorized adjustments as specified in Section 204. The Department will not measure any additional material required for backfill outside the limits shown on the Plans and Standard Drawings for payment and will

69

consider it incidental to the work.

The Department will not measure for payment the 4-inch perforated underdrain pipe and will consider it incidental to the Structure Granular Backfill.

4.5 Geotextile Fabric. The Department will not measure the quantity of fabric used for separating dissimilar materials when constructing the embankment and pile core and will consider it incidental to embankment construction.

The Department will not measure for payment the Geotextile Fabric used to separate the Structure Granular Backfill from the embankment and aggregate base course and will consider it incidental to Structure Granular Backfill.

The Department will not measure for payment the Geotextile Fabric required for construction with erodible or unstable materials and will consider it incidental to embankment construction.

- **4.6 End Bent.** The Department will measure the quantities according to the Contract. The Department will not measure furnishing and placing the 2-inch mortar or concrete bed for payment and will consider it incidental to the end bent construction.
- **4.7 Structure Excavation.** The Department will not measure structure excavation on new embankments for payment and will consider it incidental to the Structure Granular Backfill or Concrete as applicable.
- **5.0 PAYMENT.** The Department will make payment for the completed and accepted quantities under the following:

<u>Code</u>	Pay Item	Pay Unit
02223	Granular Embankment	Cubic Yards
02231	Structure Granular Backfill	Cubic Yards

The Department will consider payment as full compensation for all work required in this provision.

September 16, 2016

PART III

EMPLOYMENT, WAGE AND RECORD REQUIREMENTS

FHWA-1273 -- Revised May 1, 2012

REQUIRED CONTRACT PROVISIONS FEDERAL-AID CONSTRUCTION CONTRACTS

- I. General
- II. Nondiscrimination
- III. Nonsegregated Facilities
- IV. Davis-Bacon and Related Act Provisions
- Contract Work Hours and Safety Standards Act Provisions
- VI. Subletting or Assigning the Contract
- VII. Safety: Accident Prevention
- VIII. False Statements Concerning Highway Projects
- IX. Implementation of Clean Air Act and Federal Water Pollution Control Act
- Compliance with Governmentwide Suspension and Debarment Requirements
- Certification Regarding Use of Contract Funds for Lobbying

ATTACHMENTS

A. Employment and Materials Preference for Appalachian Development Highway System or Appalachian Local Access Road Contracts (included in Appalachian contracts only)

I. GENERAL

1. Form FHWA-1273 must be physically incorporated in each construction contract funded under Title 23 (excluding emergency contracts solely intended for debris removal). The contractor (or subcontractor) must insert this form in each subcontract and further require its inclusion in all lower tier subcontracts (excluding purchase orders, rental agreements and other agreements for supplies or services).

The applicable requirements of Form FHWA-1273 are incorporated by reference for work done under any purchase order, rental agreement or agreement for other services. The prime contractor shall be responsible for compliance by any subcontractor, lower-tier subcontractor or service provider.

Form FHWA-1273 must be included in all Federal-aid designbuild contracts, in all subcontracts and in lower tier subcontracts (excluding subcontracts for design services, purchase orders, rental agreements and other agreements for supplies or services). The design-builder shall be responsible for compliance by any subcontractor, lower-tier subcontractor or service provider.

Contracting agencies may reference Form FHWA-1273 in bid proposal or request for proposal documents, however, the Form FHWA-1273 must be physically incorporated (not referenced) in all contracts, subcontracts and lower-tier subcontracts (excluding purchase orders, rental agreements and other agreements for supplies or services related to a construction contract).

2. Subject to the applicability criteria noted in the following sections, these contract provisions shall apply to all work performed on the contract by the contractor's own organization and with the assistance of workers under the contractor's immediate superintendence and to all work performed on the contract by piecework, station work, or by subcontract.

- 3. A breach of any of the stipulations contained in these Required Contract Provisions may be sufficient grounds for withholding of progress payments, withholding of final payment, termination of the contract, suspension / debarment or any other action determined to be appropriate by the contracting agency and FHWA.
- 4. Selection of Labor: During the performance of this contract, the contractor shall not use convict labor for any purpose within the limits of a construction project on a Federal-aid highway unless it is labor performed by convicts who are on parole, supervised release, or probation. The term Federal-aid highway does not include roadways functionally classified as local roads or rural minor collectors.

II. NONDISCRIMINATION

The provisions of this section related to 23 CFR Part 230 are applicable to all Federal-aid construction contracts and to all related construction subcontracts of \$10,000 or more. The provisions of 23 CFR Part 230 are not applicable to material supply, engineering, or architectural service contracts.

In addition, the contractor and all subcontractors must comply with the following policies: Executive Order 11246, 41 CFR 60, 29 CFR 1625-1627, Title 23 USC Section 140, the Rehabilitation Act of 1973, as amended (29 USC 794), Title VI of the Civil Rights Act of 1964, as amended, and related regulations including 49 CFR Parts 21, 26 and 27; and 23 CFR Parts 200, 230, and 633.

The contractor and all subcontractors must comply with: the requirements of the Equal Opportunity Clause in 41 CFR 60-1.4(b) and, for all construction contracts exceeding \$10,000, the Standard Federal Equal Employment Opportunity Construction Contract Specifications in 41 CFR 60-4.3.

Note: The U.S. Department of Labor has exclusive authority to determine compliance with Executive Order 11246 and the policies of the Secretary of Labor including 41 CFR 60, and 29 CFR 1625-1627. The contracting agency and the FHWA have the authority and the responsibility to ensure compliance with Title 23 USC Section 140, the Rehabilitation Act of 1973, as amended (29 USC 794), and Title VI of the Civil Rights Act of 1964, as amended, and related regulations including 49 CFR Parts 21, 26 and 27; and 23 CFR Parts 200, 230, and 633.

The following provision is adopted from 23 CFR 230, Appendix A, with appropriate revisions to conform to the U.S. Department of Labor (US DOL) and FHWA requirements.

1. Equal Employment Opportunity: Equal employment opportunity (EEO) requirements not to discriminate and to take affirmative action to assure equal opportunity as set forth under laws, executive orders, rules, regulations (28 CFR 35, 29 CFR 1630, 29 CFR 1625-1627, 41 CFR 60 and 49 CFR 27) and orders of the Secretary of Labor as modified by the provisions prescribed herein, and imposed pursuant to 23 U.S.C. 140 shall constitute the EEO and specific affirmative action standards for the contractor's project activities under

this contract. The provisions of the Americans with Disabilities Act of 1990 (42 U.S.C. 12101 et seq.) set forth under 28 CFR 35 and 29 CFR 1630 are incorporated by reference in this contract. In the execution of this contract, the contractor agrees to comply with the following minimum specific requirement activities of EEO:

- a. The contractor will work with the contracting agency and the Federal Government to ensure that it has made every good faith effort to provide equal opportunity with respect to all of its terms and conditions of employment and in their review of activities under the contract.
- b. The contractor will accept as its operating policy the following statement:
 - "It is the policy of this Company to assure that applicants are employed, and that employees are treated during employment, without regard to their race, religion, sex, color, national origin, age or disability. Such action shall include: employment, upgrading, demotion, or transfer; recruitment or recruitment advertising; layoff or termination; rates of pay or other forms of compensation; and selection for training, including apprenticeship, pre-apprenticeship, and/or on-the-job training."
- 2. **EEO Officer:** The contractor will designate and make known to the contracting officers an EEO Officer who will have the responsibility for and must be capable of effectively administering and promoting an active EEO program and who must be assigned adequate authority and responsibility to do so.
- 3. Dissemination of Policy: All members of the contractor's staff who are authorized to hire, supervise, promote, and discharge employees, or who recommend such action, or who are substantially involved in such action, will be made fully cognizant of, and will implement, the contractor's EEO policy and contractual responsibilities to provide EEO in each grade and classification of employment. To ensure that the above agreement will be met, the following actions will be taken as a minimum:
- a. Periodic meetings of supervisory and personnel office employees will be conducted before the start of work and then not less often than once every six months, at which time the contractor's EEO policy and its implementation will be reviewed and explained. The meetings will be conducted by the EEO Officer.
- b. All new supervisory or personnel office employees will be given a thorough indoctrination by the EEO Officer, covering all major aspects of the contractor's EEO obligations within thirty days following their reporting for duty with the contractor.
- c. All personnel who are engaged in direct recruitment for the project will be instructed by the EEO Officer in the contractor's procedures for locating and hiring minorities and women.
- d. Notices and posters setting forth the contractor's EEO policy will be placed in areas readily accessible to employees, applicants for employment and potential employees.
- e. The contractor's EEO policy and the procedures to implement such policy will be brought to the attention of employees by means of meetings, employee handbooks, or other appropriate means.

- **4. Recruitment:** When advertising for employees, the contractor will include in all advertisements for employees the notation: "An Equal Opportunity Employer." All such advertisements will be placed in publications having a large circulation among minorities and women in the area from which the project work force would normally be derived.
- a. The contractor will, unless precluded by a valid bargaining agreement, conduct systematic and direct recruitment through public and private employee referral sources likely to yield qualified minorities and women. To meet this requirement, the contractor will identify sources of potential minority group employees, and establish with such identified sources procedures whereby minority and women applicants may be referred to the contractor for employment consideration.
- b. In the event the contractor has a valid bargaining agreement providing for exclusive hiring hall referrals, the contractor is expected to observe the provisions of that agreement to the extent that the system meets the contractor's compliance with EEO contract provisions. Where implementation of such an agreement has the effect of discriminating against minorities or women, or obligates the contractor to do the same, such implementation violates Federal nondiscrimination provisions.
- c. The contractor will encourage its present employees to refer minorities and women as applicants for employment. Information and procedures with regard to referring such applicants will be discussed with employees.
- **5. Personnel Actions:** Wages, working conditions, and employee benefits shall be established and administered, and personnel actions of every type, including hiring, upgrading, promotion, transfer, demotion, layoff, and termination, shall be taken without regard to race, color, religion, sex, national origin, age or disability. The following procedures shall be followed:
- a. The contractor will conduct periodic inspections of project sites to insure that working conditions and employee facilities do not indicate discriminatory treatment of project site personnel.
- b. The contractor will periodically evaluate the spread of wages paid within each classification to determine any evidence of discriminatory wage practices.
- c. The contractor will periodically review selected personnel actions in depth to determine whether there is evidence of discrimination. Where evidence is found, the contractor will promptly take corrective action. If the review indicates that the discrimination may extend beyond the actions reviewed, such corrective action shall include all affected persons.
- d. The contractor will promptly investigate all complaints of alleged discrimination made to the contractor in connection with its obligations under this contract, will attempt to resolve such complaints, and will take appropriate corrective action within a reasonable time. If the investigation indicates that the discrimination may affect persons other than the complainant, such corrective action shall include such other persons. Upon completion of each investigation, the contractor will inform every complainant of all of their avenues of appeal.

6. Training and Promotion:

a. The contractor will assist in locating, qualifying, and increasing the skills of minorities and women who are

applicants for employment or current employees. Such efforts should be aimed at developing full journey level status employees in the type of trade or job classification involved.

- b. Consistent with the contractor's work force requirements and as permissible under Federal and State regulations, the contractor shall make full use of training programs, i.e., apprenticeship, and on-the-job training programs for the geographical area of contract performance. In the event a special provision for training is provided under this contract, this subparagraph will be superseded as indicated in the special provision. The contracting agency may reserve training positions for persons who receive welfare assistance in accordance with 23 U.S.C. 140(a).
- c. The contractor will advise employees and applicants for employment of available training programs and entrance requirements for each.
- d. The contractor will periodically review the training and promotion potential of employees who are minorities and women and will encourage eligible employees to apply for such training and promotion.
- 7. Unions: If the contractor relies in whole or in part upon unions as a source of employees, the contractor will use good faith efforts to obtain the cooperation of such unions to increase opportunities for minorities and women. Actions by the contractor, either directly or through a contractor's association acting as agent, will include the procedures set forth below:
- a. The contractor will use good faith efforts to develop, in cooperation with the unions, joint training programs aimed toward qualifying more minorities and women for membership in the unions and increasing the skills of minorities and women so that they may qualify for higher paying employment.
- b. The contractor will use good faith efforts to incorporate an EEO clause into each union agreement to the end that such union will be contractually bound to refer applicants without regard to their race, color, religion, sex, national origin, age or disability.
- c. The contractor is to obtain information as to the referral practices and policies of the labor union except that to the extent such information is within the exclusive possession of the labor union and such labor union refuses to furnish such information to the contractor, the contractor shall so certify to the contracting agency and shall set forth what efforts have been made to obtain such information.
- d. In the event the union is unable to provide the contractor with a reasonable flow of referrals within the time limit set forth in the collective bargaining agreement, the contractor will, through independent recruitment efforts, fill the employment vacancies without regard to race, color, religion, sex, national origin, age or disability; making full efforts to obtain qualified and/or qualifiable minorities and women. The failure of a union to provide sufficient referrals (even though it is obligated to provide exclusive referrals under the terms of a collective bargaining agreement) does not relieve the contractor from the requirements of this paragraph. In the event the union referral practice prevents the contractor from meeting the obligations pursuant to Executive Order 11246, as amended, and these special provisions, such contractor shall immediately notify the contracting agency.
- 8. Reasonable Accommodation for Applicants / Employees with Disabilities: The contractor must be familiar

with the requirements for and comply with the Americans with Disabilities Act and all rules and regulations established there under. Employers must provide reasonable accommodation in all employment activities unless to do so would cause an undue hardship.

- 9. Selection of Subcontractors, Procurement of Materials and Leasing of Equipment: The contractor shall not discriminate on the grounds of race, color, religion, sex, national origin, age or disability in the selection and retention of subcontractors, including procurement of materials and leases of equipment. The contractor shall take all necessary and reasonable steps to ensure nondiscrimination in the administration of this contract.
- a. The contractor shall notify all potential subcontractors and suppliers and lessors of their EEO obligations under this contract.
- b. The contractor will use good faith efforts to ensure subcontractor compliance with their EEO obligations.

10. Assurance Required by 49 CFR 26.13(b):

- a. The requirements of 49 CFR Part 26 and the State DOT's U.S. DOT-approved DBE program are incorporated by reference.
- b. The contractor or subcontractor shall not discriminate on the basis of race, color, national origin, or sex in the performance of this contract. The contractor shall carry out applicable requirements of 49 CFR Part 26 in the award and administration of DOT-assisted contracts. Failure by the contractor to carry out these requirements is a material breach of this contract, which may result in the termination of this contract or such other remedy as the contracting agency deems appropriate.
- 11. Records and Reports: The contractor shall keep such records as necessary to document compliance with the EEO requirements. Such records shall be retained for a period of three years following the date of the final payment to the contractor for all contract work and shall be available at reasonable times and places for inspection by authorized representatives of the contracting agency and the FHWA.
- a. The records kept by the contractor shall document the following:
- (1) The number and work hours of minority and nonminority group members and women employed in each work classification on the project;
 - (2) The progress and efforts being made in cooperation with unions, when applicable, to increase employment opportunities for minorities and women; and
 - (3) The progress and efforts being made in locating, hiring, training, qualifying, and upgrading minorities and women;
- b. The contractors and subcontractors will submit an annual report to the contracting agency each July for the duration of the project, indicating the number of minority, women, and non-minority group employees currently engaged in each work classification required by the contract work. This information is to be reported on Form FHWA-1391. The staffing data should represent the project work force on board in all or any part of the last payroll period preceding the end of July. If on-the-job training is being required by special provision, the contractor

will be required to collect and report training data. The employment data should reflect the work force on board during all or any part of the last payroll period preceding the end of July.

III. NONSEGREGATED FACILITIES

This provision is applicable to all Federal-aid construction contracts and to all related construction subcontracts of \$10,000 or more.

The contractor must ensure that facilities provided for employees are provided in such a manner that segregation on the basis of race, color, religion, sex, or national origin cannot result. The contractor may neither require such segregated use by written or oral policies nor tolerate such use by employee custom. The contractor's obligation extends further to ensure that its employees are not assigned to perform their services at any location, under the contractor's control, where the facilities are segregated. The term "facilities" includes waiting rooms, work areas, restaurants and other eating areas, time clocks, restrooms, washrooms, locker rooms, and other storage or dressing areas, parking lots, drinking fountains, recreation or entertainment areas, transportation, and housing provided for employees. The contractor shall provide separate or single-user restrooms and necessary dressing or sleeping areas to assure privacy between sexes.

IV. DAVIS-BACON AND RELATED ACT PROVISIONS

This section is applicable to all Federal-aid construction projects exceeding \$2,000 and to all related subcontracts and lower-tier subcontracts (regardless of subcontract size). The requirements apply to all projects located within the right-of-way of a roadway that is functionally classified as Federal-aid highway. This excludes roadways functionally classified as local roads or rural minor collectors, which are exempt. Contracting agencies may elect to apply these requirements to other projects.

The following provisions are from the U.S. Department of Labor regulations in 29 CFR 5.5 "Contract provisions and related matters" with minor revisions to conform to the FHWA-1273 format and FHWA program requirements.

1. Minimum wages

a. All laborers and mechanics employed or working upon the site of the work, will be paid unconditionally and not less often than once a week, and without subsequent deduction or rebate on any account (except such payroll deductions as are permitted by regulations issued by the Secretary of Labor under the Copeland Act (29 CFR part 3)), the full amount of wages and bona fide fringe benefits (or cash equivalents thereof) due at time of payment computed at rates not less than those contained in the wage determination of the Secretary of Labor which is attached hereto and made a part hereof, regardless of any contractual relationship which may be alleged to exist between the contractor and such laborers and mechanics.

Contributions made or costs reasonably anticipated for bona fide fringe benefits under section 1(b)(2) of the Davis-Bacon Act on behalf of laborers or mechanics are considered wages paid to such laborers or mechanics, subject to the provisions

of paragraph 1.d. of this section; also, regular contributions made or costs incurred for more than a weekly period (but not less often than quarterly) under plans, funds, or programs which cover the particular weekly period, are deemed to be constructively made or incurred during such weekly period. Such laborers and mechanics shall be paid the appropriate wage rate and fringe benefits on the wage determination for the classification of work actually performed, without regard to skill, except as provided in 29 CFR 5.5(a)(4). Laborers or mechanics performing work in more than one classification may be compensated at the rate specified for each classification for the time actually worked therein: Provided, That the employer's payroll records accurately set forth the time spent in each classification in which work is performed. The wage determination (including any additional classification and wage rates conformed under paragraph 1.b. of this section) and the Davis-Bacon poster (WH-1321) shall be posted at all times by the contractor and its subcontractors at the site of the work in a prominent and accessible place where it can be easily seen by the workers.

- b.(1) The contracting officer shall require that any class of laborers or mechanics, including helpers, which is not listed in the wage determination and which is to be employed under the contract shall be classified in conformance with the wage determination. The contracting officer shall approve an additional classification and wage rate and fringe benefits therefore only when the following criteria have been met:
 - (i) The work to be performed by the classification requested is not performed by a classification in the wage determination; and
 - (ii) The classification is utilized in the area by the construction industry; and
 - (iii) The proposed wage rate, including any bona fide fringe benefits, bears a reasonable relationship to the wage rates contained in the wage determination.
 - (2) If the contractor and the laborers and mechanics to be employed in the classification (if known), or their representatives, and the contracting officer agree on the classification and wage rate (including the amount designated for fringe benefits where appropriate), a report of the action taken shall be sent by the contracting officer to the Administrator of the Wage and Hour Division, Employment Standards Administration, U.S. Department of Labor, Washington, DC 20210. The Administrator, or an authorized representative, will approve, modify, or disapprove every additional classification action within 30 days of receipt and so advise the contracting officer or will notify the contracting officer within the 30-day period that additional time is necessary.
 - (3) In the event the contractor, the laborers or mechanics to be employed in the classification or their representatives, and the contracting officer do not agree on the proposed classification and wage rate (including the amount designated for fringe benefits, where appropriate), the contracting officer shall refer the questions, including the views of all interested parties and the recommendation of the contracting officer, to the Wage and Hour Administrator for determination. The Wage and Hour Administrator, or an authorized representative, will issue a determination within 30 days of receipt and so advise the contracting officer or

will notify the contracting officer within the 30-day period that additional time is necessary.

- (4) The wage rate (including fringe benefits where appropriate) determined pursuant to paragraphs 1.b.(2) or 1.b.(3) of this section, shall be paid to all workers performing work in the classification under this contract from the first day on which work is performed in the classification.
- c. Whenever the minimum wage rate prescribed in the contract for a class of laborers or mechanics includes a fringe benefit which is not expressed as an hourly rate, the contractor shall either pay the benefit as stated in the wage determination or shall pay another bona fide fringe benefit or an hourly cash equivalent thereof.
- d. If the contractor does not make payments to a trustee or other third person, the contractor may consider as part of the wages of any laborer or mechanic the amount of any costs reasonably anticipated in providing bona fide fringe benefits under a plan or program, Provided, That the Secretary of Labor has found, upon the written request of the contractor, that the applicable standards of the Davis-Bacon Act have been met. The Secretary of Labor may require the contractor to set aside in a separate account assets for the meeting of obligations under the plan or program.

2. Withholding

The contracting agency shall upon its own action or upon written request of an authorized representative of the Department of Labor, withhold or cause to be withheld from the contractor under this contract, or any other Federal contract with the same prime contractor, or any other federallyassisted contract subject to Davis-Bacon prevailing wage requirements, which is held by the same prime contractor, so much of the accrued payments or advances as may be considered necessary to pay laborers and mechanics, including apprentices, trainees, and helpers, employed by the contractor or any subcontractor the full amount of wages required by the contract. In the event of failure to pay any laborer or mechanic, including any apprentice, trainee, or helper, employed or working on the site of the work, all or part of the wages required by the contract, the contracting agency may, after written notice to the contractor, take such action as may be necessary to cause the suspension of any further payment, advance, or guarantee of funds until such violations have ceased.

3. Payrolls and basic records

a. Payrolls and basic records relating thereto shall be maintained by the contractor during the course of the work and preserved for a period of three years thereafter for all laborers and mechanics working at the site of the work. Such records shall contain the name, address, and social security number of each such worker, his or her correct classification, hourly rates of wages paid (including rates of contributions or costs anticipated for bona fide fringe benefits or cash equivalents thereof of the types described in section 1(b)(2)(B) of the Davis-Bacon Act), daily and weekly number of hours worked, deductions made and actual wages paid. Whenever the Secretary of Labor has found under 29 CFR 5.5(a)(1)(iv) that the wages of any laborer or mechanic include the amount of any costs reasonably anticipated in providing benefits under a plan or program described in section 1(b)(2)(B) of the Davis-

Bacon Act, the contractor shall maintain records which show that the commitment to provide such benefits is enforceable, that the plan or program is financially responsible, and that the plan or program has been communicated in writing to the laborers or mechanics affected, and records which show the costs anticipated or the actual cost incurred in providing such benefits. Contractors employing apprentices or trainees under approved programs shall maintain written evidence of the registration of apprenticeship programs and certification of trainee programs, the registration of the apprentices and trainees, and the ratios and wage rates prescribed in the applicable programs.

- b.(1) The contractor shall submit weekly for each week in which any contract work is performed a copy of all payrolls to the contracting agency. The payrolls submitted shall set out accurately and completely all of the information required to be maintained under 29 CFR 5.5(a)(3)(i), except that full social security numbers and home addresses shall not be included on weekly transmittals. Instead the payrolls shall only need to include an individually identifying number for each employee (e.g., the last four digits of the employee's social security number). The required weekly payroll information may be submitted in any form desired. Optional Form WH-347 is available for this purpose from the Wage and Hour Division Web site at http://www.dol.gov/esa/whd/forms/wh347instr.htm or its successor site. The prime contractor is responsible for the submission of copies of payrolls by all subcontractors. Contractors and subcontractors shall maintain the full social security number and current address of each covered worker, and shall provide them upon request to the contracting agency for transmission to the State DOT, the FHWA or the Wage and Hour Division of the Department of Labor for purposes of an investigation or audit of compliance with prevailing wage requirements. It is not a violation of this section for a prime contractor to require a subcontractor to provide addresses and social security numbers to the prime contractor for its own records, without weekly submission to the contracting agency...
- (2) Each payroll submitted shall be accompanied by a "Statement of Compliance," signed by the contractor or subcontractor or his or her agent who pays or supervises the payment of the persons employed under the contract and shall certify the following:
 - (i) That the payroll for the payroll period contains the information required to be provided under §5.5 (a)(3)(ii) of Regulations, 29 CFR part 5, the appropriate information is being maintained under §5.5 (a)(3)(i) of Regulations, 29 CFR part 5, and that such information is correct and complete;
 - (ii) That each laborer or mechanic (including each helper, apprentice, and trainee) employed on the contract during the payroll period has been paid the full weekly wages earned, without rebate, either directly or indirectly, and that no deductions have been made either directly or indirectly from the full wages earned, other than permissible deductions as set forth in Regulations, 29 CFR part 3:
 - (iii) That each laborer or mechanic has been paid not less than the applicable wage rates and fringe benefits or cash equivalents for the classification of work performed, as specified in the applicable wage determination incorporated into the contract.

- (3) The weekly submission of a properly executed certification set forth on the reverse side of Optional Form WH–347 shall satisfy the requirement for submission of the "Statement of Compliance" required by paragraph 3.b.(2) of this section.
- (4) The falsification of any of the above certifications may subject the contractor or subcontractor to civil or criminal prosecution under section 1001 of title 18 and section 231 of title 31 of the United States Code.
- c. The contractor or subcontractor shall make the records required under paragraph 3.a. of this section available for inspection, copying, or transcription by authorized representatives of the contracting agency, the State DOT, the FHWA, or the Department of Labor, and shall permit such representatives to interview employees during working hours on the job. If the contractor or subcontractor fails to submit the required records or to make them available, the FHWA may, after written notice to the contractor, the contracting agency or the State DOT, take such action as may be necessary to cause the suspension of any further payment, advance, or guarantee of funds. Furthermore, failure to submit the required records upon request or to make such records available may be grounds for debarment action pursuant to 29 CFR 5.12.

4. Apprentices and trainees

a. Apprentices (programs of the USDOL).

Apprentices will be permitted to work at less than the predetermined rate for the work they performed when they are employed pursuant to and individually registered in a bona fide apprenticeship program registered with the U.S. Department of Labor, Employment and Training Administration, Office of Apprenticeship Training, Employer and Labor Services, or with a State Apprenticeship Agency recognized by the Office, or if a person is employed in his or her first 90 days of probationary employment as an apprentice in such an apprenticeship program, who is not individually registered in the program, but who has been certified by the Office of Apprenticeship Training, Employer and Labor Services or a State Apprenticeship Agency (where appropriate) to be eligible for probationary employment as an apprentice.

The allowable ratio of apprentices to journeymen on the job site in any craft classification shall not be greater than the ratio permitted to the contractor as to the entire work force under the registered program. Any worker listed on a payroll at an apprentice wage rate, who is not registered or otherwise employed as stated above, shall be paid not less than the applicable wage rate on the wage determination for the classification of work actually performed. In addition, any apprentice performing work on the job site in excess of the ratio permitted under the registered program shall be paid not less than the applicable wage rate on the wage determination for the work actually performed. Where a contractor is performing construction on a project in a locality other than that in which its program is registered, the ratios and wage rates (expressed in percentages of the journeyman's hourly rate) specified in the contractor's or subcontractor's registered program shall be observed.

Every apprentice must be paid at not less than the rate specified in the registered program for the apprentice's level of progress, expressed as a percentage of the journeymen hourly rate specified in the applicable wage determination. Apprentices shall be paid fringe benefits in accordance with the provisions of the apprenticeship program. If the apprenticeship program does not specify fringe benefits, apprentices must be paid the full amount of fringe benefits listed on the wage determination for the applicable classification. If the Administrator determines that a different practice prevails for the applicable apprentice classification, fringes shall be paid in accordance with that determination.

In the event the Office of Apprenticeship Training, Employer and Labor Services, or a State Apprenticeship Agency recognized by the Office, withdraws approval of an apprenticeship program, the contractor will no longer be permitted to utilize apprentices at less than the applicable predetermined rate for the work performed until an acceptable program is approved.

b. Trainees (programs of the USDOL).

Except as provided in 29 CFR 5.16, trainees will not be permitted to work at less than the predetermined rate for the work performed unless they are employed pursuant to and individually registered in a program which has received prior approval, evidenced by formal certification by the U.S. Department of Labor, Employment and Training Administration.

The ratio of trainees to journeymen on the job site shall not be greater than permitted under the plan approved by the Employment and Training Administration.

Every trainee must be paid at not less than the rate specified in the approved program for the trainee's level of progress, expressed as a percentage of the journeyman hourly rate specified in the applicable wage determination. Trainees shall be paid fringe benefits in accordance with the provisions of the trainee program. If the trainee program does not mention fringe benefits, trainees shall be paid the full amount of fringe benefits listed on the wage determination unless the Administrator of the Wage and Hour Division determines that there is an apprenticeship program associated with the corresponding journeyman wage rate on the wage determination which provides for less than full fringe benefits for apprentices. Any employee listed on the payroll at a trainee rate who is not registered and participating in a training plan approved by the Employment and Training Administration shall be paid not less than the applicable wage rate on the wage determination for the classification of work actually performed. In addition, any trainee performing work on the job site in excess of the ratio permitted under the registered program shall be paid not less than the applicable wage rate on the wage determination for the work actually performed.

In the event the Employment and Training Administration withdraws approval of a training program, the contractor will no longer be permitted to utilize trainees at less than the applicable predetermined rate for the work performed until an acceptable program is approved.

c. Equal employment opportunity. The utilization of apprentices, trainees and journeymen under this part shall be in conformity with the equal employment opportunity requirements of Executive Order 11246, as amended, and 29 CFR part 30.

d. Apprentices and Trainees (programs of the U.S. DOT).

Apprentices and trainees working under apprenticeship and skill training programs which have been certified by the Secretary of Transportation as promoting EEO in connection with Federal-aid highway construction programs are not subject to the requirements of paragraph 4 of this Section IV. The straight time hourly wage rates for apprentices and trainees under such programs will be established by the particular programs. The ratio of apprentices and trainees to journeymen shall not be greater than permitted by the terms of the particular program.

- **5. Compliance with Copeland Act requirements.** The contractor shall comply with the requirements of 29 CFR part 3, which are incorporated by reference in this contract.
- **6. Subcontracts.** The contractor or subcontractor shall insert Form FHWA-1273 in any subcontracts and also require the subcontractors to include Form FHWA-1273 in any lower tier subcontracts. The prime contractor shall be responsible for the compliance by any subcontractor or lower tier subcontractor with all the contract clauses in 29 CFR 5.5.
- **7. Contract termination: debarment.** A breach of the contract clauses in 29 CFR 5.5 may be grounds for termination of the contract, and for debarment as a contractor and a subcontractor as provided in 29 CFR 5.12.
- 8. Compliance with Davis-Bacon and Related Act requirements. All rulings and interpretations of the Davis-Bacon and Related Acts contained in 29 CFR parts 1, 3, and 5 are herein incorporated by reference in this contract.
- 9. Disputes concerning labor standards. Disputes arising out of the labor standards provisions of this contract shall not be subject to the general disputes clause of this contract. Such disputes shall be resolved in accordance with the procedures of the Department of Labor set forth in 29 CFR parts 5, 6, and 7. Disputes within the meaning of this clause include disputes between the contractor (or any of its subcontractors) and the contracting agency, the U.S. Department of Labor, or the employees or their representatives.

10. Certification of eligibility.

- a. By entering into this contract, the contractor certifies that neither it (nor he or she) nor any person or firm who has an interest in the contractor's firm is a person or firm ineligible to be awarded Government contracts by virtue of section 3(a) of the Davis-Bacon Act or 29 CFR 5.12(a)(1).
- b. No part of this contract shall be subcontracted to any person or firm ineligible for award of a Government contract by virtue of section 3(a) of the Davis-Bacon Act or 29 CFR 5.12(a)(1).
- c. The penalty for making false statements is prescribed in the U.S. Criminal Code, 18 U.S.C. 1001.

V. CONTRACT WORK HOURS AND SAFETY STANDARDS ACT

The following clauses apply to any Federal-aid construction contract in an amount in excess of \$100,000 and subject to the overtime provisions of the Contract Work Hours and Safety Standards Act. These clauses shall be inserted in addition to the clauses required by 29 CFR 5.5(a) or 29 CFR 4.6. As used in this paragraph, the terms laborers and mechanics include watchmen and guards.

- 1. Overtime requirements. No contractor or subcontractor contracting for any part of the contract work which may require or involve the employment of laborers or mechanics shall require or permit any such laborer or mechanic in any workweek in which he or she is employed on such work to work in excess of forty hours in such workweek unless such laborer or mechanic receives compensation at a rate not less than one and one-half times the basic rate of pay for all hours worked in excess of forty hours in such workweek.
- 2. Violation; liability for unpaid wages; liquidated damages. In the event of any violation of the clause set forth in paragraph (1.) of this section, the contractor and any subcontractor responsible therefor shall be liable for the unpaid wages. In addition, such contractor and subcontractor shall be liable to the United States (in the case of work done under contract for the District of Columbia or a territory, to such District or to such territory), for liquidated damages. Such liquidated damages shall be computed with respect to each individual laborer or mechanic, including watchmen and guards, employed in violation of the clause set forth in paragraph (1.) of this section, in the sum of \$10 for each calendar day on which such individual was required or permitted to work in excess of the standard workweek of forty hours without payment of the overtime wages required by the clause set forth in paragraph (1.) of this section.
- 3. Withholding for unpaid wages and liquidated damages. The FHWA or the contacting agency shall upon its own action or upon written request of an authorized representative of the Department of Labor withhold or cause to be withheld, from any moneys payable on account of work performed by the contractor or subcontractor under any such contract or any other Federal contract with the same prime contractor, or any other federally-assisted contract subject to the Contract Work Hours and Safety Standards Act, which is held by the same prime contractor, such sums as may be determined to be necessary to satisfy any liabilities of such contractor or subcontractor for unpaid wages and liquidated damages as provided in the clause set forth in paragraph (2.) of this section
- **4. Subcontracts.** The contractor or subcontractor shall insert in any subcontracts the clauses set forth in paragraph (1.) through (4.) of this section and also a clause requiring the subcontractors to include these clauses in any lower tier subcontracts. The prime contractor shall be responsible for compliance by any subcontractor or lower tier subcontractor with the clauses set forth in paragraphs (1.) through (4.) of this section.

VI. SUBLETTING OR ASSIGNING THE CONTRACT

This provision is applicable to all Federal-aid construction contracts on the National Highway System.

- 1. The contractor shall perform with its own organization contract work amounting to not less than 30 percent (or a greater percentage if specified elsewhere in the contract) of the total original contract price, excluding any specialty items designated by the contracting agency. Specialty items may be performed by subcontract and the amount of any such specialty items performed may be deducted from the total original contract price before computing the amount of work required to be performed by the contractor's own organization (23 CFR 635.116).
- a. The term "perform work with its own organization" refers to workers employed or leased by the prime contractor, and equipment owned or rented by the prime contractor, with or without operators. Such term does not include employees or equipment of a subcontractor or lower tier subcontractor, agents of the prime contractor, or any other assignees. The term may include payments for the costs of hiring leased employees from an employee leasing firm meeting all relevant Federal and State regulatory requirements. Leased employees may only be included in this term if the prime contractor meets all of the following conditions:
- the prime contractor maintains control over the supervision of the day-to-day activities of the leased employees;
- (2) the prime contractor remains responsible for the quality of the work of the leased employees;
- (3) the prime contractor retains all power to accept or exclude individual employees from work on the project; and
- (4) the prime contractor remains ultimately responsible for the payment of predetermined minimum wages, the submission of payrolls, statements of compliance and all other Federal regulatory requirements.
- b. "Specialty Items" shall be construed to be limited to work that requires highly specialized knowledge, abilities, or equipment not ordinarily available in the type of contracting organizations qualified and expected to bid or propose on the contract as a whole and in general are to be limited to minor components of the overall contract.
- 2. The contract amount upon which the requirements set forth in paragraph (1) of Section VI is computed includes the cost of material and manufactured products which are to be purchased or produced by the contractor under the contract provisions.
- 3. The contractor shall furnish (a) a competent superintendent or supervisor who is employed by the firm, has full authority to direct performance of the work in accordance with the contract requirements, and is in charge of all construction operations (regardless of who performs the work) and (b) such other of its own organizational resources (supervision, management, and engineering services) as the contracting officer determines is necessary to assure the performance of the contract.
- 4. No portion of the contract shall be sublet, assigned or otherwise disposed of except with the written consent of the contracting officer, or authorized representative, and such consent when given shall not be construed to relieve the contractor of any responsibility for the fulfillment of the contract. Written consent will be given only after the contracting agency has assured that each subcontract is

evidenced in writing and that it contains all pertinent provisions and requirements of the prime contract.

5. The 30% self-performance requirement of paragraph (1) is not applicable to design-build contracts; however, contracting agencies may establish their own self-performance requirements.

VII. SAFETY: ACCIDENT PREVENTION

- This provision is applicable to all Federal-aid construction contracts and to all related subcontracts.
- 1. In the performance of this contract the contractor shall comply with all applicable Federal, State, and local laws governing safety, health, and sanitation (23 CFR 635). The contractor shall provide all safeguards, safety devices and protective equipment and take any other needed actions as it determines, or as the contracting officer may determine, to be reasonably necessary to protect the life and health of employees on the job and the safety of the public and to protect property in connection with the performance of the work covered by the contract.
- 2. It is a condition of this contract, and shall be made a condition of each subcontract, which the contractor enters into pursuant to this contract, that the contractor and any subcontractor shall not permit any employee, in performance of the contract, to work in surroundings or under conditions which are unsanitary, hazardous or dangerous to his/her health or safety, as determined under construction safety and health standards (29 CFR 1926) promulgated by the Secretary of Labor, in accordance with Section 107 of the Contract Work Hours and Safety Standards Act (40 U.S.C. 3704).
- 3. Pursuant to 29 CFR 1926.3, it is a condition of this contract that the Secretary of Labor or authorized representative thereof, shall have right of entry to any site of contract performance to inspect or investigate the matter of compliance with the construction safety and health standards and to carry out the duties of the Secretary under Section 107 of the Contract Work Hours and Safety Standards Act (40 U.S.C.3704).

VIII. FALSE STATEMENTS CONCERNING HIGHWAY PROJECTS

T h i s p r o v i s i o n i s applicable to all Federal-aid construction contracts and to all related subcontracts.

In order to assure high quality and durable construction in conformity with approved plans and specifications and a high degree of reliability on statements and representations made by engineers, contractors, suppliers, and workers on Federal-aid highway projects, it is essential that all persons concerned with the project perform their functions as carefully, thoroughly, and honestly as possible. Willful falsification, distortion, or misrepresentation with respect to any facts related to the project is a violation of Federal law. To prevent any misunderstanding regarding the seriousness of these and similar acts, Form FHWA-1022 shall be posted on each Federal-aid highway project (23 CFR 635) in one or more places where it is readily available to all persons concerned with the project:

18 U.S.C. 1020 reads as follows:

"Whoever, being an officer, agent, or employee of the United States, or of any State or Territory, or whoever, whether a person, association, firm, or corporation, knowingly makes any false statement, false representation, or false report as to the character, quality, quantity, or cost of the material used or to be used, or the quantity or quality of the work performed or to be performed, or the cost thereof in connection with the submission of plans, maps, specifications, contracts, or costs of construction on any highway or related project submitted for approval to the Secretary of Transportation; or

Whoever knowingly makes any false statement, false representation, false report or false claim with respect to the character, quality, quantity, or cost of any work performed or to be performed, or materials furnished or to be furnished, in connection with the construction of any highway or related project approved by the Secretary of Transportation; or

Whoever knowingly makes any false statement or false representation as to material fact in any statement, certificate, or report submitted pursuant to provisions of the Federal-aid Roads Act approved July 1, 1916, (39 Stat. 355), as amended and supplemented;

Shall be fined under this title or imprisoned not more than 5 years or both."

IX. IMPLEMENTATION OF CLEAN AIR ACT AND FEDERAL WATER POLLUTION CONTROL ACT

This provision is applicable to all Federal-aid construction contracts and to all related subcontracts.

By submission of this bid/proposal or the execution of this contract, or subcontract, as appropriate, the bidder, proposer, Federal-aid construction contractor, or subcontractor, as appropriate, will be deemed to have stipulated as follows:

- 1. That any person who is or will be utilized in the performance of this contract is not prohibited from receiving an award due to a violation of Section 508 of the Clean Water Act or Section 306 of the Clean Air Act.
- 2. That the contractor agrees to include or cause to be included the requirements of paragraph (1) of this Section X in every subcontract, and further agrees to take such action as the contracting agency may direct as a means of enforcing such requirements.

X. CERTIFICATION REGARDING DEBARMENT, SUSPENSION, INELIGIBILITY AND VOLUNTARY EXCLUSION

This provision is applicable to all Federal-aid construction contracts, design-build contracts, subcontracts, lower-tier subcontracts, purchase orders, lease agreements, consultant contracts or any other covered transaction requiring FHWA approval or that is estimated to cost \$25,000 or more – as defined in 2 CFR Parts 180 and 1200.

1. Instructions for Certification - First Tier Participants:

- a. By signing and submitting this proposal, the prospective first tier participant is providing the certification set out below.
- b. The inability of a person to provide the certification set out below will not necessarily result in denial of participation in this

covered transaction. The prospective first tier participant shall submit an explanation of why it cannot provide the certification set out below. The certification or explanation will be considered in connection with the department or agency's determination whether to enter into this transaction. However, failure of the prospective first tier participant to furnish a certification or an explanation shall disqualify such a person from participation in this transaction.

- c. The certification in this clause is a material representation of fact upon which reliance was placed when the contracting agency determined to enter into this transaction. If it is later determined that the prospective participant knowingly rendered an erroneous certification, in addition to other remedies available to the Federal Government, the contracting agency may terminate this transaction for cause of default.
- d. The prospective first tier participant shall provide immediate written notice to the contracting agency to whom this proposal is submitted if any time the prospective first tier participant learns that its certification was erroneous when submitted or has become erroneous by reason of changed circumstances.
- e. The terms "covered transaction," "debarred,"
 "suspended," "ineligible," "participant," "person," "principal,"
 and "voluntarily excluded," as used in this clause, are defined
 in 2 CFR Parts 180 and 1200. "First Tier Covered
 Transactions" refers to any covered transaction between a
 grantee or subgrantee of Federal funds and a participant (such
 as the prime or general contract). "Lower Tier Covered
 Transactions" refers to any covered transaction under a First
 Tier Covered Transaction (such as subcontracts). "First Tier
 Participant" refers to the participant who has entered into a
 covered transaction with a grantee or subgrantee of Federal
 funds (such as the prime or general contractor). "Lower Tier
 Participant" refers any participant who has entered into a
 covered transaction with a First Tier Participant or other Lower
 Tier Participants (such as subcontractors and suppliers).
- f. The prospective first tier participant agrees by submitting this proposal that, should the proposed covered transaction be entered into, it shall not knowingly enter into any lower tier covered transaction with a person who is debarred, suspended, declared ineligible, or voluntarily excluded from participation in this covered transaction, unless authorized by the department or agency entering into this transaction.
- g. The prospective first tier participant further agrees by submitting this proposal that it will include the clause titled "Certification Regarding Debarment, Suspension, Ineligibility and Voluntary Exclusion-Lower Tier Covered Transactions," provided by the department or contracting agency, entering into this covered transaction, without modification, in all lower tier covered transactions and in all solicitations for lower tier covered transactions exceeding the \$25,000 threshold.
- h. A participant in a covered transaction may rely upon a certification of a prospective participant in a lower tier covered transaction that is not debarred, suspended, ineligible, or voluntarily excluded from the covered transaction, unless it knows that the certification is erroneous. A participant is responsible for ensuring that its principals are not suspended, debarred, or otherwise ineligible to participate in covered transactions. To verify the eligibility of its principals, as well as the eligibility of any lower tier prospective participants, each participant may, but is not required to, check the Excluded Parties List System website (https://www.epls.gov/), which is compiled by the General Services Administration.

- i. Nothing contained in the foregoing shall be construed to require the establishment of a system of records in order to render in good faith the certification required by this clause. The knowledge and information of the prospective participant is not required to exceed that which is normally possessed by a prudent person in the ordinary course of business dealings.
- j. Except for transactions authorized under paragraph (f) of these instructions, if a participant in a covered transaction knowingly enters into a lower tier covered transaction with a person who is suspended, debarred, ineligible, or voluntarily excluded from participation in this transaction, in addition to other remedies available to the Federal Government, the department or agency may terminate this transaction for cause or default.

* * * * *

2. Certification Regarding Debarment, Suspension, Ineligibility and Voluntary Exclusion – First Tier Participants:

- a. The prospective first tier participant certifies to the best of its knowledge and belief, that it and its principals:
- Are not presently debarred, suspended, proposed for debarment, declared ineligible, or voluntarily excluded from participating in covered transactions by any Federal department or agency;
- (2) Have not within a three-year period preceding this proposal been convicted of or had a civil judgment rendered against them for commission of fraud or a criminal offense in connection with obtaining, attempting to obtain, or performing a public (Federal, State or local) transaction or contract under a public transaction; violation of Federal or State antitrust statutes or commission of embezzlement, theft, forgery, bribery, falsification or destruction of records, making false statements, or receiving stolen property;
- (3) Are not presently indicted for or otherwise criminally or civilly charged by a governmental entity (Federal, State or local) with commission of any of the offenses enumerated in paragraph (a)(2) of this certification; and
- (4) Have not within a three-year period preceding this application/proposal had one or more public transactions (Federal, State or local) terminated for cause or default.
- b. Where the prospective participant is unable to certify to any of the statements in this certification, such prospective participant shall attach an explanation to this proposal.

2. Instructions for Certification - Lower Tier Participants:

(Applicable to all subcontracts, purchase orders and other lower tier transactions requiring prior FHWA approval or estimated to cost \$25,000 or more - 2 CFR Parts 180 and 1200)

- a. By signing and submitting this proposal, the prospective lower tier is providing the certification set out below.
- b. The certification in this clause is a material representation of fact upon which reliance was placed when this transaction was entered into. If it is later determined that the prospective lower tier participant knowingly rendered an erroneous certification, in addition to other remedies available to the Federal Government, the department, or agency with which

this transaction originated may pursue available remedies, including suspension and/or debarment.

- c. The prospective lower tier participant shall provide immediate written notice to the person to which this proposal is submitted if at any time the prospective lower tier participant learns that its certification was erroneous by reason of changed circumstances.
- d. The terms "covered transaction," "debarred,"
 "suspended," "ineligible," "participant," "person," "principal,"
 and "voluntarily excluded," as used in this clause, are defined
 in 2 CFR Parts 180 and 1200. You may contact the person to
 which this proposal is submitted for assistance in obtaining a
 copy of those regulations. "First Tier Covered Transactions"
 refers to any covered transaction between a grantee or
 subgrantee of Federal funds and a participant (such as the
 prime or general contract). "Lower Tier Covered Transactions"
 refers to any covered transaction under a First Tier Covered
 Transaction (such as subcontracts). "First Tier Participant"
 refers to the participant who has entered into a covered
 transaction with a grantee or subgrantee of Federal funds
 (such as the prime or general contractor). "Lower Tier
 Participant" refers any participant who has entered into a
 covered transaction with a First Tier Participant or other Lower
 Tier Participants (such as subcontractors and suppliers).
- e. The prospective lower tier participant agrees by submitting this proposal that, should the proposed covered transaction be entered into, it shall not knowingly enter into any lower tier covered transaction with a person who is debarred, suspended, declared ineligible, or voluntarily excluded from participation in this covered transaction, unless authorized by the department or agency with which this transaction originated.
- f. The prospective lower tier participant further agrees by submitting this proposal that it will include this clause titled "Certification Regarding Debarment, Suspension, Ineligibility and Voluntary Exclusion-Lower Tier Covered Transaction," without modification, in all lower tier covered transactions and in all solicitations for lower tier covered transactions exceeding the \$25,000 threshold.
- g. A participant in a covered transaction may rely upon a certification of a prospective participant in a lower tier covered transaction that is not debarred, suspended, ineligible, or voluntarily excluded from the covered transaction, unless it knows that the certification is erroneous. A participant is responsible for ensuring that its principals are not suspended, debarred, or otherwise ineligible to participate in covered transactions. To verify the eligibility of its principals, as well as the eligibility of any lower tier prospective participants, each participant may, but is not required to, check the Excluded Parties List System website (https://www.epls.gov/), which is compiled by the General Services Administration.
- h. Nothing contained in the foregoing shall be construed to require establishment of a system of records in order to render in good faith the certification required by this clause. The knowledge and information of participant is not required to exceed that which is normally possessed by a prudent person in the ordinary course of business dealings.
- i. Except for transactions authorized under paragraph e of these instructions, if a participant in a covered transaction knowingly enters into a lower tier covered transaction with a person who is suspended, debarred, ineligible, or voluntarily excluded from participation in this transaction, in addition to other remedies available to the Federal Government, the

department or agency with which this transaction originated may pursue available remedies, including suspension and/or debarment.

* * * * *

Certification Regarding Debarment, Suspension, Ineligibility and Voluntary Exclusion--Lower Tier Participants:

- 1. The prospective lower tier participant certifies, by submission of this proposal, that neither it nor its principals is presently debarred, suspended, proposed for debarment, declared ineligible, or voluntarily excluded from participating in covered transactions by any Federal department or agency.
- 2. Where the prospective lower tier participant is unable to certify to any of the statements in this certification, such prospective participant shall attach an explanation to this proposal.

* * * * *

XI. CERTIFICATION REGARDING USE OF CONTRACT FUNDS FOR LOBBYING

This provision is applicable to all Federal-aid construction contracts and to all related subcontracts which exceed \$100,000 (49 CFR 20).

- 1. The prospective participant certifies, by signing and submitting this bid or proposal, to the best of his or her knowledge and belief, that:
- a. No Federal appropriated funds have been paid or will be paid, by or on behalf of the undersigned, to any person for influencing or attempting to influence an officer or employee of any Federal agency, a Member of Congress, an officer or employee of Congress, or an employee of a Member of Congress in connection with the awarding of any Federal contract, the making of any Federal grant, the making of any Federal loan, the entering into of any cooperative agreement, and the extension, continuation, renewal, amendment, or modification of any Federal contract, grant, loan, or cooperative agreement.
- b. If any funds other than Federal appropriated funds have been paid or will be paid to any person for influencing or attempting to influence an officer or employee of any Federal agency, a Member of Congress, an officer or employee of Congress, or an employee of a Member of Congress in connection with this Federal contract, grant, loan, or cooperative agreement, the undersigned shall complete and submit Standard Form-LLL, "Disclosure Form to Report Lobbying," in accordance with its instructions.
- 2. This certification is a material representation of fact upon which reliance was placed when this transaction was made or entered into. Submission of this certification is a prerequisite for making or entering into this transaction imposed by 31 U.S.C. 1352. Any person who fails to file the required certification shall be subject to a civil penalty of not less than \$10,000 and not more than \$100,000 for each such failure.
- 3. The prospective participant also agrees by submitting its bid or proposal that the participant shall require that the language of this certification be included in all lower tier subcontracts, which exceed \$100,000 and that all such recipients shall certify and disclose accordingly.

ATTACHMENT A - EMPLOYMENT AND MATERIALS PREFERENCE FOR APPALACHIAN DEVELOPMENT HIGHWAY SYSTEM OR APPALACHIAN LOCAL ACCESS ROAD CONTRACTS

This provision is applicable to all Federal-aid projects funded under the Appalachian Regional Development Act of 1965.

- 1. During the performance of this contract, the contractor undertaking to do work which is, or reasonably may be, done as on-site work, shall give preference to qualified persons who regularly reside in the labor area as designated by the DOL wherein the contract work is situated, or the subregion, or the Appalachian counties of the State wherein the contract work is situated, except:
- a. To the extent that qualified persons regularly residing in the area are not available.
- b. For the reasonable needs of the contractor to employ supervisory or specially experienced personnel necessary to assure an efficient execution of the contract work.
- c. For the obligation of the contractor to offer employment to present or former employees as the result of a lawful collective bargaining contract, provided that the number of nonresident persons employed under this subparagraph (1c) shall not exceed 20 percent of the total number of employees employed by the contractor on the contract work, except as provided in subparagraph (4) below.
- 2. The contractor shall place a job order with the State Employment Service indicating (a) the classifications of the laborers, mechanics and other employees required to perform the contract work, (b) the number of employees required in each classification, (c) the date on which the participant estimates such employees will be required, and (d) any other pertinent information required by the State Employment Service to complete the job order form. The job order may be placed with the State Employment Service in writing or by telephone. If during the course of the contract work, the information submitted by the contractor in the original job order is substantially modified, the participant shall promptly notify the State Employment Service.
- 3. The contractor shall give full consideration to all qualified job applicants referred to him by the State Employment Service. The contractor is not required to grant employment to any job applicants who, in his opinion, are not qualified to perform the classification of work required.
- 4. If, within one week following the placing of a job order by the contractor with the State Employment Service, the State Employment Service is unable to refer any qualified job applicants to the contractor, or less than the number requested, the State Employment Service will forward a certificate to the contractor indicating the unavailability of applicants. Such certificate shall be made a part of the contractor's permanent project records. Upon receipt of this certificate, the contractor may employ persons who do not normally reside in the labor area to fill positions covered by the certificate, notwithstanding the provisions of subparagraph (1c) above.
- 5. The provisions of 23 CFR 633.207(e) allow the contracting agency to provide a contractual preference for the use of mineral resource materials native to the Appalachian region.

6. The contractor shall include the provisions of Sections 1 through 4 of this Attachment A in every subcontract for work which is, or reasonably may be, done as on-site work.

KENTUCKY TRANSPORTATION CABINET DEPARTMENT OF HIGHWAYS

EMPLOYMENT REQUIREMENTS RELATING TO NONDISCRIMINATION OF EMPLOYEES (APPLICABLE TO FEDERAL-AID SYSTEM CONTRACTS)

AN ACT OF THE KENTUCKY GENERAL ASSEMBLY TO PREVENT DISCRIMINATION IN EMPLOYMENT

KRS CHAPTER 344 EFFECTIVE JUNE 16, 1972

The contract on this project, in accordance with KRS Chapter 344, provides that during the performance of this contract, the contractor agrees as follows:

- 1. The contractor shall not fail or refuse to hire, or shall not discharge any individual, or otherwise discriminate against an individual with respect to his compensation, terms, conditions, or privileges of employment, because of such individual's race, color, religion, national origin, sex, disability or age (forty and above); or limit, segregate, or classify his employees in any way which would deprive or tend to deprive an individual of employment opportunities or otherwise adversely affect his status as an employee, because of such individual's race, color, religion, national origin, sex, disability or age forty (40) and over. The contractor agrees to post in conspicuous places, available to employees and applicants for employment, notices to be provided setting forth the provisions of this nondiscrimination clause.
- 2. The contractor shall not print or publish or cause to be printed or published a notice or advertisement relating to employment by such an employer or membership in or any classification or referral for employment by the employment agency, indicating any preference, limitation, specification, or discrimination, based on race, color, religion, national origin, sex, or age forty (40) and over, or because the person is a qualified individual with a disability, except that such a notice or advertisement may indicate a preference, limitation, or specification based on religion, national origin, sex, or age forty (40) and over, or because the person is a qualified individual with a disability, when religion, national origin, sex, or age forty (40) and over, or because the person is a qualified individual with a disability, is a bona fide occupational qualification for employment.
- 3. If the contractor is in control of apprenticeship or other training or retraining, including on-the-job training programs, he shall not discriminate against an individual because of his race, color, religion, national origin, sex, disability or age forty (40) and over, in admission to, or employment in any program established to provide apprenticeship or other training.

4. The contractor will send to each labor union or representative of workers with which he has a collective bargaining agreement or other contract or understanding, a notice to be provided advising the said labor union or workers' representative of the contractor's commitments under this section, and shall post copies of the notice in conspicuous places available to employees and applicants for employment. The contractor will take such action with respect to any subcontract or purchase order as the administrating agency may direct as a means of enforcing such provisions, including sanctions for non-compliance.

Revised: January 25, 2017

Standard Title VI/Non-Discrimination Assurances

During the performance of this contract, the contractor, for itself, its assignees, and successors in interest (hereinafter referred to as the "contractor") agrees as follows:

- Compliance with Regulations: The contractor (hereinafter includes consultants) will comply with the Acts
 and the Regulations relative to Non-discrimination in Federally-assisted programs of the U.S. Department of
 Transportation, Federal Highway Administration, as they may be amended from time to time, which are
 herein incorporated by reference and made a part of this contract.
- 2. Non-discrimination: The contractor, with regard to the work performed by it during the contract, will_not discriminate on the grounds of race, color, or national origin in the selection and retention of subcontractors, including procurements of materials and leases of equipment. The contractor will not participate directly or indirectly in the discrimination prohibited by the Acts and the Regulations, including employment practices when the contract covers any activity, project, or program set forth in Appendix B of 49 CFR Part 21.
- 3. Solicitations for Subcontracts, Including Procurements of Materials and Equipment: In all solicitations, either by competitive bidding, or negotiation made by the contractor for work to be performed under a subcontract, including procurements of materials, or leases of equipment, each potential subcontractor or supplier will be notified by the contractor of the contractor's obligations under this contract and the Acts and the Regulations relative to Non-discrimination on the grounds of race, color, or national origin.
- [4. Information and Reports: The contractor will_provide all information and reports required by the Acts, the Regulations, and directives issued pursuant thereto and will permit access to its books, records, accounts, other sources of information, and its facilities as may be determined by the Recipient or the Federal Highway Administration to be pertinent to ascertain compliance with such Acts, Regulations, and instructions. Where any information required of a contractor is in the exclusive possession of another who fails or refuses to furnish the information, the contractor will so certify to the Recipient or the Federal Highway Administration, as appropriate, and will set forth what efforts it has made to obtain the information.
- 5. Sanctions for Noncompliance: In the event of a contractor's noncompliance with the Non-discrimination provisions of this contract, the Recipient will impose such contract sanctions as it or the Federal Highway Administration may determine to be appropriate, including, but not limited to:
 - a. withholding payments to the contractor under the contract until the contractor complies; and/or
 - b. cancelling, terminating, or suspending a contract, in whole or in part.
- 6. Incorporation of Provisions: The contractor will include the provisions of paragraphs one through six in every subcontract, including procurements of materials and leases of equipment, unless exempt by the Acts, the Regulations and directives issued pursuant thereto. The contractor will take action with respect to any subcontract or procurement as the Recipient or the Federal Highway Administration may direct as a means of enforcing such provisions including sanctions for noncompliance. Provided, that if the contractor becomes involved in, or is threatened with litigation by a subcontractor, or supplier because of such direction, the contractor may request the Recipient to enter into any litigation to protect the interests of the Recipient. In addition, the contractor may request the United States to enter into the litigation to protect the interests of the United States.

Standard Title VI/Non-Discrimination Statutes and Authorities

During the performance of this contract, the contractor, for itself, its assignees, and successors in interest (hereinafter referred to as the "contractor") agrees to comply with the following non-discrimination statutes and authorities; including but not limited to:

- Title VI of the Civil Rights Act of 1964 (42 U.S.C. § 2000d et seq., 78 stat. 252), (prohibits discrimination on the basis of race, color, national origin); and 49 CFR Part 21;
- The Uniform Relocation Assistance and Real Property Acquisition Policies Act of 1970, (42 U.S.C. § 4601), (prohibits unfair treatment of persons displaced or whose property has been acquired because of Federal or Federal-aid programs and projects);
- Federal-Aid Highway Act of 1973, (23 U.S.C. § 324 et seq.), (prohibits discrimination on the basis of sex);
- Section 504 of the Rehabilitation Act of 1973, (29 U.S.C. § 794 et seq.), as amended, (prohibits discrimination on the basis of disability); and 49 CFR Part 27;
- The Age Discrimination Act of 1975, as amended, (42 U.S.C. § 6101 et seq.), (prohibits discrimination on the basis of age);
- Airport and Airway Improvement Act of 1982, (49 USC § 471, Section 47123), as amended, (prohibits discrimination based on race, creed, color, national origin, or sex);
- The Civil Rights Restoration Act of 1987, (PL 100-209), (Broadened the scope, coverage and applicability of Title VI of the Civil Rights Act of 1964, The Age Discrimination Act of 1975 and Section 504 of the Rehabilitation Act of 1973, by expanding the definition of the terms "programs or activities" to include all of the programs or activities of the Federal-aid recipients, sub-recipients and contractors, whether such programs or activities are Federally funded or not);
- Titles II and III of the Americans with Disabilities Act, which prohibit discrimination on the basis of disability in the operation of public entities, public and private transportation systems, places of public accommodation, and certain testing entities (42 U.S.C. §§ 12131 -- 12189) as implemented by Department of Transportation regulations at 49 C.F.R. parts 37 and 38;
- The Federal Aviation Administration's Non-discrimination statute (49 U.S.C. § 47123) (prohibits discrimination on the basis of race, color, national origin, and sex);
- Executive Order 12898, Federal Actions to Address Environmental Justice in Minority Populations and Low-Income Populations, which ensures non-discrimination against minority populations by discouraging programs, policies, and activities with disproportionately high and adverse human health or environmental effects on minority and low-income populations;
- Executive Order 13166, Improving Access to Services for Persons with Limited English Proficiency, and resulting agency guidance, national origin discrimination includes discrimination because of limited English proficiency (LEP). To ensure compliance with Title VI, you must take reasonable steps to ensure that LEP persons have meaningful access to your programs (70 Fed. Reg. at 74087 to 74100);
- Title IX of the Education Amendments of 1972, as amended, which prohibits you from discriminating because of sex in education programs or activities (20 U.S.C. 1681 et seq).

EXECUTIVE BRANCH CODE OF ETHICS

In the 1992 regular legislative session, the General Assembly passed and Governor Brereton Jones signed Senate Bill 63 (codified as KRS 11A), the Executive Branch Code of Ethics, which states, in part:

KRS 11A.040 (7) provides:

No present or former public servant shall, within six (6) months following termination of his office or employment, accept employment, compensation, or other economic benefit from any person or business that contracts or does business with, or is regulated by, the state in matters in which he was directly involved during the last thirty-six (36) months of his tenure. This provision shall not prohibit an individual from returning to the same business, firm, occupation, or profession in which he was involved prior to taking office or beginning his term of employment, or for which he received, prior to his state employment, a professional degree or license, provided that, for a period of six (6) months, he personally refrains from working on any matter in which he was directly involved during the last thirty-six (36) months of his tenure in state government. This subsection shall not prohibit the performance of ministerial functions, including but not limited to filing tax returns, filing applications for permits or licenses, or filing incorporation papers, nor shall it prohibit the former officer or public servant from receiving public funds disbursed through entitlement programs.

KRS 11A.040 (9) states:

A former public servant shall not represent a person or business before a state agency in a matter in which the former public servant was directly involved during the last thirty-six (36) months of his tenure, for a period of one (1) year after the latter of:

- a) The date of leaving office or termination of employment; or
- b) The date the term of office expires to which the public servant was elected.

This law is intended to promote public confidence in the integrity of state government and to declare as public policy the idea that state employees should view their work as a public trust and not as a way to obtain private benefits.

If you have worked for the executive branch of state government within the past six months, you may be subject to the law's prohibitions. The law's applicability may be different if you hold elected office or are contemplating representation of another before a state agency.

Also, if you are affiliated with a firm which does business with the state and which employs former state executive-branch employees, you should be aware that the law may apply to them.

In case of doubt, the law permits you to request an advisory opinion from the Executive Branch Ethics Commission, 3 Fountain Place, Frankfort, Kentucky 40601; telephone (502) 564-7954.

Revised: January 27, 2017

Contract ID: 191245 Page 311 of 330

KENTUCKY TRANSPORTATION CABINET DEPARTMENT OF HIGHWAYS

TRAINING SPECIAL PROVISIONS

This Training Special Provision supersedes subparagraph 7b of the Special Provision entitled "Specific Equal Employment Opportunity Responsibilities," (Attachment 1), and is in implementation of 23 U.S.C. 140(a).

As part of the contractor's equal employment opportunity affirmative action program training shall be provided as follows:

The contractor shall provide on-the-job training aimed at developing full journeymen in the type of trade or job classification involved.

The number of trainees to be trained under these special provisions and in this contract is shown in "Special Notes Applicable to Project" in the bid proposal.

In the event that a contractor subcontracts a portion of the contract work, he shall determine how many, if any, of the trainees are to be trained by the subcontractor, provided, however, that the contractor shall retain the primary responsibility for meeting the training requirements imposed by this special provision. The contractor shall also insure that this training special provision is made applicable to such subcontract. Where feasible, 25 percent of apprentices or trainees in each occupation shall be in their first year of apprenticeship or training.

The number of trainees shall be distributed among the work classifications on the basis of the contractor's needs and the availability of journeymen in the various classifications within a reasonable area of recruitment. Prior to commencing construction the contractor shall submit to the Kentucky Transportation Cabinet, Department of Highways for its approval, an acceptable training program on forms provided by the Cabinet indicating the number of trainees to be trained in each selected classification. Failure to provide the Cabinet with the proper documentation evidencing an acceptable training program prior to commencing construction shall cause the Cabinet to suspend the operations of the contractor with (if applicable) working days being charged as usual against the contract time or (if applicable), no additional contract time being granted for the suspension period. The Cabinet will not be liable for the payment of any work performed during the suspension period due to the failure of the contractor to provide an acceptable training program. Said suspension period shall be terminated when an acceptable training program is received by the Cabinet. Furthermore, the contractor shall specify the starting time for training in each of the classifications. The contractor will be credited for each trainee employed by him on the contract work who is currently enrolled or becomes enrolled in an approved program and will be reimbursed for such trainees as provided hereinafter.

Training and upgrading of minorities and women toward journeymen status is a primary objective of this Training Special Provision. Accordingly, the contractor shall make every effort to enroll minority trainees and women (e.g., by conducting systematic and direct recruitment through public and private sources likely to yield minority and women trainees) to the extent that such persons are available within a reasonable area of recruitment. The contractor will be responsible for demonstrating the steps that he has taken in pursuance thereof, prior to a determination as to whether the contractor is in compliance with this Training Special Provision. This training commitment is not intended, and shall not be used, to discriminate against any applicant for training, whether a member of a minority group or not.

No employee shall be employed as a trainee in any classification in which he has successfully completed a training course leading to journeyman status or in which he has been employed as a journeyman. The contractor should satisfy this requirement by including appropriate questions in the employee application or by other suitable means. Regardless of the method used the contractor's records should document the findings in each case. The minimum length and type of training for each classification will be as established in the training program selected by the contractor and approved by the Kentucky Transportation Cabinet, Department of Highways and the Federal Highway Administration shall approve a program if it is reasonably calculated to meet the equal employment opportunity obligations of the contractor and to qualify the average trainee for journeyman status in the classification concerned by the end of the training period. Furthermore, apprenticeship programs

registered with the U.S. Department of Labor, Bureau of Apprenticeship and Training, or with a State apprenticeship agency recognized by the Bureau and training programs approved but not necessarily sponsored by the U.S. Department of Labor, Manpower Administration, Bureau of Apprenticeship and Training shall also be considered acceptable provided it is being administered in a manner consistent with the equal employment obligations of Federal-aid highway construction contracts. Approval or acceptance of a training program shall be obtained from the State prior to commencing work on the classification covered by the program. It is the intention of these provisions that training is to be provided in the construction crafts rather than clerk-typists or secretarial-type positions. Training is permissible in lower level management positions such as office engineers, estimators, timekeepers, etc., where the training is oriented toward construction applications. Training in the laborer classification may be permitted provided that significant and meaningful training is provided and approved by the division office. Some offsite training is permissible as long as the training is an integral part of an approved training program and does not comprise a significant part of the overall training.

Except as otherwise noted below, the contractor will be reimbursed for each hour of training given an employee on this contract in accordance with an approved training program. As approved by the engineer, reimbursement will be made for training persons in excess of the number specified herein. This reimbursement will be made even though the contractor receives additional training program funds from other sources, provided such other source does not specifically prohibit the contractor from receiving other reimbursement. Reimbursement for offsite training indicated above may only be made to the contractor where he does one or more of the following and the trainees are concurrently employed on a Federal-aid project; contributes to the cost of the training, provides the instruction to the trainee or pays the trainee's wages during the offsite training period.

No payment shall be made to the contractor if either the failure to provide the required training, or the failure to hire the trainee as a journeyman, is caused by the contractor and evidences a lack of good faith on the part of the contractor in meeting the requirements of this Training Special Provision. It is normally expected that a trainee will begin his training on the project as soon as feasible after start of work utilizing the skill involved and remain on the project as long as training opportunities exist in his work classification or until he has completed his training program. It is not required that all trainees be on board for the entire length of the contract. A contractor will have fulfilled his responsibilities under this Training Special Provision if he has provided acceptable training to the number of trainees specified. The number trained shall be determined on the basis of the total number enrolled on the contract for a significant period.

Trainees will be paid at least 60 percent of the appropriate minimum journeyman's rate specified in the contract for the first half of the training period, 75 percent for the third quarter of the training period, and 90 percent for the last quarter of the training period, unless apprentices or trainees in an approved existing program are enrolled as trainees on this project. In that case, the appropriate rates approved by the Departments of Labor or Transportation in connection with the existing program shall apply to all trainees being trained for the same classification who are covered by this Training Special Provision.

The contractor shall furnish the trainee a copy of the program he will follow in providing the training. The contractor shall provide each trainee with a certification showing the type and length of training satisfactorily completed.

The contractor will provide for the maintenance of records and furnish periodic reports documenting his performance under this Training Special Provision.

General Decision Number: KY190107 01/04/2019 KY107

Superseded General Decision Number: KY20180187

State: Kentucky

Construction Type: Highway

Counties: Adair, Barren, Bell, Breathitt, Casey, Clay, Clinton, Cumberland, Estill, Floyd, Garrard, Green, Harlan, Hart, Jackson, Johnson, Knott, Knox, Laurel, Lawrence, Lee, Leslie, Letcher, Lincoln, Magoffin, Martin, McCreary, Menifee, Metcalfe, Monroe, Morgan, Owsley, Perry, Pike, Powell, Pulaski, Rockcastle, Russell, Taylor, Wayne, Whitley and Wolfe Counties in Kentucky.

HIGHWAY CONSTRUCTION PROJECTS

Note: Under Executive Order (EO) 13658, an hourly minimum wage of \$10.60 for calendar year 2019 applies to all contracts subject to the Davis-Bacon Act for which the contract is awarded (and any solicitation was issued) on or after January 1, 2015. If this contract is covered by the EO, the contractor must pay all workers in any classification listed on this wage determination at least \$10.60 per hour (or the applicable wage rate listed on this wage determination, if it is higher) for all hours spent performing on the contract in calendar year 2019. If this contract is covered by the EO and a classification considered necessary for performance of work on the contract does not appear on this wage determination, the contractor must pay workers in that classification at least the wage rate determined through the conformance process set forth in 29 CFR 5.5(a)(1)(ii) (or the EO minimum wage rate, if it is higher than the conformed wage rate). The EO minimum wage rate will be adjusted annually. Please note that this EO applies to the above-mentioned types of contracts entered into by the federal government that are subject to the Davis-Bacon Act itself, but it does not apply to contracts subject only to the Davis-Bacon Related Acts, including those set forth at 29 CFR 5.1(a)(2)-(60). Additional information on contractor requirements and worker protections under the EO is available at www.dol.gov/whd/govcontracts.

Modification Number Publication Date 0 01/04/2019

SUKY2015-047 10/20/2015

	Rates	Fringes
BOILERMAKER\$	24.65	12.94
BRICKLAYER		
Bricklayer\$	22.90	8.50

Stone Mason\$	21.50	8.50
CARPENTER	24 00	1.4 E.O
Carpenter\$ Piledriver\$		14.50 14.50
CEMENT MASON\$	21.25	8.50
ELECTRICIAN		
Electrician\$	29.36	10.55
Equipment Operator\$	26.90	10.31
Groundsman\$	17.79	8.51
Lineman\$	30.09	10.94

When workmen are required to work from bosum chairs, trusses, stacks, tanks, scaffolds, catwalks, radio and T.V. towers, structural steel (open, unprotected, unfloored raw steel), and bridges or similar hazardous locations where workmen are subject to fall, except where using JLG's and bucket trucks up to 75 feet: Add 25% to workman's base rate for 50 to 75 feet, and add 50% to workman's base rate for over 75 feet.

IRONWORKER\$	27.56	20.57
LABORER		

Group 1\$ 21.80	12.36
Group 2\$ 22.05	12.36
Group 3\$ 22.10	12.36
Group 4\$ 22.70	12.36

GROUP 1: Aging and Curing of Concrete (Any Mode or Method), Asbestos Abatement Worker, Asphalt Plant Laborers, Asphalt Laborers, Batch Truck Dumpers, Carpenter Tenders, Cement Mason Tenders, Cleaning of Machines, Concrete Laborers, Demolition Laborers, Dredging Laborers, Drill Tender, Environmental Laborer - Nuclear, Radiation, Toxic and Hazardous Waste - Level D, Flagmen, Grade Checkers, All Hand Digging and Hand Back Filling, Highway Marker Placers, Landscaping Laborers, Mesh Handlers and Placers, Puddler, Railroad Laborers, Rip-rap and Grouters, Right of Way Laborers, Sign, Guard Rail and Fence Installers (All Types), Signalmen, Sound Barrier Installer, Storm and Sanitary Sewer Laborers, Swampers, Truck Spotters and Dumpers, Wrecking of Concrete Forms, General Cleanup

GROUP 2: Batter Board Men (Sanitary and Storm Sewer),
Brickmason Tenders, Mortar Mixer Operator, Scaffold Builders,
Burner and Welder, Bushammers, Chain Saw Operator, Concrete
Saw Operators, Deckhand Scow Man, Dry Cement Handlers,
Environmental Laborers - Nuclear, Radiation, Toxic and
Hazardous Waste - Level C, Forklift Operators for Masonry,
Form Setters, Green Concrete Cutting, Hand Operated Grouter
and Grinder Machine Operator, Jack Hammers, Lead Paint
Abatement, Pavement Breakers, Paving Joint Machine, Pipe
Layers - Laser Operators (Non-metallic), Plastic Pipe Fusion,
Power Driven Georgia Buggy and Wheel Barrow, Power Post Hole
Diggers, Precast Manhole Setters, Walk-behind Tampers, Walkbehind Trenchers, Sand Blasters, Concrete Chippers, Surface
Grinders, Vibrator Operators, Wagon Drillers

GROUP 3: Air Track Driller (All Types), Asphalt Luteman and Rakers, Gunnite Nozzleman, Gunnite Operators and Mixers, Grout

Pump Operator, Powderman and Blaster, Side Rail Setters, Rail Paved Ditches, Screw Operators, Tunnel Laborers (Free Air), Water Blasters

GROUP 4: Caisson Workers (Free Air), Cement Finishers, Environmental Laborer - Nuclear, Radiation, Toxic and Hazardous Waste - Level A and B, miners and Drillers (Free Air), Tunnel Blasters, and Tunnel Mockers (Free Air), Directional and Horizontal Boring, Air Track Drillers (All Types), Powder Man and Blasters, Troxler and Concrete Tester if Laborer is Utilized

PAINTER

All Excluding Bridges\$ Bridges\$		9.57 10.07
PLUMBER\$	22.52	7.80

POWER EQUIPMENT OPERATOR:

Group	1\$	29.95	14.40
Group	2\$	29.95	14.40
Group	3\$	27.26	14.40
Group	4\$	26.96	14.40

GROUP 1: Auto Patrol, Batcher Plant, Bituminous Paver, Cable-Way, Clamshell, Concrete Mixer (21 cu ft or over), Concrete Pump, Crane, Crusher Plant, Derrick, Derrick Boat, Ditching and Trenching Machine, Dragline, Dredge Engineer, Elevator (regardless of ownership when used for hoisting any building material), Elevating Grader and all types of Loaders, Hoe-type Machine, Hoisting Engine, Locomotive, LeTourneau or Carry-all Scoop, Bulldozer, Mechanic, Orangepeel Bucket, Piledriver, Power Blade, Roller (Bituminous), Roller (Earth), Roller (Rock), Scarifier, Shovel, Tractor Shovel, Truck Crane, Well Point, Winch Truck, Push Dozer, Grout Pump, High Lift, Fork Lift (regardless of lift height), all types of Boom Cats, Multiple Operator, Core Drill, Tow or Push Boat, A-Frame Winch Truck, Concrete Paver, Grade-All, Hoist, Hyster, Material Pump, Pumpcrete, Ross Carrier, Sheepfoot, Sideboom, Throttle-Valve Man, Rotary Drill, Power Generator, Mucking Machine, Rock Spreader attached to Equipment, Scoopmobile, KeCal Loader, Tower Cranes, (French, German and other types), Hydrocrane, Tugger, Backfiller Gurries, Self-propelled Compactor, Self-Contained Hydraulic Percussion Drill

GROUP 2: All Air Compressors (200 cu ft/min or greater), Bituminous Mixer, Concrete Mixer (21 cu. ft. or over), Welding Machine, Form Grader, Tractor (50 hp and over), Bull Float, Finish Machine, Outboard Motor Boat, Brakeman, Mechanic Tender, Whirly Oiler, Tract-air, Road Widening Trencher, Articulating Trucks

GROUP 3: Greaser on Grease Facilities servicing Heavy Equipment

GROUP 4: Bituminous Distributor, Cement Gun, Conveyor, Mud Jack, Paving Joint Machine, Pump, Tamping Machine, Tractor (under 50 hp), Vibrator, Oiler, Air Compressor (under 200 cu ft per minute), Concrete Saw, Burlap and Curing Machine, Hydro Seeder, Power Form Handling Equipment, Deckhand Oiler, Hydraulic Post Driver

SHEET METAL WORKER\$ 2	20.40	7.80
TRUCK DRIVER		
Driver (3 Tons and Over),		
Driver (Truck Mounted		
Rotary Drill)\$ 23	23.74	14.50
Driver (3 Tons and Under),		
Tire Changer and Truck Mechanic Tender\$ 23	00 50	14.50
Driver (Semi-Trailer or	.3.33	14.50
Pole Trailer), Driver		
(Dump Truck, Tandem Axle),		
Driver of Distributor\$ 23	23.40	14.50
Driver on Mixer Trucks		
(All Types)\$ 23	23.45	14.50
Driver on Pavement Breakers.\$ 23	23.55	14.50
Driver, Euclid and Other		
Heavy Earth Moving		
Equipment and Low Boy\$ 2	24.31	14.50
Driver, Winch Truck and A-		
Frame when used in		
Transporting Materials\$ 23	23.30	14.50
Greaser on Greasing	14.40	14 50
Facilities\$ 24 Truck Mechanic\$ 2		14.50 14.50
Truck Tender and	.3.30	14.50
Warehouseman\$ 23	23.20	14.50

WELDERS - Receive rate prescribed for craft performing operation to which welding is incidental.

Note: Executive Order (EO) 13706, Establishing Paid Sick Leave for Federal Contractors applies to all contracts subject to the Davis-Bacon Act for which the contract is awarded (and any solicitation was issued) on or after January 1, 2017. If this contract is covered by the EO, the contractor must provide employees with 1 hour of paid sick leave for every 30 hours they work, up to 56 hours of paid sick leave each year. Employees must be permitted to use paid sick leave for their own illness, injury or other health-related needs, including preventive care; to assist a family member (or person who is like family to the employee) who is ill, injured, or has other health-related needs, including preventive care; or for reasons resulting from, or to assist a family member (or person who is like family to the employee) who is a victim of, domestic violence, sexual assault, or stalking. Additional information on contractor requirements and worker protections under the EO is available at www.dol.gov/whd/govcontracts.

Unlisted classifications needed for work not included within the scope of the classifications listed may be added after award only as provided in the labor standards contract clauses (29CFR 5.5 (a) (1) (ii)).

The body of each wage determination lists the classification and wage rates that have been found to be prevailing for the cited type(s) of construction in the area covered by the wage determination. The classifications are listed in alphabetical order of "identifiers" that indicate whether the particular rate is a union rate (current union negotiated rate for local), a survey rate (weighted average rate) or a union average rate (weighted union average rate).

Union Rate Identifiers

A four letter classification abbreviation identifier enclosed in dotted lines beginning with characters other than "SU" or "UAVG" denotes that the union classification and rate were prevailing for that classification in the survey. Example: PLUM0198-005 07/01/2014. PLUM is an abbreviation identifier of the union which prevailed in the survey for this classification, which in this example would be Plumbers. 0198 indicates the local union number or district council number where applicable, i.e., Plumbers Local 0198. The next number, 005 in the example, is an internal number used in processing the wage determination. 07/01/2014 is the effective date of the most current negotiated rate, which in this example is July 1, 2014.

Union prevailing wage rates are updated to reflect all rate changes in the collective bargaining agreement (CBA) governing this classification and rate.

Survey Rate Identifiers

Classifications listed under the "SU" identifier indicate that no one rate prevailed for this classification in the survey and the published rate is derived by computing a weighted average rate based on all the rates reported in the survey for that classification. As this weighted average rate includes all rates reported in the survey, it may include both union and non-union rates. Example: SULA2012-007 5/13/2014. SU indicates the rates are survey rates based on a weighted average calculation of rates and are not majority rates. LA indicates the State of Louisiana. 2012 is the year of survey on which these classifications and rates are based. The next number, 007 in the example, is an internal number used in producing the wage determination. 5/13/2014 indicates the survey completion date for the classifications and rates under that identifier.

Survey wage rates are not updated and remain in effect until a new survey is conducted.

Union Average Rate Identifiers

Classification(s) listed under the UAVG identifier indicate that no single majority rate prevailed for those classifications; however, 100% of the data reported for the classifications was union data. EXAMPLE: UAVG-OH-0010 08/29/2014. UAVG indicates that the rate is a weighted union average rate. OH indicates the state. The next number, 0010 in the example, is an internal number used in producing the wage

determination. 08/29/2014 indicates the survey completion date for the classifications and rates under that identifier.

A UAVG rate will be updated once a year, usually in January of each year, to reflect a weighted average of the current negotiated/CBA rate of the union locals from which the rate is based.

WAGE DETERMINATION APPEALS PROCESS

- 1.) Has there been an initial decision in the matter? This can be:
- * an existing published wage determination
- * a survey underlying a wage determination
- * a Wage and Hour Division letter setting forth a position on a wage determination matter
- * a conformance (additional classification and rate) ruling

On survey related matters, initial contact, including requests for summaries of surveys, should be with the Wage and Hour Regional Office for the area in which the survey was conducted because those Regional Offices have responsibility for the Davis-Bacon survey program. If the response from this initial contact is not satisfactory, then the process described in 2.) and 3.) should be followed.

With regard to any other matter not yet ripe for the formal process described here, initial contact should be with the Branch of Construction Wage Determinations. Write to:

Branch of Construction Wage Determinations Wage and Hour Division
U.S. Department of Labor
200 Constitution Avenue, N.W.
Washington, DC 20210

2.) If the answer to the question in 1.) is yes, then an interested party (those affected by the action) can request review and reconsideration from the Wage and Hour Administrator (See 29 CFR Part 1.8 and 29 CFR Part 7). Write to:

Wage and Hour Administrator U.S. Department of Labor 200 Constitution Avenue, N.W. Washington, DC 20210

The request should be accompanied by a full statement of the interested party's position and by any information (wage payment data, project description, area practice material, etc.) that the requestor considers relevant to the issue.

3.) If the decision of the Administrator is not favorable, an interested party may appeal directly to the Administrative Review Board (formerly the Wage Appeals Board). Write to:

Administrative Review Board U.S. Department of Labor 200 Constitution Avenue, N.W. Washington, DC 20210

4.) All decisions by the Administrative Review Board are final.

END OF GENERAL DECISION

Fringe benefit amounts are applicable for all hours worked except when otherwise noted.

No laborer, workman or mechanic shall be paid at a rate less than that of a Journeyman except those classified as bona fide apprentices.

Apprentices or trainees shall be permitted to work as such subject to Administrative Regulations adopted by the Commissioner of Workplace Standards. Copies of these regulations will be furnished upon request from any interested person.

Before using apprentices on the job the contractor shall present to the Contracting Officer written evidence of registration of such employees in a program of a State apprenticeship and training agency approved and recognized by the U. S. Bureau of Apprenticeship and Training. In the absence of such a State agency, the contractor shall submit evidence of approval and registration by the U. S. Bureau of Apprenticeship and Training.

The contractor shall submit to the Contracting Officer, written evidence of the established apprenticeship-journeyman ratios and wage rates in the project area, which will be the basis for establishing such ratios and rates for the project under the applicable contract provisions.

TO: EMPLOYERS/EMPLOYEES

PREVAILING WAGE SCHEDULE:

The wages indicated on this wage schedule are the least permitted to be paid for the occupations indicated. When an employee works in more than one classification, the employer must record the number of hours worked in each classification at the prescribed hourly base rate.

OVERTIME:

Overtime is to be paid to an employee at a rate not less than one and one-half times the basic rate of pay for all hours worked in excess of forty (40) hours in such workweek. Wage violations or questions should be directed to the designated Engineer or the undersigned.

Director Division of Construction Procurement Frankfort, Kentucky 40622 502-564-3500

NOTICE OF REQUIREMENT FOR AFFIRMATIVE ACTION TO ENSURE EQUAL EMPLOYMENT OPPORTUNITY (Executive Order 11246)

- 1. The Offeror's or Bidder's attention is called to the "Equal Opportunity Clause" and the "Standard Federal Equal Employment Specifications" set forth herein.
- 2. The goals and timetables for minority and female participation, expressed in percentage terms for the Contractor's aggregate work force in each trade on all construction work in the covered area, are as follows:

GOALS FOR MINORITY	GOALS FOR FEMALE
PARTICIPATION	PARTICIPATION IN
IN EACH TRADE	EACH TRADE
4.5%	6.9%

These goals are applicable to all the Contractor's construction work (whether or not it is Federal or federally-assisted) performed in the covered area. If the contractor performs construction work in a geographical area located outside of the covered area, it shall apply the goals established for such geographical area where the work is actually performed. With regard to this second area, the contractor also is subject to the goals for both its federally involved and non-federally involved construction.

The Contractor's compliance with the Executive Order and the regulations in CFR Part 60-4 shall be based on its implementation of the Equal Opportunity Clause, specific affirmative action obligations required by the specifications set forth in 41 CFR 60-4, 3(a), and its efforts to meet the goals. The hours of minority and female employment and training must be substantially uniform throughout the length of the contract, and in each trade, and the contractor shall make a good faith effort to employ minorities and women evenly on each of its projects. The transfer of minority or female employees or trainees from Contractor to Contractor or from project to project for the sole purpose of meeting the Contractor's goals shall be a violation of the contract, the Executive Order and the regulations in 41 CFR Part 60-4. Compliance with the goals will be measured against the total work hours performed.

3. The Contractor shall provide written notification to the Director of the Office of Federal Contract Compliance Programs within ten (10) working days of award of any construction subcontract in excess of \$10,000.00 at any tier for construction work under the contract resulting from this solicitation. The notification shall list the name, address and telephone number of the subcontractor; employer identification number of the subcontractor; estimated dollar amount of the subcontract; estimated starting and completion dates of the subcontract; and the geographical area in which the subcontract is to be performed. The notification shall be mailed to:

Evelyn Teague, Regional Director Office of Federal Contract Compliance Programs 61 Forsyth Street, SW, Suite 7B75 Atlanta, Georgia 30303-8609

4. As used in this Notice, and in the contract resulting from this solicitation, the "covered area" is Laurel County.

PART IV

INSURANCE

Refer to *Kentucky Standard Specifications for Road and Bridge Construction*,

current edition

PART V

BID ITEMS

Page 1 of 8

191245

Section: 0001 - PAVING

PROPOSAL BID ITEMS

Report Date 10/2/19

LINE	BID CODE	ALT	DESCRIPTION	QUANTITY	UNIT	UNIT PRIC	FP	AMOUNT
0010	00001		DGA BASE	93,856.00	TON		\$	
0020	00018		DRAINAGE BLANKET-TYPE II-ASPH	77,836.00	TON		\$	
0030	00020		TRAFFIC BOUND BASE	500.00	TON		\$	
0040	00100		ASPHALT SEAL AGGREGATE	817.00	TON		\$	
0050	00103		ASPHALT SEAL COAT	98.00	TON		\$	
0060	00190		LEVELING & WEDGING PG64-22	60,905.00	TON		\$	
0070	00212		CL2 ASPH BASE 1.00D PG64-22	4,219.00	TON		\$	
0800	00214		CL3 ASPH BASE 1.00D PG64-22	57,113.00	TON		\$	
0090	00217		CL4 ASPH BASE 1.00D PG64-22	23,303.00	TON		\$	
0100	00219		CL4 ASPH BASE 1.00D PG76-22	48,220.00	TON		\$	
0110	00301		CL2 ASPH SURF 0.38D PG64-22	1,424.00	TON		\$	
0120	00339		CL3 ASPH SURF 0.38D PG64-22	16,729.00	TON		\$	
0130	00342		CL4 ASPH SURF 0.38A PG76-22	26,141.00	TON		\$	
0140	00356		ASPHALT MATERIAL FOR TACK	560.00	TON		\$	
0150	00358		ASPHALT CURING SEAL	188.00	TON		\$	
0160	02677		ASPHALT PAVE MILLING & TEXTURING	23,033.00	TON		\$	
0170	02702		SAND FOR BLOTTER	587.00	TON		\$	
0180	24904EC		CL3 ASPH BASE CK PG64-22	57,314.00	TON		\$	
0190	24905EC		CL4 ASPH BASE CK PG64-22	61,234.00	TON		\$	

Section: 0002 - ROADWAY

LINE	BID CODE	ALT DESCRIPTION	QUANTITY	UNIT	UNIT PRIC	FP	AMOUNT
0200	00078	CRUSHED AGGREGATE SIZE NO 2	824.00	TON		\$	
0210	01015	INSPECT & CERTIFY EDGE DRAIN SYSTEM	1.00	LS		\$	
0220	01314	PLUG PIPE	1.00	EACH		\$	
0230	01584	CAP DROP BOX INLET	1.00	EACH		\$	
0240	01585	REMOVE DROP BOX INLET	5.00	EACH		\$	
0250	01690	FLUME INLET TYPE 1	1.00	EACH		\$	
0260	01891	ISLAND HEADER CURB TYPE 2	2,141.00	LF		\$	
0270	01982	DELINEATOR FOR GUARDRAIL MONO DIRECTIONAL WHITE	1,745.00	EACH		\$	
0280	01984	DELINEATOR FOR BARRIER - WHITE	1,650.00	EACH		\$	
0290	01985	DELINEATOR FOR BARRIER - YELLOW	2,450.00	EACH		\$	
0300	02002	REMOVE TEMP CONC BARRIER WALL	962.00	LF		\$	
0310	02003	RELOCATE TEMP CONC BARRIER	84,380.00	LF		\$	
0320	02014	BARRICADE-TYPE III	12.00	EACH		\$	
0330	02159	TEMP DITCH	19,370.00	LF		\$	
0340	02160	CLEAN TEMP DITCH	9,685.00	LF		\$	
0350	02200	ROADWAY EXCAVATION	149,711.00	CUYD		\$	
0360	02223	GRANULAR EMBANKMENT	18,000.00	CUYD		\$	
0370	02237	DITCHING	24,925.00	LF		\$	
0380	02242	WATER (FOR DUST CONTROL)	75.00	MGAL		\$	
0390	02262	FENCE-WOVEN WIRE TYPE 1	1,268.00	LF		\$	
0400	02265	REMOVE FENCE	1,869.00	LF		\$	

191245

PROPOSAL BID ITEMS

Report Date 10/2/19

Page 2 of 8

LINE	BID CODE	ALT DESCRIPTION	QUANTITY	UNIT UNIT PRIC	FP	AMOUNT
0410	02268	REMOVE & REPLACE FENCE	71,741.00	LF	\$	
0420	02351	GUARDRAIL-STEEL W BEAM-S FACE	30,850.00	LF	\$	
0430	02360	GUARDRAIL TERMINAL SECTION NO 1	-	EACH	\$	
		GUARDRAIL CONNECTOR TO BRIDGE END				
0440	02363	TY A	12.00	EACH	\$	
0450	02367	GUARDRAIL END TREATMENT TYPE 1	8.00	EACH	\$	
0460	02369	GUARDRAIL END TREATMENT TYPE 2A	29.00	EACH	\$	
0470	02373	GUARDRAIL END TREATMENT TYPE 3	3.00	EACH	\$	
0480	02381	REMOVE GUARDRAIL	33,459.00	LF	\$	
0490	02383	REMOVE & RESET GUARDRAIL	2,700.00	LF	\$	
0500	02387	GUARDRAIL CONNECTOR TO BRIDGE END TY A-1	2.00	EACH	\$	
0510	02391	GUARDRAIL END TREATMENT TYPE 4A	21.00	EACH	\$	
0520	02429	RIGHT-OF-WAY MONUMENT TYPE 1		EACH	\$	
0530	02483	CHANNEL LINING CLASS II	1,181.00	TON	\$	
0540	02484	CHANNEL LINING CLASS III	4,420.00	TON	\$	
0550	02545	CLEARING AND GRUBBING (APPROXIMATELY 72.5 ACRES)	1.00	LS	\$	
0560	02555	CONCRETE-CLASS B		CUYD	\$	
0570	02562	TEMPORARY SIGNS	1,500.00		\$	
0580	02585	EDGE KEY	310.00	LF	\$	
0590	02602	FABRIC-GEOTEXTILE CLASS 1	27,262.00		\$	
0600	02603	FABRIC-GEOTEXTILE CLASS 2	7,000.00		\$	
0610	02650	MAINTAIN & CONTROL TRAFFIC	1.00	LS	\$	
0620	02671	PORTABLE CHANGEABLE MESSAGE SIGN		EACH	\$	
0630	02676	MOBILIZATION FOR MILL & TEXT	1.00	LS	\$	
0640	02690	SAFELOADING		CUYD	\$	
0650	02696	SHOULDER RUMBLE STRIPS	106,193.00	LF	\$	
0660	02701	TEMP SILT FENCE	19,370.00	LF	\$	
0670	02703	SILT TRAP TYPE A	•	EACH	\$	
0680	02704	SILT TRAP TYPE B		EACH	\$	
0690	02705	SILT TRAP TYPE C		EACH	\$	
0700	02706	CLEAN SILT TRAP TYPE A		EACH	\$	
0710	02707	CLEAN SILT TRAP TYPE B		EACH	\$	
0720	02708	CLEAN SILT TRAP TYPE C		EACH	\$	
0730	02726	STAKING	1.00	LS	\$	+
0740	02731	REMOVE STRUCTURE (EXISTING 3-SPAN BRIDGE: I-75 OVER KY 2041 N.B.)	1.00	LS	\$	
0750	02731	REMOVE STRUCTURE (EXISTING 3-SPAN BRIDGE: I-75 OVER KY 2041 S.B.)	1.00	LS	\$	
0760	02731	REMOVE STRUCTURE (EXISTING 3-SPAN BRIDGE: I-75 OVER WOOD CREEK N.B.)	1.00	LS	\$	
0770	02731	REMOVE STRUCTURE (EXISTING 3-SPAN BRIDGE: I-75 OVER WOOD CREEK S.B.) REMOVE STRUCTURE	1.00	LS	\$	
0780	02731	(EXISTING 4-SPAN BRIDGE: US 25 OVER I-75 NORTH CROSS)	1.00	LS	\$	

Page 3 of 8

191245

PROPOSAL BID ITEMS

Report Date 10/2/19

		Report Date 10/2/19					
LINE	BID CODE	ALT DESCRIPTION REMOVE STRUCTURE (EXISTING 4-SPAN BRIDGE: US 25 OVER I-75	QUANTITY	UNIT	UNIT PRIC	FP	AMOUNT
0790	02731	SOUTH CROSS)	1.00	LS		\$	
0800	02775	ARROW PANEL	4.00	EACH		\$	
0810	02898	RELOCATE CRASH CUSHION	8.00	EACH		\$	
0820	03225	TUBULAR MARKERS	600.00	EACH		\$	
0830	05950	EROSION CONTROL BLANKET	37,043.00	SQYD		\$	
0840	05952	TEMP MULCH	103,511.00	SQYD		\$	
0850	05953	TEMP SEEDING AND PROTECTION	77,633.00	SQYD		\$	
0860	05963	INITIAL FERTILIZER	16.00	TON		\$	
0870	05964	MAINTENANCE FERTILIZER	8.00	TON		\$	
0880	05985	SEEDING AND PROTECTION	120,798.00	SQYD		\$	
0890	05992	AGRICULTURAL LIMESTONE	96.00	TON		\$	
0900	06401	FLEXIBLE DELINEATOR POST-M/W	565.00	EACH		\$	
0910	06510	PAVE STRIPING-TEMP PAINT-4 IN	24,560.00	LF		\$	
0920	06511	PAVE STRIPING-TEMP PAINT-6 IN	846,000.00	LF		\$	
0930	06513	PAVE STRIPING-TEMP PAINT-12 IN	30,000.00	LF		\$	
0940	06546	PAVE STRIPING-THERMO-12 IN W	1,870.00	LF		\$	
0950	06549	PAVE STRIPING-TEMP REM TAPE-B	2,500.00	LF		\$	
0960	06550	PAVE STRIPING-TEMP REM TAPE-W	11,200.00	LF		\$	
0970	06551	PAVE STRIPING-TEMP REM TAPE-Y	12,500.00	LF		\$	
0980	06554	PAVE STRIPING-DUR TY 1-4 IN W	1,484.00	LF		\$	
0990	06555	PAVE STRIPING-DUR TY 1-4 IN Y	1,484.00	LF		\$	
1000	06556	PAVE STRIPING-DUR TY 1-6 IN W	816.00	LF		\$	
1010	06557	PAVE STRIPING-DUR TY 1-6 IN Y	544.00	LF		\$	
1020	06585	PAVEMENT MARKER TY IVA-MW TEMP	3,204.00	EACH		\$	
1030	06600	REMOVE PAVEMENT MARKER TYPE V	1,507.00	EACH		\$	
1040	08903	CRASH CUSHION TY VI CLASS BT TL3	10.00	EACH		\$	
1050	10020NS	FUEL ADJUSTMENT	754,809.00	DOLL	\$1.00	\$	\$754,809.00
1060	10030NS	ASPHALT ADJUSTMENT	1,394,171.00	DOLL	\$1.00	\$	\$1,394,171.00
1070	15125	S CIPP LINER 18 INCH	97.00	LF		\$	
1080	20071EC	JOINT ADHESIVE	213,754.00	LF		\$	
1090	20191ED	OBJECT MARKER TY 3	29.00	EACH		\$	
1100	20432ES112	REMOVE CRASH CUSHION	8.00	EACH		\$	
1110	20471ES509	TEMP CONC MED BARRIER	74,380.00	LF		\$	
1120	21430ES508	CONC MEDIAN BARRIER TYPE 12C(50)	35,676.00	LF		\$	
		FLUME INLET TY 2-MOD					
1130	22045NN	(MOD)		EACH		\$	
1140	23268ES717	PAVE MARK TY 1 TAPE-MERGE ARROW		EACH		\$	
1150	23484EC	PIPE LINER ACCEPTANCE TESTING	1.00	LS		\$	
1160	23607EC	PAVE MARK THERMO-LANE REDUCTION ARROW	4.00	EACH		\$	
1170	23864EC	CHANNEL LINING CLASS III-MOD	383.00	TON		\$	
1180	23911EC	GROUT	128.00	CUYD		\$	
1190	24255EC	REMOVE CABLE GUARDRAIL BARRIER SYSTEM	32,888.00	LF		\$	
1200	24255EC 24401EC	DURABLE WATERBORNE MARKING-4 IN W	6,526.00			\$	
1210	24401EC 24402EC	DURABLE WATERBORNE MARKING-4 IN Y	7,026.00			\$	
1220	24402EC 24489EC	INLAID PAVEMENT MARKER	1,957.00			\$	
1440	24403EC	INLAID PAVEINIEN I WARNER	1,957.00	EACH		Ψ	

191245

PROPOSAL BID ITEMS

Report Date 10/2/19

Page 4 of 8

LINE	BID CODE	ALT	DESCRIPTION	QUANTITY	UNIT	UNIT PRIC	FΡ	AMOUNT
1230	24492EC		CLEAN (CLEAN WEIR AT WOOD CREEK DAM STA 2527+57)	1.00	LS		\$	
1240	24779EC		INTELLIGENT COMPACTION FOR SOIL	100,272.00	CUYD		\$	
1250	24780EC		INTELLIGENT COMPACTION FOR AGGREGATE	92,070.00	TON		\$	
1260	24781EC		INTELLIGENT COMPACTION FOR ASPHALT	431,746.00	TON		\$	
1270	24814EC		PIPELINE INSPECTION	9,169.00	LF		\$	
1280	24852EC		BARRIER WALL GATE	1.00	EACH		\$	
1290	24873EC		CONTROL SYSTEM FOR INCIDENT MANAGEMENT	1.00	L S		\$	
1300	24891EC		PAVE MOUNT INFRARED TEMP EQUIPMENT	13,227,207.00	SF		\$	
1310	24969ED		LONGITUDINAL SAW CUT	11,412.00	LF		\$	
1320	25008EC		PAVE STRIPING-THERMO-6 IN W-WET REFLECT	124,184.00	LF		\$	
1330	25009EC		PAVE STRIPING-THERMO-6 IN Y-WET REFLECT	74,765.00	LF		\$	
1340	25019EC		GROOVE FOR PAVE STRIPING - 7 IN	198,949.00	LF		\$	

Section: 0003 - DRAINAGE

LINE	BID CODE	ALT	DESCRIPTION	QUANTITY	UNIT	UNIT PRIC	FP	AMOUNT
1350	00440		ENTRANCE PIPE-15 IN	45.00	LF		\$	
1360	00461		CULVERT PIPE-15 IN	101.00	LF		\$	
1370	00462		CULVERT PIPE-18 IN	36.00	LF		\$	
1380	00466		CULVERT PIPE-30 IN	4.00	LF		\$	
1390	00468		CULVERT PIPE-36 IN	14.00	LF		\$	
1400	00469		CULVERT PIPE-42 IN	51.00	LF		\$	
1410	00471		CULVERT PIPE-54 IN	24.00	LF		\$	
1420	00521		STORM SEWER PIPE-15 IN	1,236.00	LF		\$	
1430	00522		STORM SEWER PIPE-18 IN	407.00	LF		\$	
1440	00524		STORM SEWER PIPE-24 IN	863.00	LF		\$	
1450	01000		PERFORATED PIPE-4 IN	7,250.00	LF		\$	
1460	01001		PERFORATED PIPE-6 IN	33,246.00	LF		\$	
1470	01002		PERFORATED PIPE-8 IN	2,921.00	LF		\$	
1480	01010		NON-PERFORATED PIPE-4 IN	225.00	LF		\$	
1490	01020		PERF PIPE HEADWALL TY 1-4 IN	3.00	EACH		\$	
1500	01024		PERF PIPE HEADWALL TY 2-4 IN	3.00	EACH		\$	
1510	01028		PERF PIPE HEADWALL TY 3-4 IN	7.00	EACH		\$	
1520	01032		PERF PIPE HEADWALL TY 4-4 IN	11.00	EACH		\$	
1530	01202		PIPE CULVERT HEADWALL-15 IN	5.00	EACH		\$	
1540	01204		PIPE CULVERT HEADWALL-18 IN	2.00	EACH		\$	
1550	01204		PIPE CULVERT HEADWALL-18 IN	2.00	EACH		\$	
1560	01208		PIPE CULVERT HEADWALL-24 IN	2.00	EACH		\$	
1570	01212		PIPE CULVERT HEADWALL-36 IN	1.00	EACH		\$	
1580	01214		PIPE CULVERT HEADWALL-42 IN	2.00	EACH		\$	
1590	01391		METAL END SECTION TY 3-18 IN	1.00	EACH		\$	
1600	01452		S & F BOX INLET-OUTLET-30 IN	1.00	EACH		\$	
1610	01490		DROP BOX INLET TYPE 1	2.00	EACH		\$	
1620	01541		DROP BOX INLET TYPE 10	1.00	EACH		\$	

Contract ID: 191245 Page 327 of 330

191245

PROPOSAL BID ITEMS

Report Date 10/2/19

Page 5 of 8

LINE	BID CODE	ALT	DESCRIPTION	QUANTITY	UNIT	UNIT PRIC	FP	AMOUNT
1630	01650		JUNCTION BOX	14.00	EACH		\$	
1640	01741		CORED HOLE DRAINAGE BOX CON-6 IN	140.00	EACH		\$	
1650	01742		CORED HOLE DRAINAGE BOX CON-8 IN	29.00	EACH		\$	
1660	02600		FABRIC GEOTEXTILE TY IV FOR PIPE	8,930.00	SQYD	\$2.00	\$	\$17,860.00
1670	08100		CONCRETE-CLASS A	93.45	CUYD		\$	
1680	21601NN		CONC MED BAR BOX INLET TY 12A2-50	3.00	EACH		\$	
1690	21602NN		CONC MED BARR BOX INLET TY 12B2-50	57.00	EACH		\$	
1700	21799EN		BORE AND JACK PIPE-24 IN	254.00	LF		\$	
1710	23126EN		BORE AND JACK PIPE-18 IN	77.00	LF		\$	
1720	23976EC		CONC MED BARR BOX INLET TY 12A2-50 (MOD)	1.00	EACH		\$	
1730	23978EC		CONC MED BARR BOX INLET TY 12B2-50 (MOD)	10.00	EACH		\$	
1740	24026EC		PIPE CULVERT HEADWALL-54 IN	1.00	EACH		\$	
1750	24861EC		PVC FOLD AND FORM PIPE LINER-15 IN	3,615.00	LF		\$	
1760	24862EC		PVC FOLD AND FORM PIPE LINER-18 IN	6,782.00	LF		\$	
1770	24863EC		PVC FOLD AND FORM PIPE LINER-24 IN	1,746.00	LF		\$	
1780	24864EC		PVC FOLD AND FORM PIPE LINER-30 IN	529.00	LF		\$	
1790	24865EC		PVC FOLD AND FORM PIPE LINER-36 IN	975.00	LF		\$	

Section: 0004 - BRIDGE - I-75 OVER KY 2041 STA 2234+21.725 DWG. # 24532

LINE	BID CODE	ALT	DESCRIPTION	QUANTITY	UNIT	UNIT PRIC	FP	AMOUNT
1800	02231		STRUCTURE GRANULAR BACKFILL	839.00	CUYD		\$	
1810	02403		REMOVE CONCRETE MASONRY	10.00	CUYD		\$	
1820	02998		MASONRY COATING	1,712.00	SQYD		\$	
1830	03299		ARMORED EDGE FOR CONCRETE	248.00	LF		\$	
1840	08001		STRUCTURE EXCAVATION-COMMON	1,010.00	CUYD		\$	
1850	08002		STRUCTURE EXCAV-SOLID ROCK	157.00	CUYD		\$	
1860	08020		CRUSHED AGGREGATE SLOPE PROT	548.00	TON		\$	
1870	08046		PILES-STEEL HP12X53	784.00	LF		\$	
1880	08094		PILE POINTS-12 IN	32.00	EACH		\$	
1890	08100		CONCRETE-CLASS A	453.50	CUYD		\$	
1900	08104		CONCRETE-CLASS AA	588.90	CUYD		\$	
1910	08136		MECHANICAL REINF COUPLER #11	48.00	EACH		\$	
1920	08150		STEEL REINFORCEMENT	60,061.00	LB		\$	
1930	08151		STEEL REINFORCEMENT-EPOXY COATED	178,687.00	LB		\$	
1940	08160		STRUCTURAL STEEL (APPROX. WEIGHT = 716 LBS. IN DECK DRAINS)	1.00	LS		\$	
1950	08670		PRECAST PC BOX BEAM SB27	2,052.50	LF		\$	
1960	21532ED		RAIL SYSTEM TYPE III	262.00	LF		\$	

Section: 0005 - BRIDGE - I-75 OVER WOOD CREEK STA 2210+77.10 DWG. #. 24535

LINE	BID CODE	ALT	DESCRIPTION	QUANTITY	UNIT	UNIT PRIC	FP	AMOUNT
1970	02231		STRUCTURE GRANULAR BACKFILL	981.00	CUYD		\$	
1980	02403		REMOVE CONCRETE MASONRY	10.00	CUYD		\$	

Contract ID: 191245 Page 328 of 330

191245

PROPOSAL BID ITEMS

Report Date 10/2/19

Page 6 of 8

LINE	BID CODE	ALT	DESCRIPTION	QUANTITY	UNIT	UNIT PRIC	FP	AMOUNT
1990	02998		MASONRY COATING	1,114.00	SQYD		\$	
2000	03299		ARMORED EDGE FOR CONCRETE	286.40	LF		\$	
2010	08001		STRUCTURE EXCAVATION-COMMON	363.00	CUYD		\$	
2020	08002		STRUCTURE EXCAV-SOLID ROCK	130.00	CUYD		\$	
2030	08019		CYCLOPEAN STONE RIP RAP	1,822.00	TON		\$	
2040	08046		PILES-STEEL HP12X53	560.00	LF		\$	
2050	08094		PILE POINTS-12 IN	32.00	EACH		\$	
2060	08100		CONCRETE-CLASS A	456.10	CUYD		\$	
2070	08104		CONCRETE-CLASS AA	664.30	CUYD		\$	
2080	08136		MECHANICAL REINF COUPLER #11	48.00	EACH		\$	
2090	08150		STEEL REINFORCEMENT	56,243.00	LB		\$	
2100	08151		STEEL REINFORCEMENT-EPOXY COATED	160,799.00	LB		\$	
2110	08160		STRUCTURAL STEEL (APPROX. WEIGHT = 753 LBS IN DECK DRAINS)	1.00	LS		\$	
2120	08632		PRECAST PC I BEAM TYPE 2	2,208.00	LF		\$	
2130	21532ED		RAIL SYSTEM TYPE III	283.00	LF		\$	

Section: 0006 - BRIDGE - US-25 OVER I-75 SOUTH CROSSING DWG. #. 24526

LINE	BID CODE	ALT DESCRIPTION	QUANTITY	UNIT	UNIT PRIC	FΡ	AMOUNT
2140	02231	STRUCTURE GRANULAR BACKFILL	249.00	CUYD		\$	
2150	02998	MASONRY COATING	2,103.00	SQYD		\$	
2160	08001	STRUCTURE EXCAVATION-COMMON	935.00	CUYD		\$	
2170	08002	STRUCTURE EXCAV-SOLID ROCK	494.00	CUYD		\$	
2180	08020	CRUSHED AGGREGATE SLOPE PROT	346.00	TON		\$	
2190	08100	CONCRETE-CLASS A	899.50	CUYD		\$	
2200	08104	CONCRETE-CLASS AA	705.40	CUYD		\$	
2210	08150	STEEL REINFORCEMENT	87,397.00	LB		\$	
2220	08151	STEEL REINFORCEMENT-EPOXY COATED	162,235.00	LB		\$	
2230	08160	STRUCTURAL STEEL (APPROXIMATELY 2,143 LBS)	1.00	LS		\$	
2240	08269	ELECTRICAL CONDUIT	1.00	LS		\$	
2250	23035EN	PPC BOX BEAM-SB31 (51" X 48")	1,861.00	LF		\$	
2260	23540EC	PIPE UNDERDRAIN-8 IN	184.00	LF		\$	

Section: 0007 - BRIDGE - US-25 OVER I-75 NORTH CROSSING DWG. # 24527

LINE	BID CODE	ALT	DESCRIPTION	QUANTITY	UNIT	UNIT PRIC	FP	AMOUNT
2270	02231		STRUCTURE GRANULAR BACKFILL	266.00	CUYD		\$	
2280	02998		MASONRY COATING	2,176.00	SQYD		\$	
2290	08001		STRUCTURE EXCAVATION-COMMON	1,310.00	CUYD		\$	
2300	08002		STRUCTURE EXCAV-SOLID ROCK	404.00	CUYD		\$	
2310	08020		CRUSHED AGGREGATE SLOPE PROT	382.00	TON		\$	
2320	08033		TEST PILES	22.00	LF		\$	
2330	08046		PILES-STEEL HP12X53	360.00	LF		\$	
2340	08094		PILE POINTS-12 IN	18.00	EACH		\$	

Contract ID: 191245 Page 329 of 330

PROPOSAL BID ITEMS

191245

Page 7 of 8

Report Date 10/2/19

LINE	BID CODE	ALT	DESCRIPTION	QUANTITY	UNIT	UNIT PRIC	FP	AMOUNT
2350	08100		CONCRETE-CLASS A	962.00	CUYD		\$	
2360	08104		CONCRETE-CLASS AA	759.10	CUYD		\$	
2370	08130		MECHANICAL REINF COUPLER #5	55.00	EACH		\$	
2380	08131		MECHANICAL REINF COUPLER #6	66.00	EACH		\$	
2390	08135		MECHANICAL REINF COUPLER #10	18.00	EACH		\$	
2400	08136		MECHANICAL REINF COUPLER #11	21.00	EACH		\$	
2410	08140		MECHANICAL REINF COUPLER #5 EPOXY COATED	1,528.00	EACH		\$	
2420	08141		MECHANICAL REINF COUPLER #6 EPOXY COATED	8.00	EACH		\$	
2430	08150		STEEL REINFORCEMENT	93,674.00	LB		\$	
2440	08151		STEEL REINFORCEMENT-EPOXY COATED	180,570.00	LB		\$	
2450	08160		STRUCTURAL STEEL (APPROXIMATELY 2,304.00 LBS.)	1.00	LS		\$	
2460	08269		ELECTRICAL CONDUIT	1.00	LS		\$	
2470	23035EN		PPC BOX BEAM-SB31 (51" X 48")	1,861.00	LF		\$	
2480	23540EC		PIPE UNDERDRAIN-8 IN	99.00	LF		\$	

Section: 0008 - BRIDGE - CULVERT 6 X 6 RCBC STA. 2294+00.80 DWG. # 25080

LINE	BID CODE	ALT	DESCRIPTION	QUANTITY	UNIT	UNIT PRIC	FP	AMOUNT
2490	02403		REMOVE CONCRETE MASONRY	19.00	CUYD		\$	
2500	08001		STRUCTURE EXCAVATION-COMMON	88.00	CUYD		\$	
2510	08002		STRUCTURE EXCAV-SOLID ROCK	4.00	CUYD		\$	
2520	08100		CONCRETE-CLASS A	52.00	CUYD		\$	
2530	08150		STEEL REINFORCEMENT	4,718.00	LB		\$	

Section: 0009 - BRIDGE - CULVERT 5 X 4 RCBC STA 2307+97.81 DWG. # 25081

LINE	BID CODE	ALT	DESCRIPTION	QUANTITY	UNIT	UNIT PRIC	FP	AMOUNT
2540	02403		REMOVE CONCRETE MASONRY	9.00	CUYD		\$	
2550	08001		STRUCTURE EXCAVATION-COMMON	50.00	CUYD		\$	
2560	08002		STRUCTURE EXCAV-SOLID ROCK	5.00	CUYD		\$	
2570	08100		CONCRETE-CLASS A	24.00	CUYD		\$	
2580	08150		STEEL REINFORCEMENT	1,196.00	LB		\$	
2590	23930EC		LIGHTWEIGHT CELLULAR CONCRETE FILL	110.00	CUYD		\$	

Section: 0010 - SIGNING

LINE	BID CODE	ALT	DESCRIPTION	QUANTITY	UNIT	UNIT PRIC	FP	AMOUNT
2600	04903		REFERENCE MARKER	34.00	EACH		\$	
2610	04904		BARRIER MOUNTING BRACKET	4.00	EACH		\$	
2620	06400		GMSS GALV STEEL TYPE A	9,018.00	LB		\$	
2630	06405		SBM ALUMINUM PANEL SIGNS	2,436.00	SQFT		\$	
2640	06406		SBM ALUM SHEET SIGNS .080 IN	373.00	SQFT		\$	
2650	06410		STEEL POST TYPE 1	530.00	LF		\$	

Contract ID: 191245 Page 330 of 330

PROPOSAL BID ITEMS

191245

Report Date 10/2/19

Page 8 of 8

LINE	BID CODE	ALT	DESCRIPTION	QUANTITY	UNIT	UNIT PRIC	FP	AMOUNT
2660	06412		STEEL POST MILE MARKERS	14.00	EACH		\$	
2670	06441		GMSS GALV STEEL TYPE C	8,288.00	LB		\$	
2680	06449		REM OVERHEAD SIGN SUPPORT STR	1.00	EACH		\$	
2690	06451		REMOVE SIGN SUPPORT BEAM	15.00	EACH		\$	
2700	06490		CLASS A CONCRETE FOR SIGNS	56.40	CUYD		\$	
2710	06491		STEEL REINFORCEMENT FOR SIGNS	1,708.00	LB		\$	
2720	20419ND		ROADWAY CROSS SECTION	14.00	EACH		\$	
2730	20912ND		BARRIER WALL POST	4.00	EACH		\$	
2740	21373ND		REMOVE SIGN	17.00	EACH		\$	
2750	21596ND		GMSS TYPE D	2.00	EACH		\$	

Section: 0011 - TRAINEES

LINE	BID CODE	ALT	DESCRIPTION	QUANTITY	UNIT	UNIT PRIC	FP	AMOUNT
2760	02742		TRAINEE PAYMENT REIMBURSEMENT CARPENTER	1,400.00	HOUR		\$	
2770	02742		TRAINEE PAYMENT REIMBURSEMENT CEMENT MASON	1,200.00	HOUR		\$	
2780	02742		TRAINEE PAYMENT REIMBURSEMENT GROUP 2,3,4 OPERATOR	1,400.00	HOUR		\$	

Section: 0012 - DEMOBILIZATION &/OR MOBILIZATION

LINE	BID CODE	ALT	DESCRIPTION	QUANTITY	UNIT	UNIT PRIC	FΡ	AMOUNT
2790	02568		MOBILIZATION	1.00	LS	;	\$	
2800	02569		DEMOBILIZATION	1.00	LS	;	\$	